September 1959

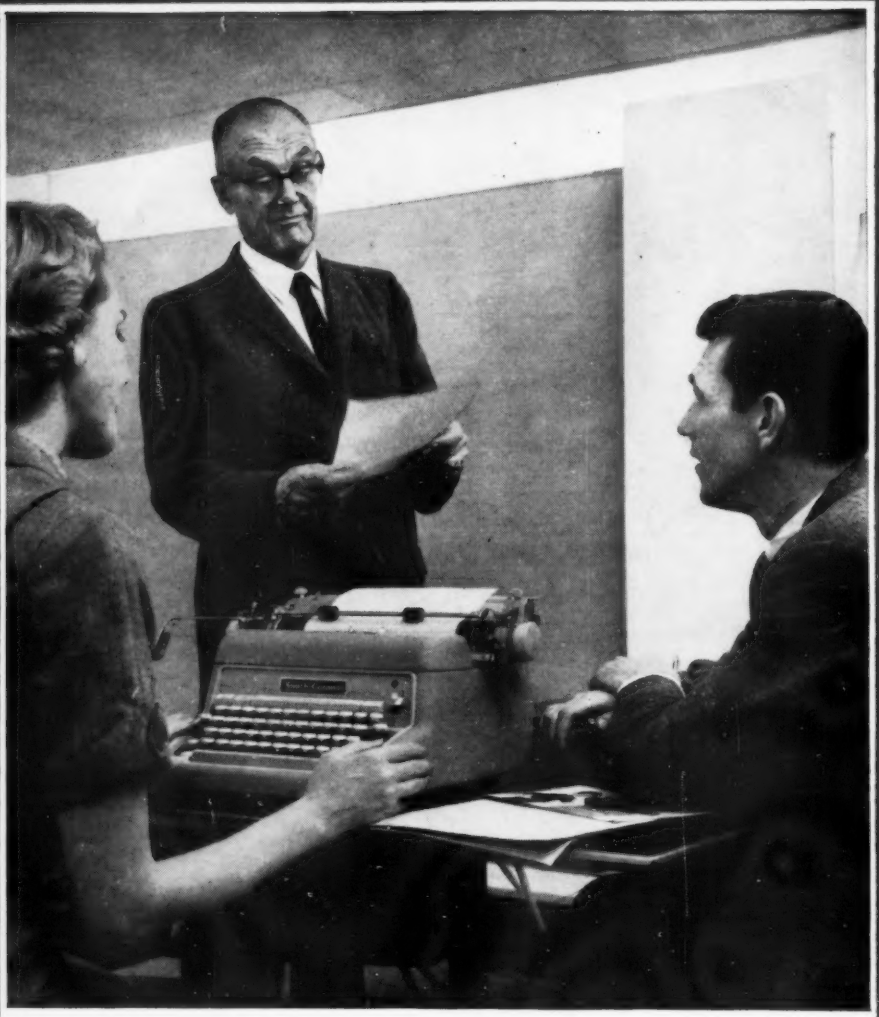
The Office

Magazine of Management · Equipment · Methods

MICROFILM APPLICATIONS . . . PAGE 1[illegible] FORMS FIND [illegible] PAGE [illegible]

SHOPPING FOR SUPPLIES . . . PAGE [illegible]

AUTOMATED BOOK SYSTEM . . . PAGE [illegible]



Before you buy, see and try Smith-Corona's new Secretarial, the only office typewriter with lighter, livelier, ACCELERATOR ACTION!

Call your local Smith-Corona representative today!

Smith-Corona

For more information Circle No. 300

try a private telephone system... at NO expense

Write or call for revealing demonstration of how the DuKane 10/1 telephone system can give you faster information flow, better supervision, improved customer service, without adding to the load on your switchboard or tying up vital outside lines. Two to 10 locations can call each other by simple dial operation, and hold *private* conversations. The rugged, professional-type automatic switchboard weighs only 11 lbs., can be mounted anywhere. Handsome desk or wall phones in black or your choice of attractive colors. Instant voice paging for special areas.

All these features—You own an automatic dial telephone system for your business—for as little as $304.50!

Your DuKane distributor will arrange your personal 15-minute demonstration. See, hear, and operate the new DuKane telephone system in your own office!

DuKane
CORPORATION

DuKane products are sold and serviced by a nationwide network of engineering distributors.

DuKane Corporation, Dept. 099
St. Charles, Illinois

Tell me more about the DuKane 10/1 telephone system.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City & State_____

For More Information Circle No. 326

SPACEFINDER FILES...

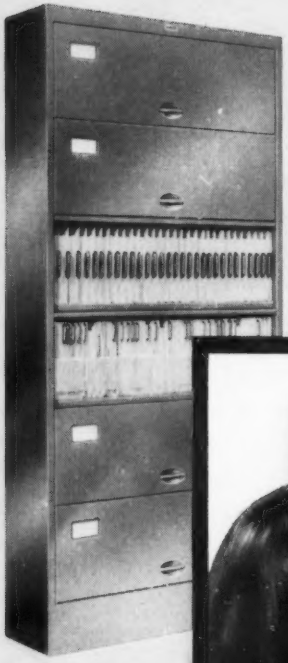
HAVE PROVEN, in hundreds of offices, that they can SAVE YOU 50% or more in filing time, space and money!

ONLY SPACEFINDERS offer these advantages:

WELDED CABINET designed specifically for maximum filing efficiency.

FILE CAN BE MOVED WITH CONTENTS INTACT. Rugged Spacefinders are shipped complete and ready to use.

DOORS GIVE DUST, DIRT AND FIRE PROTECTION—serve as pull-out work shelves, and can be provided with locks.



An appearance asset to any office.

Instant visibility and availability for thousands of records.

TAB
PRODUCTS CO.

Send to Dept. O, Tab Products Co., 995 Market St., San Francisco 3, for 24-page catalog and name of our local representative for full information on Spacefinder savings.

For More Information Circle No. 280

The Office
Magazine of Management · Equipment · Methods

SEPTEMBER, 1959
VOL. 50, NO. 3

Supermarket Distribution of Office Supplies 13
Government agencies find it efficient for employees to "shop" for their office supplies in a self-service stockroom.

Improving Interoffice Communications 27
Dependence on regular telephone facilities for interoffice communication represents shortsighted management thinking.

Files and Forms Find Missing Persons 79
Locating certain individuals is important to many businesses. One of the world's experts on locating the missing tells how the police solve many disappearance cases right from the office. CAPT. JOHN J. CRONIN

Microfilm: How and When to Use It 86
New equipment and expanding applications make it imperative that executives bring themselves up to date on what can, and cannot, be done with microfilm methods. THOMAS WILDS

Microfilm as a Clerical Tool 104
One of the world's largest microfilm installations comprises completely active files. A Social Security executive tells how his office uses microfilm. EDWARD ROSSE

NSOEA Convention and Exhibit in Chicago, Sept. 26-30 116

Perspective on Office Automation 134
Do you believe your business will "die" unless you automate? More important, do you know how to find out what will happen to your business whether or not you convert to automatic systems? LESLIE H. MATTHIES

Bank's Automated System Consolidates Clerical Work 136
Since branch office transactions are immediately reported, customers can make savings deposits and withdrawals at any of the bank's branch offices. C. RAY BALLARD

A Code for Birth Date and Sex 141
For large volume processing of vital data, you are granted permission to use this numeric system. MARIO BANFI

Business Equipment Exposition in Washington, Sept. 22-25 146

The Effective Use of Correspondence 151
A basic subject that becomes unusually important in this day of personnel shortages, especially in the stenographic skills. HARRY L. WYLIE

How to Plan Quality Management 164
The goal is to balance quality requirements against the cost of attaining them. WALTER L. HANNAN, JR.

Honesty Is the Best Personnel Policy 267
When a person who is discharged or rejected for employment is not told the true reason, the dishonesty can cause trouble for other employers. FLORENCE DEPPE HOLMGREN

THE OFFICE Product Index 7
New Books 37
Camera! 59
Right or Wrong in Employee Relations 125
Automatic Systems 133
New Products 176
Literature from the Manufacturers 259
News of the Office 278
News of the Industry 290
National Conference & Exhibit Calendar 303
As We See It 306

CIRCULATION OF THIS ISSUE OVER 52,000

TO USERS OF DIRECT PRINT COPY MACHINES:

Specially designed for Bruning, Ozalid and other diazotype copying machines, Patapar Translucent Parchment originals produce copies that are unbelievably sharp and clear. What makes the difference? It's Patapar's unique, fiber-lock texture and uniform, high degree of translucency.

Patapar Translucent originals are furnished in various sizes and weights, including rigid card stock.

FREE SAMPLES—Ask us to send you brochure of samples. *Test them and see the difference!* Write us on your business letterhead. Name of nearest distributor on request.

Patapar®

TRANSLUCENT PARCHMENT

PATERSON PARCHMENT PAPER COMPANY
Bristol, Pennsylvania
Sales Offices: New York, Chicago
West Coast Plant: Sunnyvale, California

SPECIAL PAPERS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

For More Information Circle No. 359

The Office®
Magazine of Management · Equipment · Methods

William Schulhof, *Publisher*

William R. Schulhof, *Editor*

James Gorman, *Managing Editor*

★

ADVERTISING OFFICES:

New York: Office Publications, Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y. LExington 2-2245

Illinois & Wisconsin: Fred E. Zindler, 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Illinois. ANdover 3-2668

Ohio, Indiana, Michigan: Phelps Pratt, Orwell (Ashtabula County), Ohio. Orwell 265

California: Douglas C. Lance, 1948 Highland Oaks Drive, Arcadia, Calif. ELgin 5-6769

Direct inquiries from other areas to New York office.

★

Subscriptions: one year $3; two years $5 to U. S. & Possessions. Foreign: one year $4; two years $6. 50¢ a copy.

★

THE OFFICE is published the first of every month by Office Publications, Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y. LExington 2-2245. Cables: Wilhof, New York. Accepted as controlled circulation publication at East Stroudsburg, Pa. Printed in U.S.A.

®Office Publications, Inc. Entire contents ©Copyright 1959, Office Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Founded 1935.

Also publishers of:

La OFICINA (Spanish language annual)

OFFICE EQUIPMENT EXPORTER (annual)

The CANADIAN OFFICE (published monthly in Canada)

Member of:

NBP National Business Publications, Inc.

Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. BPA

LET US SHOW YOU HOW YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OFFICE DICTATING AND TRANSCRIBING

50% SIMPLER

Comparison-shop the dictating machine market... you'll discover that no other machine offers so many time-saving money-saving features...at such a modest price!

• Magazine Loading • Five Simple Controls • Extra-long Dictating Capacity • Easy Portability • True Fidelity Sound • Re-Usable Magnetic Tape • Automatic Counter • Modern Decorator Styling • **only 179.50** (plus tax) complete with loaded magazine, log pad and dust cover, plus choice of (A) microphone speaker, or (B) stethoscope headset with foot control, or (C) stethoscope headset with typewriter control (latter at slight additional cost).

WITH THE MAGAZINE LOADING

Norelco® '35'

DICTATING / TRANSCRIBING MACHINE

Here is a new concept in dictating/transcribing machines... engineered and guild-crafted by the company that makes world famous NORELCO Hi-Fi Components, and Electric Shavers. Five simple controls operate all dictating and transcribing functions! Tape magazine permits easy, fumble-proof loading! New, better sound assures clear voice reproduction to speed typing and prevent fatigue!

The Norelco 35's compact size, light weight and 35 minute dictating capacity make it ideal for dictation at home, in your car... or for recording important on-the-spot information in the field!

Try the Norelco '35' in your own office and discover how much time and effort it can save you in the preparation of records, correspondence, reports, or other business paperwork. For a free demonstration, without any obligations, write directly to the factory for the name of the Norelco '35' dealer nearest you.

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.,
Dictating Equipment Division, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
In Canada, the Norelco '35' is known as the 'Philips' dictating machine and is distributed by Philips Industries, Ltd., 116 Vanderhoof Ave., Toronto, Ont.

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO. INC. NORELCO DICTATING EQUIPMENT DIVISION

For More Information Circle No. 270

HOLES on HAND

with SOUTHWORTH'S Foot Power Punching Machine!

Solve the problem of punching practically anything from sales manual sheets to spiral bindings. Do your own hole punching, round cornering and pin-hole perforating. This versatile, efficient and specially designed machine is your economical answer. And Southworth's Engineering Service stands behind it to help with practical suggestions or technical advice, at no cost or obligation!

Standard heads from stock . . . special heads to order.

For complete information write:

SOUTHWORTH MACHINE CO. since 1890

SOUTHWORTH MACHINE CO.

GRAPHIC ARTS DIVISION

569 Warren Avenue Portland, Maine

For More Information Circle No. 259

For More Information Circle No. 270

The Office PRODUCT INDEX

This index, prepared for your convenience, lists the products and services advertised in this issue. Refer to pages listed for information on each. Further details can be had by writing manufacturer direct, or by use of reader inquiry card. **All numbers below refer to PAGES. Reader inquiry card numbers are at the bottom of individual advertisements.**

PRODUCT	PAGE
ACCOUNTING BOARDS	
Multi-Rite	210
Narco	248
ACCOUNTING MACHINES	
Burroughs	132
President	150
ACCOUNTING SUPPLIES	
Accountants' Supply House	301
ADDING MACHINES	
Addo-x	171
Comptograph	220
National	216
Regna	55
Totalia	70
Unistroke	292
ADDRESSING EQUIPMENT	
A-dress-R	294
Master	236
Quik-Sorter	261
Rena	266
Scriptomatic	280
Zip-O-Riter	37
ATTACHE CASES	
Strudex	123
Tufide	57
BINDERS	
Accopress	223
Faultless	214
BINDING, PLASTIC	
Plastico	58
Zip-Lox	73
BOOKS	
Records Retention	286
BOOKCASES	
Maso	245
BOOK RACKS	
Rol-Rack	35
BRIEF CASES	
Sturdex	123
Tufide	57
BULLETIN BOARDS	
Dav-Son	218
BUSINESS SHOWS	
National	240
OEMI	294
CALCULATORS	
Customatic	220
Friden	46
Marchant	209
Monro-Matic	49
Plus-Diehl	239
Plus-O-Matic	158
Victor	153
CALENDARS	
Ever Ready	198
CAMERAS	
Kenro	16, 17
CARD-TO-TAPE CONVERTER	
Systematics	38
CARBON COPY SETS	
Duplisette	234
Letterex	275
Rogersnap	208
CARBON PAPER	
Beautyrite	249
Colonial	174
Electro-Write	283
Flagship	233
Multikopy	120, 121
Perma-Kote	243
Plastisol	44
Rose	54
Roytronic	225
CASH REGISTER PARTS	
Cashere	299
CHAIRS	
Bevco	157
Clarin	97
Cole Steel	119
Goodform	22
CHARTING SUPPLIES	
Graph-A-Plan	228
CHECKWRITERS	
Nippo	299
CLEANING CLOTHS	
Masslinn	27
CLOTHES RACKS	
Bevco	157
Borroughs	206
Office Valet	166
COIN CHANGERS	
MP-Jr	265
COLLATORS	
Collamatic	188
Col-A-Tron	230
Desk-Top	45
Heinz	262
Thomas	45, 140
CONTROL BOARDS	
Boardmaster	28
Maggie Magnetic	263
Visual Magnetic	275
COPYHOLDER	
Rite-Line	255
COPYING MACHINES	
Contouramatic	78
Copycat	142, 143
Copyflex	111
Flo-Matic	163
Fotomate	47
Kenro	16, 17
Mark IV	227
Nord	193
Ozalid	149
Photostat	175
Plenacopy	207
Speed-O-Print	53
Thermo-Fax	127
Verifax	197
Xerox	91
CORNER ROUNDERS	
Challenge	152
Lassco	160
Southworth	6
COUNTERS-IMPRINTERS	
Tickometer	9
COUNTERS, TABULATING	
Denominator	75
DATA PROCESSING, Automatic	
Blue Streak	189
Burroughs	132
Computyper	46
Keysort	154
Mac Panel	20
Punchwriter	21
Systematics	38
Teletype	139
DATING MACHINES, STAMPS	
Dial-A-Phrase	122
Dorson	261
ENM	285
Force	242
Powermark	277
Roberts	155
DECIMAL TABLE	
Alvin	282
DESK NAMEPLATES	
Dav-Son	218
DESK TOP CLEANER	
Lin-O-Kleen	277

PRODUCT	PAGE
DESK TRAYS	
Morris	147
Sengbusch	247
DESKS	
Bentson	213
Cole Steel	119
Generalaire	23
H-O-N	219
Italic Styling	22, 23
Mode-Maker	23
Rotor-File	145
DICTATING MACHINES	
Commander	220
Norelco	5
Scribe	172
Stenocord	50, 51
StenOtape	26
Uher Universal	142, 231
DIRECTORIES, WALL	
Dav-Son	218
DRAFTING EQUIPMENT	
Alvin	282
C-Thru	297
Draft-A-Matic	25
Grifhold	273
Snopake	282
DUPLICATING SERVICE	
Magi-Copy	273
DUPLICATING SUPPLIES	
CBP	68
Colonial	174
Rite-copy	74
Sta-Clean	54
Webster	120, 121
DUPLICATORS, OFFSET	
Ditto	Inner Back Cover
Dual-Lith	235
Multilith	18
DUPLICATORS, SPIRIT	
Conqueror	169
Copease-Banda	39
Copy-rite	74
Ditto	Inner Back Cover
Duplicenter	128, 129
Zip-O-Riter	37
DUPLICATORS, STENCIL	
BDC Rex-Rotary	191
Print-O-Matic	250
EASELS	
Arlington	167
ELECTRIC MOTORS	
Lamb	285
ENVELOPES	
Mono Outlook	42
Outlook	301
ERASERS	
EraserStik	232
Jet	162
EXPENSE ACCOUNT SYSTEMS	
Common Sense	275
Traveletter	10

PRODUCT	PAGE
FILES	
Atlas	252
Blueprint	275
Cole Steel	119
Convoy	270
Diebold	201
Ever-Safe	286
Ferris Rotary	25
Liberty	279
Magne-Dex	24, 168
Mim-E-O	268
Miracle	256
Pendaflex	212
Pronto	30
Rol-Dex	100, 101
Rotor-File	145
Spacefinder	2
Super-Carder	24
Super-Filer	24
FILING SUPPLIES	
Acco	223
Amfile	286
Barkley	264
Graffco	254
OPI Premier	56
Opnwindo Tabs	268
Pendaflex	212
Smead	170
FLOOR MATS	
Foot Comfort	224
Prestige	289
FOLDING MACHINES	
Fold-O-Matic	250
Pitney-Bowes	229
FORMS	
Baltimore	215
Bedinghaus	270
Blue Chip	234
International	253
Moore	40, 41
Nebraska	284
Redifixt	267
Rogersnap	208
Stevenson & Smith	246
FORMS BURSTERS	
Mark II	222
FORMS HOLDERS	
Saunders	289
FORMS REGISTERS	
Moore	40, 41
HAND CLEANERS	
Colonial	174
Webster	120, 121
INSERTING MACHINES	
Phillipsburg	161
Pitney-Bowes	229
INTERCOMS	
DuKane	1
KEY CONTROL	
Telkee	196
KNIVES	
Grifhold	273
LABEL GLUERS	
Glue-Fast	301
LABEL HOLDERS	
OPI Premier	56

PRODUCT	PAGE
LADDERS	
Cotterman	190
LAYOUT SCALE MODELS	
Planomatic	37
LETTERHEAD ENGRAVING	
Dewberry	299
LETTERHEADS, HOLIDAY	
Goes	260
LOOSE LEAF BINDING	
Faultless	214
Zip-Lox	73
MACHINE CARTS	
Wheelit	296
MACHINE CLEANER, LUBRICANT	
Technilube	288
MACHINE CONTROL PANELS	
Mac Panel	20
MACHINE STANDS	
Guardian	302
Tiffany	52
MACHINE TIMERS	
TR-T	164
MACHINES, REBUILT	
International	272
MANIFOLD BOOKS	
Nebraska	284
MAP FILE	
Confidential	275
MARGINAL PUNCHED CARDS	
E-Z Sort	276
Keysort	154
Stevenson & Smith	246
MICROFILM EQUIPMENT	
Copyflo	91
Documat	109
Film-A-Record	103
Filmsort	112
Flofilm	114, 115
Kalvar	108
Recordak	93
Rol-Dex	100, 101
Thermo-Fax	107
MOISTENERS	
Sanitouch	247
NUMBERED NAMEPLATES	
Autographs	244
NUMBERING MACHINES	
American	265
ENM	285
Numbermatic	301
Powermark	277
OFFSET EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES	
(Also See Duplicators, Offset)	
Acme Visible	241
Atlas	252
Duplikator	165
Flexiguide	28
Flip-Top	76
Kenro	16, 17
Mark IV	227
Mim-E-O	268
Multilith	18
Snopake	282
Taskmaster	246
Xerox	91

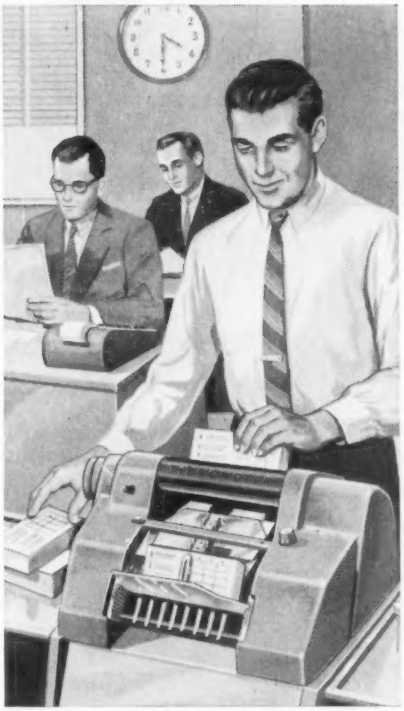
Daily records

can be completed earlier

If you are hand-counting job tickets, orders, materials receipts, shipment duplicates, sales slips, checks, warrants, etc., especially at the end of the day—get a Tickometer. It counts eight times as fast as you can, and more accurately; will save time and effort, and help finish your daily records earlier.

• The Tickometer is so accurate that banks even use it to count currency, will handle from 400 to 1000 pieces a minute. Can be set for predetermined count, or to show partial totals as well as full totals. Self feeding and stacking, it is easy to set and operate, can be used by anybody. Disposes of a monotonous job, saves time, and frees office people for more important work.

• The Tickometer can also stamp, mark, code, endorse, cancel labels, forms, coupons, checks, cards, tickets. Imprints on most weights and finishes of paper and light card from 1 by 2 to 15 by 15 inches. With an accessory, it can be used for consecutive numbering.



• The Tickometer can be bought or rented. And Pitney-Bowes service is quick and convenient, from 302 points. Ask the nearest Pitney-Bowes office to show you how the Tickometer can help in your office. Or send coupon for free illustrated booklet and case studies.

Pitney-Bowes

TICKOMETER

Counting & Imprinting Machine

Made by the originator of the postage meter . . . offices in 121 cities in U. S. and Canada.

PITNEY-BOWES, INC.
3428 Walnut Street
Stamford, Conn.

Send free Tickometer booklet and case studies.

Name _____

Address _____

For More Information Circle No. 290

what does it cost ?

to write a check for travel reimbursement

Richard L. Ganzi
President
Paul B. Mulligan & Co. Inc.

The well known Management Consulting firm of Paul B. Mulligan & Co. Inc., of New York has made an extensive survey on this question. If you mentally checked the 60¢ figure, you would be closest to being right. In some cases the cost can soar to $1.34. These figures are the result of studies made in firms with 10 to 1000 salesmen. This 60¢ figure represents a check-writing operation with the most modern electro-mechanical devices available. The cost of manually preparing a check could run higher.*

If you have traveling personnel, and are accustomed to reimbursing them for travel expenses, it is costing you from 50¢ to 57¢ for each reimbursement check.

You can substitute the *Traveletter*® System for reimbursement of these expenses, under the soundest method of control yet devised, at far less cost and eliminate these expense checks. *Traveletter* will also result in other surprising savings, eliminate delay and home office headaches, and enable your travelers to get immediate reimbursement for expenses wherever they may be.

*
The original work papers for the development of these figures are on file at the offices of Paul B. Mulligan & Co., Inc., 405 Lexington Avenue, New York City, and are available for review upon authorization of The Traveletter Corporation.

(Signed) Richard L. Ganzi, President
Paul. B. Mulligan & Co., Inc.

Descriptive Brochure on Request
"Traveletter" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Traveletter®

... Modern System for Handling and Controlling Travel Expenses Since 1894

TRAVELETTER CORPORATION • GREENWICH 3, CONNECTICUT

For More Information Circle No. 285

PRODUCT	PAGE
PAPER CUTTERS	
Premier	282
Triumph	230
PAPER DRILLS	
Challenge	152
PAPER FASTENER	
Paper Welder	190
PAPER HANDLING COMPOUND	
Sortkwik	274
Tacky-Finger	303
PAPER JOGGERS	
Syntron	204
PAPER PUNCHES	
Southworth	6
PAPER SHEDDERS	
Shredmaster	251
Silver-Executive	287
PAPERS, CARBONIZING	
Schweitzer	43
PAPERS, BINDER-REINFORCED	
Aico	271
PAPERS, DUPLICATING	
Aico	271
Finch, Pruyn	186, 187
Graphicopy	94
Mackinac	130
PAPERS, LEDGER	
Cotton Fiber	203
Parsons	202
PAPERS, LETTERHEAD	
Cooper's Cave Bond	186, 187
Cotton Fiber	203
Finch Bond	186, 187
Graphicopy	94
Mackinac Bond	130
Parsons	202
PAPERS, TRANSLUCENT	
Patapar	4
PARTITIONS	
GF	24
PAYROLL SYSTEMS	
Satellite	210
Write-a-mation	192
PENCIL SHARPENERS	
Boston	159
PENCIL SHARPENERS, ELECTRIC	
Electro Pointer	291
Morrisharp	147
PENCILS	
All-Rite	199
Copy-Fax	144
Koh-I-Ball	297
Morristar	147
Skripriter	240
Sure-Rite	77
Ticonderoga	113
Venus	29

PRODUCT	PAGE
PEN SETS	
Handipen	247
Safe-T-Set	147
Sheaffer	258
PENS, BALLPOINT	
All-Rite	199
Copy-Fax	144
Koh-I-Ball	297
Morristar	147
Skripriter	258
Sure-Rite	77
Venus	29
PENS, FOUNTAIN	
Sheaffer	258
PERFORATORS	
Southworth	6
PHOTOCOPIERS (See Copying Machines)	
PLASTIC LAMINATION	
Plain-Vu	282
POSTAGE METERS	
Pitney-Bowes	43
POSTING EQUIPMENT	
Ever-Safe	286
Narco	248
P.E.C. matic	226
PUBLICATIONS	
Office Equipment Exporter	293
Peter Basten	297
Systemation	255
PUNCHED CARD CORRECTION	
Blue Streak	187
RIBBON FABRICS	
Bomont	295
Super-Sharp	72
RIBBONS, CARBON	
Stylewriter	263
RIBBONS, FABRIC	
Flagship	233
Silk Star	120, 121
Super-Kemlon	173
RUBBER BANDS	
Plymouth	269
Star	257
RUBBER STAMPS	
Dial-A-Phrase	122
RUBER STAMP PRESSES	
Berkroy	297
Eva-Press	200
SAFES	
Ever-Safe	286
Meilink	300
SHELVING	
Adjust-A-Shelf	24
SIGN LETTERS	
Mutual Aids	273
SORTERS	
Sort-O-File	230

PRODUCT	PAGE
SOUND CONTROL	
Acoustinet	195
Acoustors	141
STAPLERS	
Swingline	264
STAPLERS, ELECTRIC	
Bates	211
Staplex	156
TAB CARD PRINTER PUNCH	
Punchwriter	21
TABLE TOPS, PLASTIC	
Johnson	221
TAPES, MENDING	
Scotch Magic	33, 34
TAPE-TO-CARD CONVERTER	
Systematics	38
TELEPHONE HOLDERS	
Morris	147
TELEPHONE NOISE CONTROL	
Hush-A-Phone	273
TELETYPEWRITERS	
Teletype	139
TEMPORARY HELP	
Manpower	31
TIME RECORDERS	
Dorson	261
Paymaster	36
Roberts	155
TYING MACHINES	
Bunn	237
Pak-Tyer	288
Saxmayer	217
TYPE COMPOSING MACHINES	
Headliner	71
Justowriter	46
TYPEWRITER JUSTIFIER	
Marginator	238
TYPEWRITER PARTS, SUPPLIES	
Futuristic Platens	299
Dreusicke	286
Technilube	288
TYPEWRITERS, ELECTRIC	
Documentor	67
Lexikon	124
TYPEWRITERS, PORTABLE	
Cole	194
Olympia	205
TYPEWRITERS, STANDARD	
Facit	69
Olympia	205
Royal	Outer Back Cover
Secretarial	Inner Front Cover
VISUAL AIDS	
Arlington	167
Mutual Aids	273
XEROGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT	
Kenro	16, 17
Xerox	91

GOVERNMENT'S OFFICE SUPPLY SUPERMARKET

The customer at left is a federal government office employee shopping for supplies in one of the General Service Administration's office supply supermarkets in Washington, D.C. Harold Chase, the store's manager, is shown below at the checking out counter. This method of distributing supplies has proved so successful that GSA expects more governmental agencies to replace their stockrooms with supermarkets. The idea might prove equally beneficial to large private business enterprises.

Supermarket Distribution of Office Supplies Is Proving Successful for Government

A SUPERMARKET was opened early last year by the General Services Administration in Washington for Government employees in need of office supplies. It is just like an everyday supermarket, down to individual shopping carts and a bargain counter displaying attractively packaged items for office use. GSA has since put into operation a number of similar stores and plans to open still more. H. A. Abersfeller, regional director, Federal Supply Service, explained the thinking behind the idea and told how it has worked out.

"Our initial thoughts in this matter were predicated on our desire to reduce paperwork and inventory. Studies were made by many Government agencies dealing with the cost of typing and handling requisitions and orders, as well as the cost of correspondence and follow-up. There are many cost figures that can be used, varying all the way from $2 to $10 an order. We know definitely that it costs us over $2.50 to handle a single line on a requisition in our warehouse here in Washington. With this in mind we went to work to see how we could cut costs and provide Federal agencies with a faster service for the most commonly used office items."

Mr. Abersfeller explained that this study indicated that setting up a merchandising system, similar to that employed by the food and other big chains, would help reduce costs.

"We proceeded with this program and installed our first store in the Lafayette Building in Washington on March 24, 1958. This store was conceived on a dual principle—first, to eliminate or curtail the need for stockroom facilities by the participating agencies; second, to provide quicker service for administrative and office supplies to those

Ed Mills, GSA deputy administrator; Karl Wallace, regional commissioner; Robert Daly, assistant commissioner, supply operations, and H. A. Abersfeller, regional director, Federal Supply Service, in the GSA's office supply supermarket in Washington.

	STOCK ROOM NO.	DATE OF REFUND	REFUND NO.	AMOUNT	A. CASH B. CHARGE

CREDIT MEMO

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
INTERAGENCY STOCKROOM

CUSTOMER STOCKROOM

The purchase of the material being returned under this credit memo is covered by:

	STOCK ROOM NO.	DATE OF SALE	SALE NO.	AMOUNT	TYPE OF SALE

RETURNED BY _____
(Signature)

GSA FORM 832
FEBRUARY 1958

	STOCK-ROOM NO.	DATE OF SALE	SALE NO.	AMOUNT	TYPE OF SALE

SALES SLIP

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
INTERAGENCY STOCKROOM

CUSTOMER STOCKROOM

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the material covered by this sales slip and certifies its purchase is necessary for the Official Business of the U. S. Government.

SIGNATURE: _____

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1958-483174

GSA FORM 831
OCTOBER 1958

Two spot carbonized forms used by GSA office supply stores. Cash register impression prints across top and customer's charge plate prints in center area.

NOTE - THIS FORM MAY BE GIVEN TO THE CASHIER OR DEPOSITED IN SUGGESTION BOX IN STORE. YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED WHEN ITEM IS RECEIVED.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
REGION 3 - FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

NEW ITEM REQUEST

STOCK NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENT	ONE MONTH SUPPLY

NAME	AGENCY	CODE	EXTENSION

REMARKS *(Your comments or ideas for improvement of the Retail Stores will be greatly appreciated)*

GSA-WASH DC 58-16135 R3-T267 JUNE 1958

If you don't see what you want, or if you wish to try some new product, the GSA store will get it for you if you tell them what you want.

Daily report form used by the managers of GSA stationery stores.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
INTERAGENCY STOCKROOM

STOCKROOM LOCATION

DATE

DAILY REPORT OF TRANSACTIONS

ADJUSTMENTS IN SALES VALUE OF INVENTORY

INCREASES

1. RECEIPTS FROM STORES
(RECEIVING REPORT NOS. _____) _____
2. OPEN MARKET PURCHASES
(STANDARD FORM 44 NOS. _____) _____
3. PRICE INCREASES
(NOTICE NOS. _____) _____
4. MATERIAL RETURNED BY CUSTOMERS
(CREDIT MEMO NOS. _____) _____
5. TOTAL INCREASES

DECREASES

6. SALES, TOTAL FROM TAPE
(SALES NOS. _____) _____
7. RETURNS TO STORES
(DOCUMENT NOS. _____) _____
8. PRICE DECREASES
(NOTICE NOS. _____) _____
9. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS
(Explain on reverse hereof) _____
10. TOTAL DECREASES

CASH RECONCILIATION

11. ON HAND
(FROM LAST REPORT) _____
12. LESS: CASH PAID OUT
(DOCUMENT NOS. _____) _____
13. LESS: CASH REFUNDS
(CREDIT MEMO NOS. _____) _____
14. PLUS: CASH SALES TOTAL FROM TAPE
(CASH SALE NOS. _____) _____
15. LESS:
CASH SUBMITTED HEREWITH _____
16. ON HAND
(As of C.O.B. this date)

I hereby certify that this report correctly reflects all stockroom transactions for this date as substantiated by the documents and cash transmitted herewith.

STOCKROOM MANAGER _____
(Signature)

(Use reverse if more space is required)

GSA FORM 830
FEBRUARY 1958

GSA WASH DC 58-9875

small agencies unable to use full case lot quantities from our warehouse.

"We originally estimated our savings through this one store would amount to at least $25,000 a year. We now find that enthusiasm for this program is far greater than we anticipated and, as a consequence, we expect savings to be proportionately higher. Specifically, the store started out to serve ten Government agencies. It now serves a total of 49 and the number is increasing every day. Our business, in terms of dollar sales, has gone up in almost exact ratio to our increase in customers."

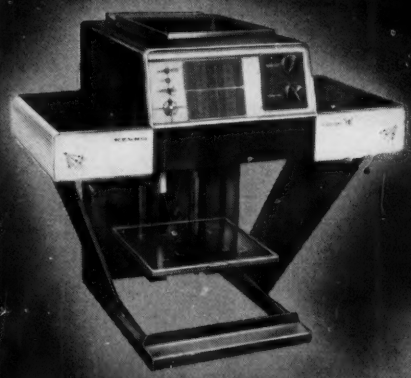
This success, Mr. Abersfeller said, prompted GSA to start a store in the Regional Office Building at 7th and D Sts. in April, 1958. "We eliminated the stockroom in this building, and all agencies and personnel housed in the building get their office supplies in the new retail store. During March and April of this year, we opened two more

KENRO "VERTICAL 24"
Shoots up to 18" x 24". . .
the four-up camera

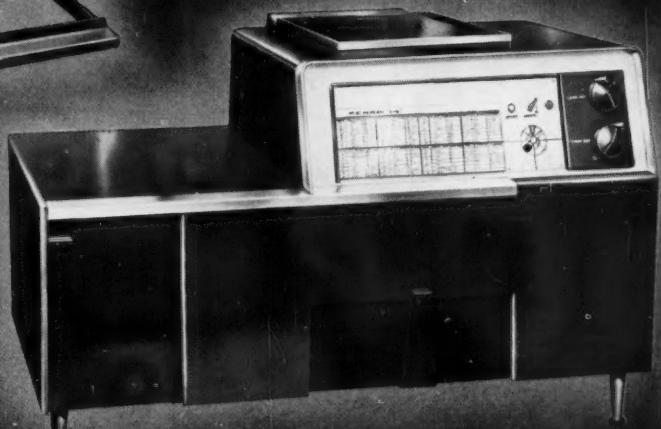
Designed by Bruce Kamp Associates

All new from Kenro

a complete line of vertical cameras



KENRO "VERTICAL 18"
Shoots up to 14" x 18". . .
the two-up camera



KENRO "VERTICAL 14" *COMPANION*
Shoots up to 11" x 14". . . the
photocopier and duplicator companion

The "Vertical 18" camera, pioneered by Kenro has been making graphic arts history. Now there is a Kenro vertical camera for all platemaking and photocopying requirements. The "Vertical 24" can shoot a full-size newspaper page or 8½" x 11" copy four-up with bleed. The well-known "Vertical 18" has been completely redesigned for even more versatility. The "Vertical 14" is the perfect companion for offset duplicators and new methods of photocopying.

These beautiful new cameras are as modern in function as they are in design. They are engineered from the inside out for versatility, accuracy, ruggedness and ease of operation. New lens turrets, larger, hold-open copyboards, improved lighting, interchangeable heads for prismatic, film, xerographic and other applications are but a few of the many new features. Write for details or see your Kenro dealer.

KENRO GRAPHICS, INC.
Dept. F-9, 25 Commerce Street, Chatham, New Jersey

Introduced at the Graphic Arts Exposition . . . see them at the National Business Show
For More Information Circle No. 393

"My boss really started going places when he became Multilith® Master-Minded."

Everybody's amazed at how much time and money my boss has saved our company. Reports, purchasing, production control, billing, sales promotion . . . anything that has paperwork connected with it . . . you name the job, and he's found a better way to do it. He says it's easy once you discover the advantages of using Multilith Masters. All it takes is a phone call to your nearby Multigraph representative. He'll be happy, without cost or obligation, to study your current paperwork procedures and prepare a report on how Multigraph Methods can help you.

© 1959 A-M Corporation For More Information Circle No. 358

Cutting costs is our business

Addressograph®-Multigraph®

1200 BABBITT ROAD • CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

such stores," he added.

"The techniques we use for merchandising and billing follow commercial practices. We use a charge plate system and monthly billing. We have supermarket shopping carts for the convenience of our customers who, after they have made their selections, go to a check-out counter where the items are totaled on a cash register. Each customer receives a cash register tape, showing the cost of each item purchased, together with the total and, after printing the charge plate on the sales-check, signs it."

Mr. Abersfeller revealed that GSA is currently stocking some 1500 items in each store. These include all those most commonly in office use and frequently used Federal standard forms.

"Here in Region 3, comprising the States of Virginia, Maryland, West Virginia and the District of Columbia, we contemplate extending this program to Baltimore and Richmond at an early date. Later on we plan to set up five or six additional stores throughout the region. We are also thinking of establishing stores in all new Federal office buildings in lieu of individual stockrooms maintained by each agency."

Asked to comment specifically in regard to the advantages offered by the new stores, Mr. Abersfeller said:

"As we see them, they boil down to something like this: the first and possibly most important is the elimination of paperwork and its inherent high costs. The second is a reduction in inventory. This is brought about by the fast service we are able to offer through retail store outlets. For instance, in the past it has taken as much as 30 days for an agency to receive the supplies that it requisitioned through the normal processes. This resulted, of course, in the agency or office maintaining a 90-day stock level, because of the lead time for replenishment of those stocks. With our new fast service, there is no

Joe Lake, chief of GSA's retail stores branch; A. G. Bearden, chief of the stores division, and H. A. Abersfeller, regional director, Federal Supply Service. Shelving at right contains standard forms. Signs read "Cards, Tabs, Type Cleaner, Thumbtacks, Calendars, Cups, Blotting Paper."

Plans become "Jobs-in-Work" quicker when MAC supplies the Control Panels!

10:00 A.M. MONDAY: MAC Panels ordered

10:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY: Panels delivered

1:00 P.M. WEDNESDAY: Panels wired

9:00 A.M. THURSDAY: Rush job in work

Thousands of TAB installations now use MAC Control Panels because:

- Orders shipped same day they're received.
- Frames of aluminum-lightness, in alloys that give near-steel strength.
- Metal edges buffed satiny-smooth to eliminate cuts and splinters in handling.
- Closer tolerances at joints of machined parts for greater sturdiness, surer fit.
- Polished, non-smudging finish on all frames.
- Standard covers of aluminum for additional lightness.
- A 402-3 Self-Contacting (jack-less) Panel, which offers new advantages.
- *Unconditionally guaranteed.*

No Excise Tax when you buy MAC *Panels or Wires!*

MAC PANEL Company

General Offices: High Point, North Carolina
West Coast Office and Warehouse:
San Francisco, California

WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CALL YOUR MAC REPRESENTATIVE TODAY!

For More Information Circle No. 247

need for any office to maintain more than a week's supply at any time. We keep a 15-day supply in our store. This, then, results in the elimination of roughly a 60-75-day inventory pipeline.

"The third advantage, that we consider important but which is difficult to predict in terms of precise dollar savings, is the comparative shopping feature. In the past, all customers were restricted to items that appeared in our catalog and had to supplant the description with some knowledge of the items used. This often resulted in less efficient items being used and a reluctance on the part of individuals to try new products—not being aware of the special features that new items offered. Our retail stores allow the individual to select, without reservation, the product that he feels will best do the job. Also, the fact that we price each item in the store enhances the customer's opportunity to shop at the lowest possible cost."

In the short time the stores have been operating many customers have switched from items normally stocked by GSA to new products, Mr. Abersfeller disclosed. "This was both because the new items were frequently less costly and because they were often more efficient in operation," he said.

Mr. Abersfeller said that since its inception, the costs of running the Lafayette store have decreased considerably. Direct savings in personnel have been made. "In place of a stockroom with six employees, we have been able to set up a store operated by two. We have a direct saving in such instances of four people. This, in itself, amounts to $16,000-$20,000 a year."

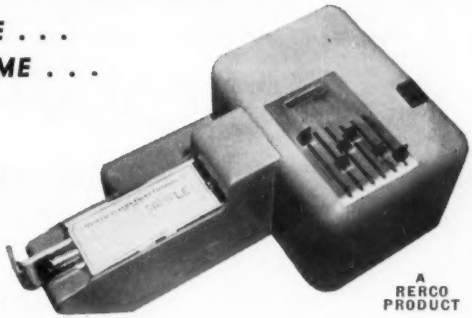
Now . . . **ANYONE . . .**
ANYWHERE . . . ANY TIME . . .

Can Prepare Punched Card Records As Data Originates!

Cards and carbon interleaved sets of up to six parts are

Punched and Printed in One Operation

Can be read by both humans and machines!

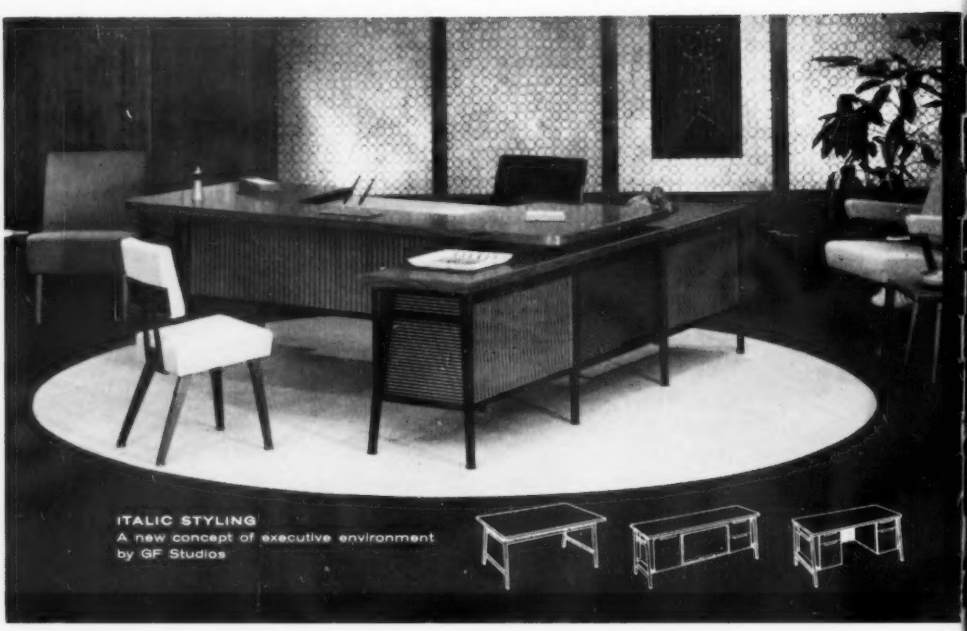


A RERCO PRODUCT

The PUNCHWRITER is operated by any personnel, along with their regular duties, to produce punched and printed payroll checks, bank money orders, time cards, branch office checks, inventory control records, etc. Records can be read by everybody concerned and later processed on tabulating machines. Write for literature describing the portable, low-cost Punchwriter which will extend the advantages of punched cards for you, immeasurably.

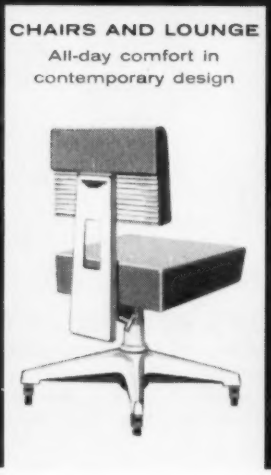
RAUB ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORPORATION
1029 Vermont Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
Distributorships Available

For More Information Circle No. 357

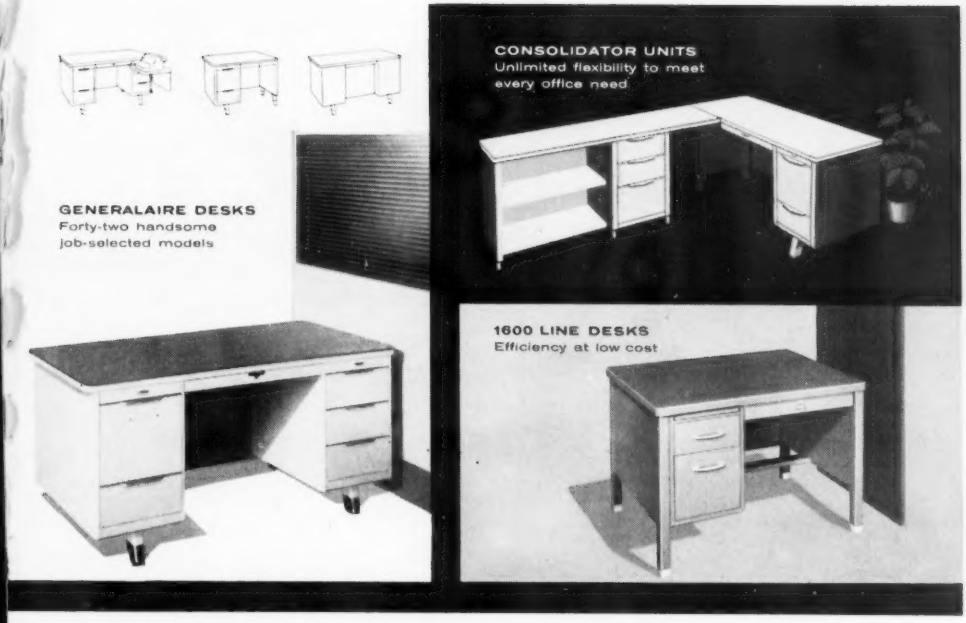


Before you take another step,
walk through this General Fireproofing

SHOWROOM

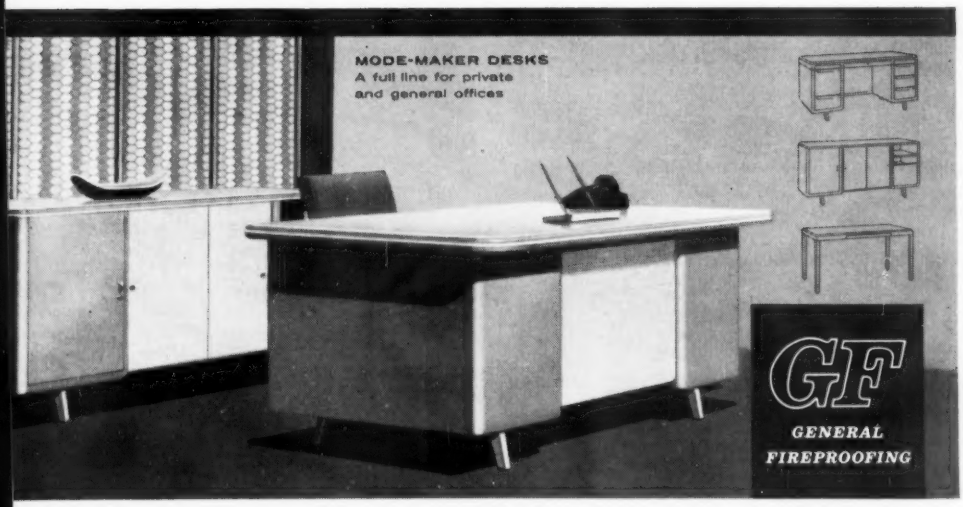


For More Information Circle No. 228



See the latest in office furniture — the world's most complete line, designed by General Fireproofing to trim your operating costs!

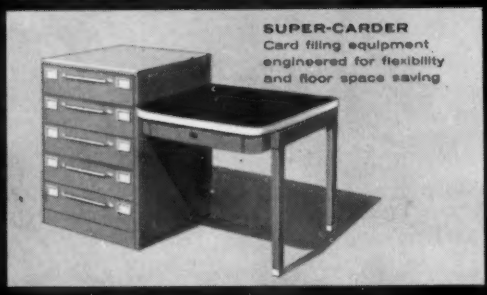
On these and the following pages you'll see a representative part of General Fireproofing's complete line of furniture and equipment: Brilliant new Italic-Styled executive offices, for example — smart new Goodform chairs — handsome general office furniture — mechanized filing equipment. Good looking? Yes, indeed — but that's not all. GF equipment is designed for maximum efficiency to increase worker output and reduce office operating costs.



For More Information Circle No. 228

SUPER-FILER
Speeds filing 25% – occupies 1/3 less space

MAGNE-DEX
Instant visibility through the power of magnetism

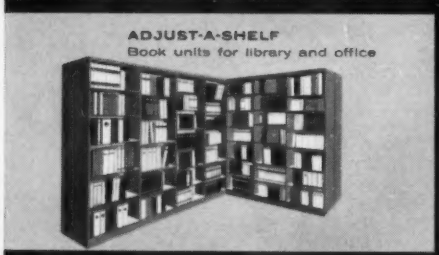


SUPER-CARDER
Card filing equipment engineered for flexibility and floor space saving

More and more businesses, regardless of size, are standardizing on GF metal business furniture and equipment. Here's why: GF's complete line meets the exact requirements of every office job. And GF furniture is not only beautiful and functional but economical as well. Higher-quality construction assures you of lowest lifetime costs.

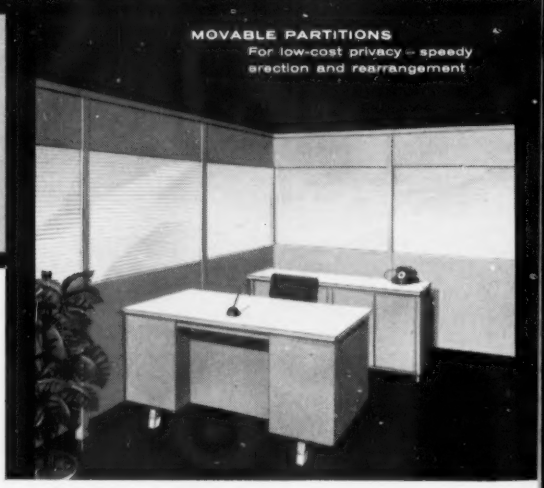
To boost productivity in your offices as much as 25%, call on GF. Only GF offers complete planning, design and decorator services that take into consideration not just space utilization and work-flow, but the many *human* factors that make for efficiency.

An informative booklet, "PLAN TO PROFIT FROM YOUR OFFICE INVESTMENT", is yours for the asking. Just call your GF branch or dealer, or write The General Fireproofing Company, Dept. L-27, Youngstown 1, Ohio.



ADJUST-A-SHELF
Book units for library and office

STEEL SHELVING
For every storage need

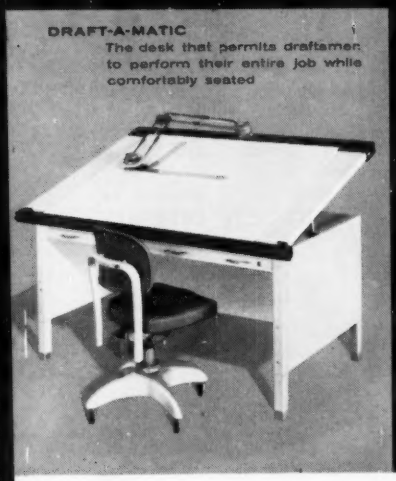


MOVABLE PARTITIONS
For low-cost privacy – speedy erection and rearrangement

For More Information Circle No. 228

GF GENERAL FIREPROOFING

METAL BUSINESS FURNITURE



For More Information Circle No. 228

IN A DICTATING MACHINE.....

MILAN, ITALY

Europe's largest integrated electronic manufacturer

FIDELITY MAKES THE DIFFERENCE!

The Geloso StenOtape lets you relax while dictating, (no hand-mike to cramp your style.) Your secretary transcribes without missing a word . . . your voice is that natural!

Fidelity is so high you can take your StenOtape home (only 6½ lbs.) and tape concert music that will astonish even hi-fi enthusiasts. Two-hour endlessly re-usable magnetic tape records meetings and conversations up to 30 feet away. Precision split-second tape counter.

Here's real superiority, and low price! No wonder more people buy Geloso StenOtape after only one demonstration than any other make!

Convince yourself by mailing the coupon today.

Only $179.95 Incl. Fed. Tax
FULL YEAR GUARANTEE

American Geloso Electronics, Inc., Dept. 17.
251 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y. AL 4-2282

YES, I would like to hear the difference fidelity makes in the Geloso StenOtape. Without obligation, of course.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City .....Zone .....State .....

GELOSO STENOTAPE

For More Information Circle No. 389

Improving Interoffice Communications

OF THE MANY irritations in our "hurry-up and wait" society, one of the worst ones for business in its daily transactions is its dependence on the telephone. After studying communications facilities in hundreds of offices, plants and institutions, Tele-Norm Corp., New York manufacturer of automatic dial telephone intercommunications systems, has come up with some information on this phase of management operation.

According to Tele-Norm president, Fred Marcus, "The most damaging effect of poor management communications facilities lies in the area of sales. The wide scale advertising and public relations campaign being waged by telephone companies to educate business and the consumer to the advantages of purchasing by telephone, is having its effect. Businesses of all types are today consummating more sales over the telephone than ever before. Many firms are losing more than 20% of potential telephone sales because of inefficient communications facilities."

The key person in rectifying this problem is the office manager. He assigns and establishes telephone use and procedures, and is directly concerned with operational costs. He should be able to recognize the weaknesses or danger signs of an inefficiently operating telephone communications system. These symptoms are:

- Customers complain of difficulty in calling in or confirming orders.

Dustless Sweeping

Dustless sweeping is **improved** with uniformly treated, **disposable** *Masslinn* Cleaning Cloths. When used with a flexible *Masslinn* Sweeping Tool, floor or wall areas are easily cleaned.

Special treatments and laundry problems are eliminated by this **new** system.

The *Masslinn*® cloth is a non-woven fabric that absorbs and retains dust with blotter-like action.

CLOTHS AND TOOLS ARE AVAILABLE IN A CHOICE OF SIZES.

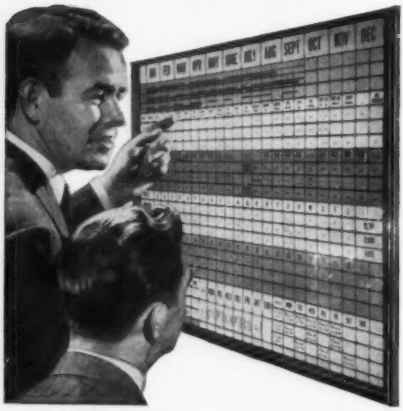
For samples, information, and name of nearest distributor write

CHICOPEE MILLS INC.

45 Worth Street • New York 13, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 362

How To Get Things Done Better And Faster



BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

☆ Gives Graphic Picture—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
☆ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
☆ Made of Metal Compact and Attractive. Over 400,000 in Use

Complete price **$49.50** including cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. F-200 Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

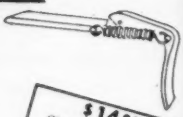
55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 366

Flexiguide

. . . the small press accessory to
- cut paper waste
- increase efficiency
- allow closer quality control

Paper guide has dual spring mechanism . . . allows operator to add or remove paper during run . . . increases paper load. Fits 1250, 1275, & 2066 Multiliths.



$14.80
Shipped prepaid if check accompanies order. Ten days free trial. Complete satisfaction or money refunded.

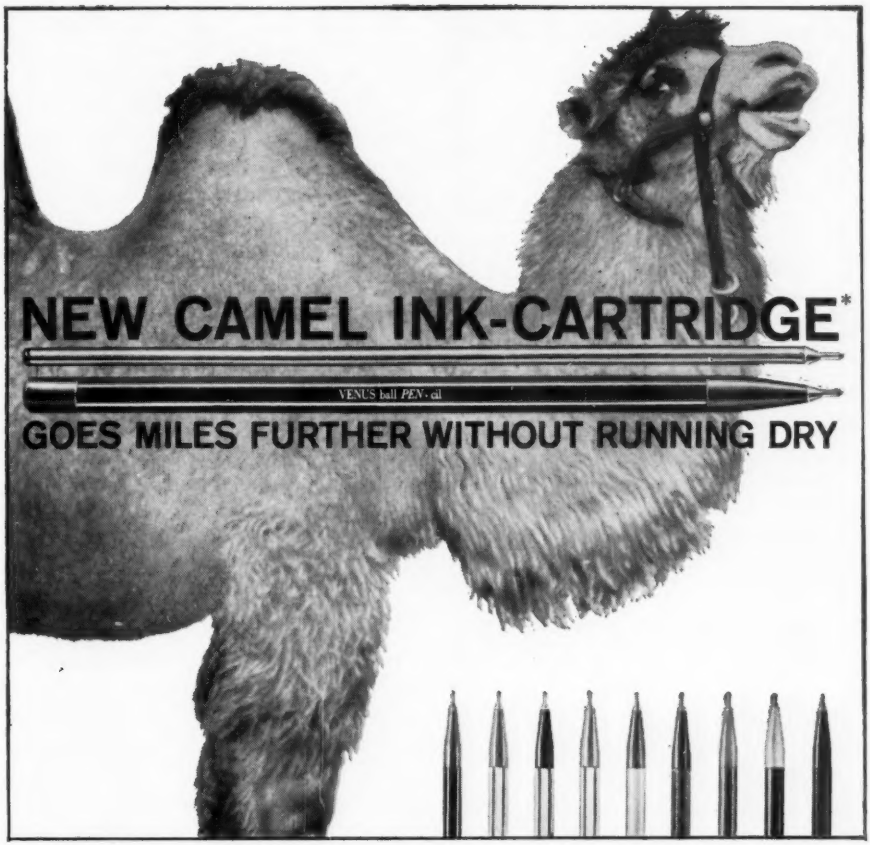
HAMPTON PROCESSES, INC.
Newton • New Jersey

For More Information Circle No. 367

- Outside callers complain of difficulty obtaining information.
- Transferring an incoming call from one phone to another becomes difficult.
- An incoming call is handled by three or four people before connection is made with desired individual.
- Company personnel complain of too many people on the same extension.
- Incoming calls find people away from their desks or work areas.
- Too many call-backs are made on incoming local or long distance calls.
- Too many employees leave their work areas on ten-minute visits to other departments to receive or report one minute's worth of information.
- Telephone bills begin to rise.

Primary source of the symptoms can be traced to a company's switchboard. Although it may be in good operating condition, in most cases it is not used to its best advantage. The most common misuse involves overloading. Surveys have established that 70% of all calls

Wolfgang A. Kittel, Lufthansa German Airline's general manager for North America, presses priority button on his Tele-Norm PAX private telephone to cut-in on an interoffice conversation between two of his key executives whose privacy is maintained because an audible signal tells them a third party is on the line.



Now Venus equips the famous "cross between the pen and pencil"® with the remarkable new Camel ink-cartridge; doubles the ink supply, doubles the writing mileage. Result: the most efficient, economical writing tool that ever went to work in the office.

Another big exclusive: the new cone-shaped point that writes smoother, easier from any angle. Other great ball *PEN*·cil features: the slim wood barrel that's light as a pencil; permanent ink that writes dry; nothing to twist, click or turn. And Venus now offers this great office favorite in 9 models—each designed for a specific writing job. 29¢, 39¢, 49¢, 59¢ each. Less by the dozen. Blue, black, red or green ink. Order from your stationer today.

VENUS ball *PEN*·cil®

*PAT. NO. 2,678,684

MAIL THIS FREE TRIAL COUPON TODAY O-9

Gentlemen: Please send, for department testing, one sample Venus ball *PEN*·cil, style and ink color indicated.

- ☐ Double Duty (39¢). Camel cartridge. Ink Color_____
- ☐ for Stenographers (49¢). Camel cart. Ink Color_____
- ☐ for Auditors (49¢). Camel cartridge. Ink Color_____
- ☐ Regular (29¢). Ink Color_____
- ☐ Super Fine (39¢). Ink Color_____
- ☐ Reproducing (39¢). Ink Color_____
- ☐ for Checking (49¢). Ink Color_____
- ☐ Laundry Marker (59¢). Black Ink Only.
- ☐ Liquid Velvet (29¢). Erasable Liquid Graphite.

Venus Pen & Pencil Corp., Lewisburg, Tenn.

NAME_____ (please print)

FIRM NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

STATIONER'S NAME_____

For More Information Circle No. 284

Don't break your back digging up buried information!

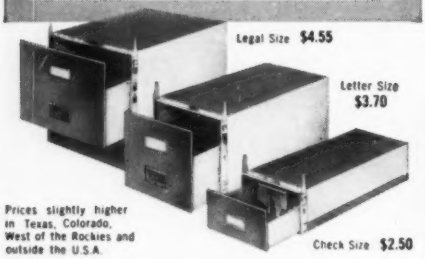
LOCATE YOUR RECORDS EASILY—No more fussing and fuming. With Pronto files your records are as active as your regular files.

BEAUTIFUL APPEARANCE—Finish in attractive olive green to match your regular office files.

STURDY CONSTRUCTION—Built of 275 lb. tested corrugated fibre board . . . reinforced with steel on the shell and the four corners of the drawers as well.

SAVE FLOOR SPACE—Prontos are constructed to interlock into solid units and stack as high as the ceiling.

PRONTO
STORAGE FILES



Prices slightly higher in Texas, Colorado, West of the Rockies and outside the U.S.A.

PRONTO FILE CORPORATION
415 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 368

are internal interoffice calls and that peak daily telephone hours are between 10 a.m. to noon and 2 to 4 p.m. During this period the company's switchboard operator is deluged with external calls for which she must take internal connections. The consequence is a slowdown of both external and internal communications because of lack of line availability.

There are three ways in which management can seek a solution to this problem: (1) expand the PBX switchboard and hire additional operators; (2) discard the PBX system and install a PABX system; or (3) keep the PBX, use it to service incoming and outgoing calls only, and install an independent automatic intercom system to service all interoffice calls.

In deciding which of the three alternatives to choose, consider these factors:

1. Expanding the PBX switchboard requires rental of more trunk lines, increasing the telephone bill. Hiring more operators adds to payroll costs. There is no guarantee that switchboard traffic won't increase after a period of time and again give rise to the original problem.

Automatic Electric Co.

Pushing a button selects any of 20 stations on this Executive Quick-Call intercom.

WE'LL DO YOUR EXTRA OFFICE WORK QUICKLY and ECONOMICALLY!

Call MANPOWER®, INC. for

TYPING, STENOGRAPHIC WORK, OFFICE MACHINE WORK, FILING, GENERAL OFFICE WORK

Our trained employees will help you with Special Jobs, during Emergencies, or whenever your workload increases temporarily.

We pay all salaries, taxes and insurance . . . keep all payroll records.

We'll work in your office or in ours as long as you need us.

Call your local Manpower, Inc. office listed in your phonebook.

manpower, inc.

Over 150 offices in U. S. Canada, and Europe

FREE

Helpful Booklet for Office Managers

MAIL THIS COUPON

Manpower, Inc.
820 N. Plankinton Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me FREE:

"100 Ways to Improve Efficiency — Save Money in Your Office"

Name .....

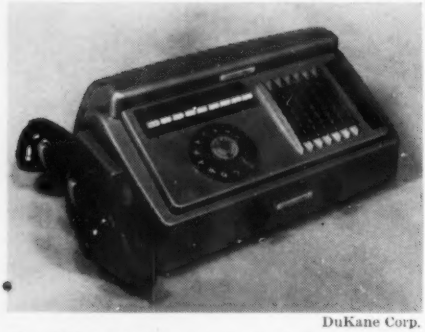
Title .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

For More Information Circle No. 283



DuKane Corp.

The Dial Flexifone can hold an incoming call while user talks to another department.

2. Installing a PABX or dial 9 system will relieve a great deal of switchboard congestion and may even reduce operating personnel. However, since outside lines are now easily accessible by simply dialing 9, personnel tendencies to make unnecessary outside toll calls are increased and, concomitantly, the company's telephone bill. This is especially important where there are systems equipped for national dialing.

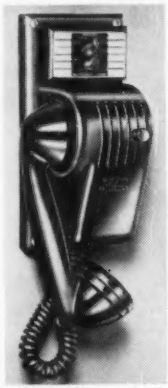
While internal communications will be considerably improved, an incoming call will still have to be held if the desired internal extension is busy. This is the most expensive system to rent and install.

3. Augmenting the PBX system with a private automatic exchange telephone intercom system probably offers the most advantages. It can be purchased outright and is least expensive of the three to install. Telephone bills can be lowered by limiting outside or "city" phones to personnel whose job functions require them. Less outside calls will be made and the number of rented toll trunk lines for the PBX switchboard might possibly be reduced.

PBX switchboard operation becomes more efficient, since the operator is relieved of handling internal traffic and can offer faster service on outside line calls. All interoffice calls are automatically serviced through the independent private automatic exchange intercom system.

An independent dial telephone intercom system allows incoming calls a clear track to the desired party, since the outside phone is not used for internal communications. A customer never has to be sidetracked to a hold line. Orders called in from outside are immediately serviced; internal lines are clear to handle a greater volume of such calls.

After a customer is connected, he may ask for a price check, or for some other information before placing the order. If the called party does not have this information, he will have to call another department. This means that the customer's call must be returned to the switchboard and held, while the called party uses his phone for intercom. If the phone in the other department is busy, the customer will have



Wheeler Electronic Corp.

Stromberg-Carlson Co.

Above: A dial desk intercom telephone.

At left: Another style of selective ringing intercom.

For More Information Circle No. 135→

LAST MONTH

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

1959 SEPTEMBER 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

NEXT MONTH

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

There's a real piece of invisible SCOTCH BRAND 810 Magic Mending Tape on this page—

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

FIND IT IF YOU CAN!

Turn the page to get a free sample

TUES. **1** SEPT.

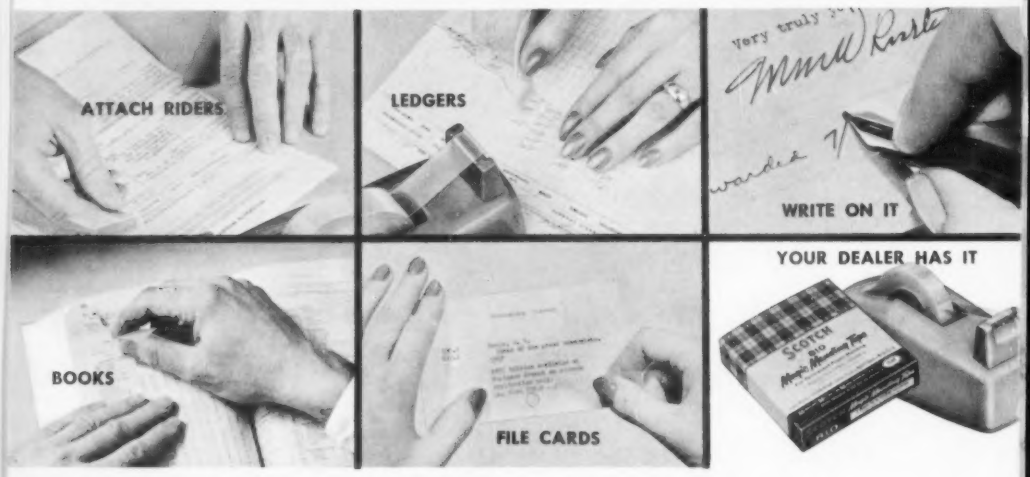
Did you find the tape we put on?

Tape

It sticks at a touch . . . *almost disappears* on contact with paper.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SCOTCH BRAND 810 Magic Mending Tape holds and repairs invisibly...permanently!



"SCOTCH" BRAND 810 Magic Mending Tape mends like magic! Has countless uses in every office, plant or laboratory. Perfect for mending pages . . . splicing in revisions . . . adding attachments . . . repairing office records. Use it on any kind of paper where permanence and invisibility are important to you: books and documents, tracings and blueprints, artwork flaps, IBM cards, maps and charts, index and file cards, etc. "SCOTCH" BRAND won't ghost or opaque in copying machines. Won't shine or show up in photographs. *Never curls, discolors or bleeds adhesive.* Stays crystal-clear and pliable indefinitely. You can even *write on it* with pen, pencil, ball point or typewriter! Send coupon today for free sample roll.

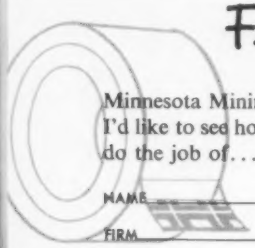
"SCOTCH" AND THE PLAID DESIGN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS FOR THE PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE TAPES OF 3M CO., ST. PAUL 6, MINN. EXPORT: 99 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 16. CANADA: LONDON, ONTARIO.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

. . . WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

3M COMPANY

Free Sample Roll—3/4"x5 yards



Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Avenue, St. Paul 6, Minn. CAQ-99

I'd like to see how "SCOTCH" BRAND 810 Magic Mending Tape will do the job of..... Send free sample roll.

NAME _____

FIRM _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

to be called back, causing an inconvenience to him and adding to the company's telephone bill. The latter can prove particularly expensive if long distance calls are involved.

An independent intercom system solves this problem. While the customer is still on the outside line, the called party uses his private phone to get the necessary information and relay it quickly. The customer can then make an on-the-spot decision about placing the order.

In another situation, during peak traffic hours, a switchboard operator will usually give priority to external calls and block internal calls. Personnel, rather than waiting for a clear line, find it more convenient to walk to another department for information. The private telephone system eliminates this walking and time loss by offering the employee unlimited line availability to any office any time of the day. The company receives fuller value of personnel working time.

Aside from these general benefits, private automatic dial telephone systems are more versatile in intercom applications than "city line" telephones and offer greater advantages in installation, service and maintenance. Each system is all-master. One phone can dial any other in the system.

THE

ROL-RACK

FIVE FEET OF SHELF SPACE

Used By Thousands of Industries, Schools, Libraries, etc. U. S. Govt.

STURDY & DURABLE

Choice selected 1¼" maple. Sloping shelves angled for title reading, doweled and bolted to assure durability. Side-riveted swivel casters by Bassick with resilient rubber tires. Rolls smoothly with a full load.

Walnut Finish or Natural Wood Finish

32" long, 13" deep, 31" high.
14" between shelves

CATSKILL CRAFTSMEN, INC.

Grolier Building
575 Lexington Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

ATTENTION

It's here—a mobile office unit—New, Functional. o o o It rolls o o o

$49.50

F.O.B. Factory
Stamford, N. Y.
Weight 49 Lbs.

A Subsidiary of The Grolier Society, Inc. Publishers of The Book of Knowledge and Encyclopedia Americana.

For More Information Circle No. 365

←For More Information Circle No. 135

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC PAYROLL RECORDING WITH THE . . .

PAYMASTER

. . . BY Cincinnati

- FULLY AUTOMATIC
- COMPLETELY JAM-PROOF
- EXCLUSIVE QUICK-AUDIT CARD
- AUTOMATIC TIME SIGNAL CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC 2-COLOR PRINT
- FULL YEAR WARRANTY

Let the "Paymaster" save money for you! Promote employee punctuality, speed up payroll tabulation. The Paymaster's exclusive "quick audit" feature permits quick visual auditing of time cards, providing more rapid payroll processing. Whether for replacement of existing equipment or new installation, "Paymaster" is your best choice.

Write today for your free frameable copy of Cincinnati's "Minutes Are Money" certificate and the name of your local sales/service representative.

THE Cincinnati TIME RECORDER CO.

Since 1896

1733 CENTRAL AVE., CINCINNATI 14, OHIO

For More Information Circle No. 226

NEW Books

THE OFFICE SUPERVISOR, by Henry E. Niles, Mary Cushing Niles & James C. Stephens. John Wiley & Sons, 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, 310 pp., $5.95.

Points up the great pace of change in business and management and brings up to date the original work on job broadening, subdivision of work, unitization, and office standards. Explains new trends in mechanization and automation. This third edition is revised to give clear understanding of the true nature of supervision and what is required of today's supervisor.

RECORDS RETENTION: A PRACTICAL GUIDE by William Mitchell. Ellsworth Publishing Co., 314 Newcastle Rd., Syracuse 4, N. Y., 48 pp., $5.

A guide for business organizations interested in disposing of old records without running afoul of federal or state laws, this book tells how long to keep different records and how to develop retention schedules. It shows statutes and regulations requiring retention of records and offers concrete recommendations on how to avoid common pitfalls.

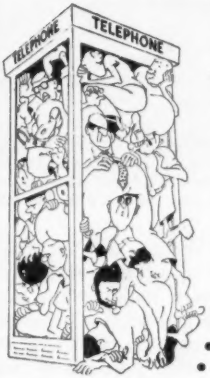
PROCEEDINGS OF THE 8TH ANNUAL MEETING, edited by Vernon D. Tate. National Microfilm Assn., Box 386, Annapolis, Md., 298 pp., $7.50.

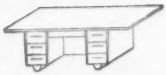
Reproduces in facsimile the entire 1959 program with complete texts of papers delivered at the meeting. Illustrated.

BUDGETARY CONTROL by T. Bak Jensen. Organization for European Cooperation Publications Office, 1346 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington 6, D. C., 65 pp., $1.

Material from a series of conferences and seminars on cost accounting and budgetary control organized by the European Productivity Agency in cooperation with National Productivity Centers, 1954-

NEED SPACE?
Let Planomatic
3 D Scale





Models Help You

Visual Planning Encourages Cooperation

- Quick
- Efficient
- Understandable

Write for your Copy of—
"How we Simplified Moving Our Offices"

M & M Industries
Box 91 South Milwaukee, Wis.

For More Information Circle No. 384

ZIP-O-RITER
Addresses Directly from Card Files

Writes Headings On Work Sheets Accounting & Tabulating Forms

INDISPENSABLE FOR MANY OFFICE ADDRESSING & DUPLICATING PROBLEMS.

Anyone can use the ZIP-O-RITER which prevents copying errors. Addresses or duplicates without plates, inks or costly machines.

S & M DISTRIBUTING CO.
3875 GARLAND ST., WHEAT RIDGE, COLORADO

For More Information Circle No. 385

57. Shows management personnel of small and medium-sized firms how cost accounting and budgetary control can assist them. Puts such inter-related techniques as cost control, sales forecasting, stock control, etc., in proper perspective, and explains how these factors can be used in planning and controlling company operations.

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION: EVALUATION AND EXECUTIVE CONTROL by James H. Taylor. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 327 West 41st St., New York 36, 326 pp., $7.

Explains how to set up and maintain the most effective kind of personnel program; how to evaluate major plans and the efficiency of the personnel staff conducting them; how to attract the right kind of talent, and step-by-step procedures for recruiting, training, developing, transferring, and promoting. Modern methods of salary administration, including practical suggestions on employment security, sickness benefit, etc., are presented in detail.

THE MANAGEMENT OF TIME by James T. McCay. Prentice-Hall. 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, 178 pp., $3.95.

Sets forth a practical method for increasing personal effectiveness in management and overcoming today's increasing time pressures. Goes beyond superficial time-saving techniques to underscore the intimate relationship between time pressures and rate of personal growth.

PROGRAMMING BUSINESS COMPUTERS by Harold Weiss, Tsai-Hwa Lee & Daniel D. McCracken. John Wiley & Sons, 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, 510 pp., $10.25.

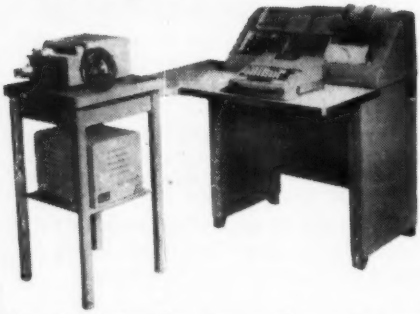
Dealing solely with the application of computers to business problems, this book concentrates on computer techniques for data processing and avoids technicalities. It covers such topics as magnetic tape programing, tape file setup and maintenance, sorting, time estimating, automatic coding, use of buffers, etc.

(Continued on page 289)

TAILORED AUTOMATION

Your Present Machines Do More Work . . . *AUTOMATICALLY!*

SYSTEMATICS manufactures a complete line of equipment to fulfill the conversion requirements of your Data Processing system. Shown here is the C-749 Tape-to-Card Converter —a flexible, economical unit for fast, accurate conversion. Also available is the I-170 Card-to-Tape Converter for the automatic transfer of data from tab cards to punched paper tape. Tape-to-Tape Converters can be built to your specification. If your accounting procedures require the transfer of punched data between various media, call SYSTEMATICS today.



For descriptive literature on Converters and other SYSTEMATICS INTERCOUPLERS that will automate your existing equipment, write today:

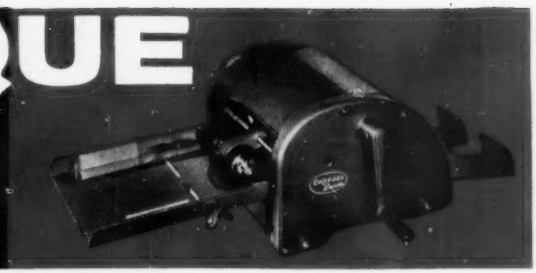
Systematics Inc.
10 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

Tailored Automation is the trademark of Systematics, Inc.

For More Information Circle No. 373

UNIQUE

Copease® Banda® SPIRIT DUPLICATOR



The low price, simplicity, versatility, and exclusive features of the Model 5CB and Model 15 Copease-Banda Spirit Duplicators make them unique. Copease-Banda reproduces up to 6 colors at one time on any type, shape, or size paper up to 9"x 14" with absolutely critical register and startling fidelity. One demonstration of the Copease-Banda has convinced countless businessmen world-wide that Copease-Banda is not only the most practical machine for general duplicating, but the most economical to operate. If you desire duplicating benefits no other machine can offer, it will be worth your while to investigate the Copease-Banda 5CB and 15. A complete line of 25 different models of Copease-Banda Duplicators is manufactured by the world's leading producer of quality systems and general duplicating equipment.

The coupon below brings information by return mail. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

COPEASE CORPORATION
DUPLICATING DIVISION
425 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.
PLAZA 3-6692

Dept O-9

PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION ON THE COPEASE-BANDA 15 AND ITS COMPANION MODEL, THE COPEASE-BANDA 5CB.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

For More Information Circle No. 261

J. A. Ayers, President, Ayers Motor Company, Chattanooga, Tenn.

FOR YOUR COMPANY... BIG COMPANY EFFICIENCY AND CONTROL

"A Moore Register Form saves us time and errors

...worth hundreds of dollars a year"

Like all large automobile agencies, Ayers Motor Co. has a great variety of stock in its parts department. To keep up-to-the-minute control of inventory and to prevent errors in handling over 300 transactions a day, Ayers uses a system built on coordinated registers and continuous forms.

The system is fast, efficient and complete. The form is a universal sales record—any kind of sale, cash or charge, is recorded on it. There are no separate forms to collate since the three-part set is already in the register, positioned for immediate use. After the form is filled out, a turn of the handle ejects two parts. The third copy is automatically refolded into a locked compartment for audit purposes. A fresh form set is simultaneously pulled into place for the next sale. The original copy goes to the customer; the second part is used to post to cash received or accounts receivable. The audit copies are balanced at the end of the day (consecutive numbers make it easy to spot missing tickets). Then they go to the stock records clerk for inventory control and are permanently held.

"We'd never go back to our old system," says President J. A. Ayers, "not with the speed and accuracy we get from these registers. They're here to stay."

The Register is a Moore product, used with Moore Register Forms—the company's control in print.

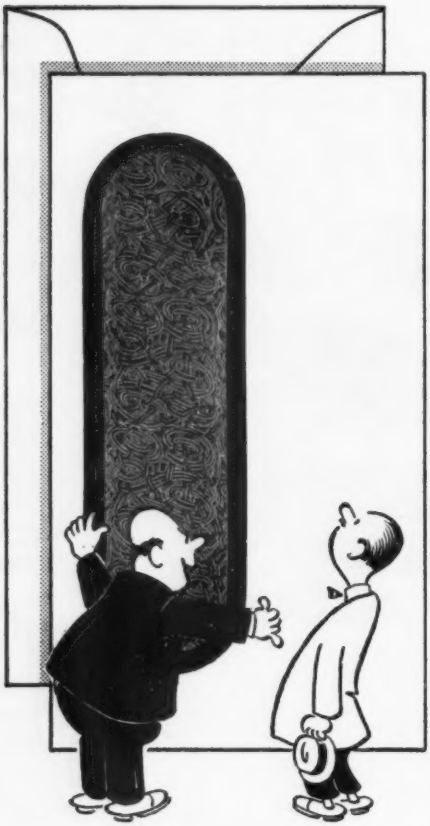
Moore has designed forms and systems for every operation in every kind of business, large and small. To see how you can gain better control through controlled paperwork, talk to the Moore man. Look him up in the Yellow Pages or write to the nearest Moore office.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC., Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Denton, Texas; Emeryville, California.
Over 300 offices and factories throughout the U. S., Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Caribbean and Central America.

Build control with

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS

For More Information Circle No. 267



"This window envelope commands attention wherever it goes . . ."

When the letters pour out of the mail-bag, this envelope gets prompt attention. Why? Because the *framed* window signals important business — such as *a check or an invoice inside.*

It's a First Class Mail envelope in every respect. The window is an integral portion of the envelope face, rendered transparent. That's why we call it the Mono Outlook® Window Envelope. Being all one piece of paper — no hole or patch — they're perfect for inserting by hand or by machine.

Mono Outlook Window Envelopes are available through your envelope supplier in 12 convenient sizes.

For further information and a copy of our free Envelope Selector Chart, please pin this ad to your letterhead and send it to Advertising and Sales Promotion Department.

O-6

UNITED STATES ENVELOPE COMPANY

Springfield 2, Massachusetts . . . Divisions from Coast to Coast. U.S.E. makes more envelopes for more people to use in more ways than any other manufacturer in the world. Also Paper Cups, Transparent Containers and Linweave Quality Papers and Envelopes.

For More Information Circle No. 239

Sisters, arise!

"Down with old fashioned lick-and-stick mailing, the soppy sponge, and playing policeman to a stamp box! Any girl worth her withholding tax deserves a postage meter—like the one we have in our branch office."

A postage meter prints postage as you need it for any kind of mail—directly on the envelope, or on special tape for parcel post. Prints your own small ad at the same time, if you like. All models seal as well as stamp; save time, money, and postage.

Your meter is set by the postoffice for as much postage as you want to buy, and always has the right stamp. Postage in the meter is protected from loss, damage, misuse, is automatically accounted for. Metered mail, already postmarked, requires less handling in the postoffice, can often catch earlier mail trains or planes.

No minimum mail volume is required. Even the smallest office can now have the convenience of metered mail—with the small, low cost DM, desk model postage meter. One third of DM users average less than $1 postage a day. Call the nearest PB office for a demonstration. Or send coupon for free illustrated booklet.

FREE: *Handy desk or wall chart of postal rates with parcel post map and zone finder.*

Model DM
for the small office.

PITNEY-BOWES

Postage Meter

Offices in 121 cities in U.S. and Canada.

PITNEY-BOWES, INC.
3470 Pacific St., Stamford, Conn.

Send free ☐ *booklet* ☐ *Postal Rate Chart to:*

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

For More Information Circle No. 262

HE'S DEMONSTRATING

PLASTISOL®

THE NEW ALL-PURPOSE CARBON PAPER

One weight, one finish! Plastisol handles every typing requirement with every typewriter.
Outperforms them all! Plastisol delivers clean, permanent copies with the uniformity you've always wanted.
See it in action! Plastisol carbon paper will be demonstrated without obligation in your office. Write or phone for an authorized Columbia representative to call.

PLASTISOL BY Columbia®

COLUMBIA RIBBON & CARBON MFG. CO., INC., GLEN COVE, NEW YORK
COLUMBIA RIBBON & CARBON PACIFIC, INC., DUARTE, CALIFORNIA

For More Information Circle No. 269

For More Information Circle No. 262

the NEW Thomas "Desk-Top" Collator

Now for the first time a completely electric collator that is priced within the reach of every office . . . actually *half the price* of anything on the market. Yet, this new Thomas has the capacity to handle 8½ x 11 sheets of most tissue, onionskin, one-time carbon, bond, mimeo and even ⅛" cardboard. It's portable, light weight and extremely simple to operate. A flip of the switch and the tiresome time-consuming task of gathering pages into sets becomes an efficient, effortless job . . . *that's almost fun!*

Mail coupon . . . or ask your own stationer or office equipment dealer to make arrangements for a free demonstration.

THOMAS COLLATORS INC.

Thomas Collators Inc.
Dept. B, 100 Church Street, New York, N.Y.

☐ Sounds good . . . send literature!
☐ I'd also like a free demonstration.

NAME _____
(please print)
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

For More Information Circle No. 371

Friden Creates A New World For Business®

...in today's

Office Automation Dollar

buys a bigger "package"!

Computyper Model CTS integrates data processing

Repetitive chores such as invoicing constitute a major workload and cost in every office. Yet these very chores, the volume routines, are the easiest of all to handle *automatically* with a Friden system. All Friden equipment is relatively low in cost and individual units can be combined to meet the special work-flow needs of any type office. Start with one Friden unit, then add another and another as *each pays for itself!* Friden automation units range from the astonishing Tape-Talk machines—the Computyper®, Flexowriter®, Teledata® and others of this group—to the brilliant Friden Calculator, *The Thinking Machine of American Business,* and Friden *Natural Way* Adding Machines.

NEW!—an automation heart for your office!

Friden's tape-talking COMPUTYPER® Model CTS takes over the big office routines such as preparing invoices, sales orders, cost analyses, inventory...does more of these jobs *automatically* than ever before! By-product punched paper tape provides data from original writing to meet all needs without manual re-processing. Around this key automation unit your firm can plan, and expand, your own custom-built integrated data system, slash paperwork costs.

FRIDEN SILVER ANNIVERSARY • 1934-1959

Friden has the system

Automatic office operation is the Friden function—Call your Friden Man or write Friden Inc., San Leandro, California...sales, instruction and service throughout U.S. and the world.

© Friden, Inc.

For More Information Circle No. 264

Rovico

FOTOMATE **PHOTOCOPIERS**

NOW 5 MODELS!

A SPECIFIC SIZE FOR EVERY REQUIREMENT

WORLD'S LARGEST PHOTOCOPIER
COPIES FULL
27½" WIDTH
BY ANY LENGTH

"PRESIDENT" COMPLETE UNIT $650.00

NEW "STANDARD" COPIES FULL 12" BY ANY LENGTH

ONLY **$225.00**

The ROVICO FOTOMATE copies anything typed, written, printed, drawn or photographed. It copies any ink, crayon, carbon or non-carbon based material in any color from any paper. It copies both one-sided and two-sided originals and can make multiple copies of both. Rovico FOTOMATES and paper make it possible to obtain razor sharp, crystal clear photocopies that range from the deepest blacks to the lightest halftones.

ROVICO'S 27½" PRESIDENT breaks the blueprint bottleneck! Makes clear, black-on-white copies of blueprints, without an intermediate. Processes projection prints made on Rovicopy paper from microfilm. Makes regular photocopy prints with Rovico UV negative. Makes hundreds of copies from ONE negative!

Don't just ask for a "COPY"
. . . ask for a "FOTOMATE"

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

EXPOSING UNITS $79.50

SPECIAL! COMBINATION OFFER $187.50

"EXECUTIVE" Fully automatic 15½" photocopier. $325.00

"COPYMASTER" Fully automatic 19½" photocopier $425.00

DEVELOPING UNITS From $125.00

Rovico Incorporated

318 MARKET STREET—NEWARK 2, N.J. • PHONE: MARKET 3-3353

For More Information Circle No. 298

5 MILLION
SECRETARIES*
L♡VE US _ YET
they don't
even know
our name!

When carbons are crisp, clean, smudge-free, typing flows fast and effortlessly . . . you save time, temper and money . . . and create better sales impressions. To constantly guarantee satisfactory performance, the makers of America's best-selling carbons rely on Schweitzer's high quality carbonizing papers. Schweitzer papers—proved best by test for absorbency, strength, purity, and uniform texture—assure the perfect marriage of fine paper and fine carbon inks.

(Stenographers and typists, too!)

Whenever good impressions count, rely on carbonizing papers by

Peter J. Schweitzer Division

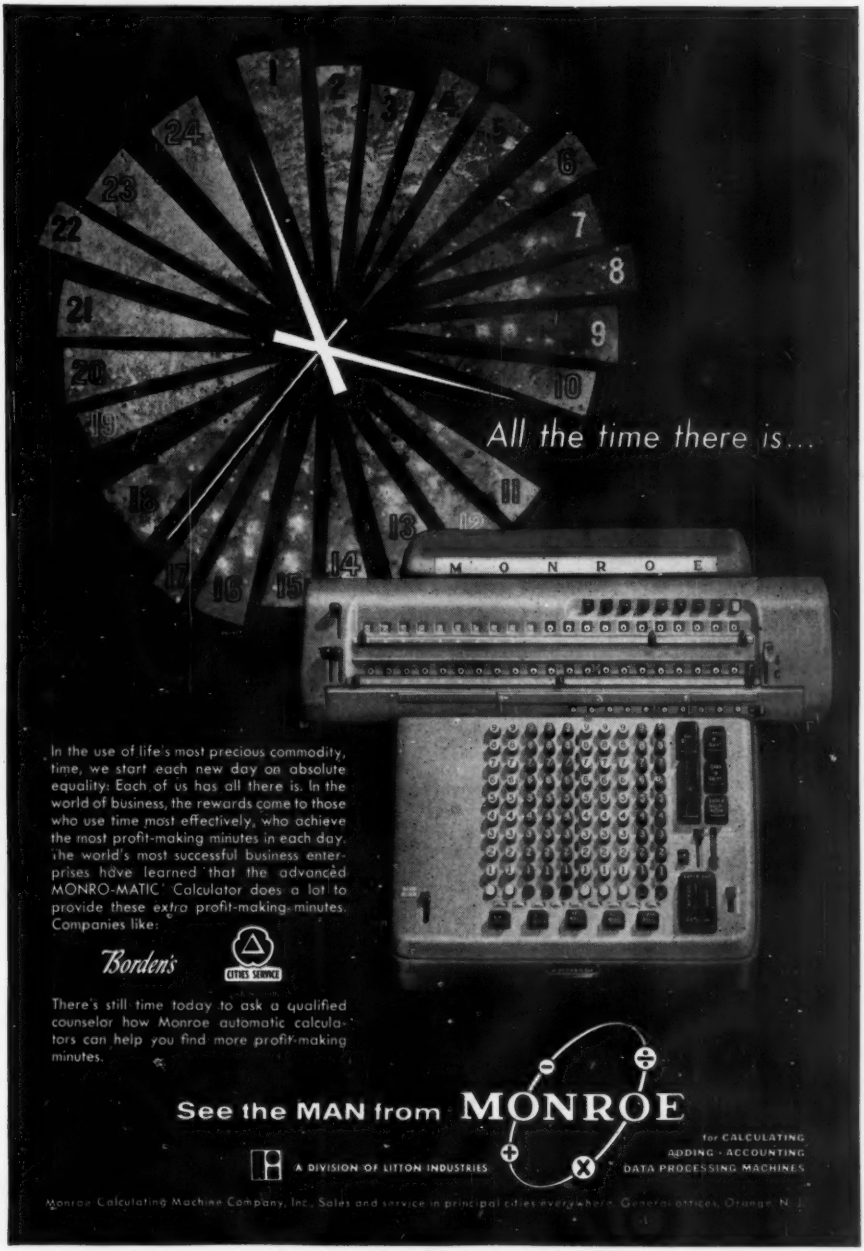
Kimberly · Clark Corporation

World's Largest Manufacturer of Fine Carbonizing Papers

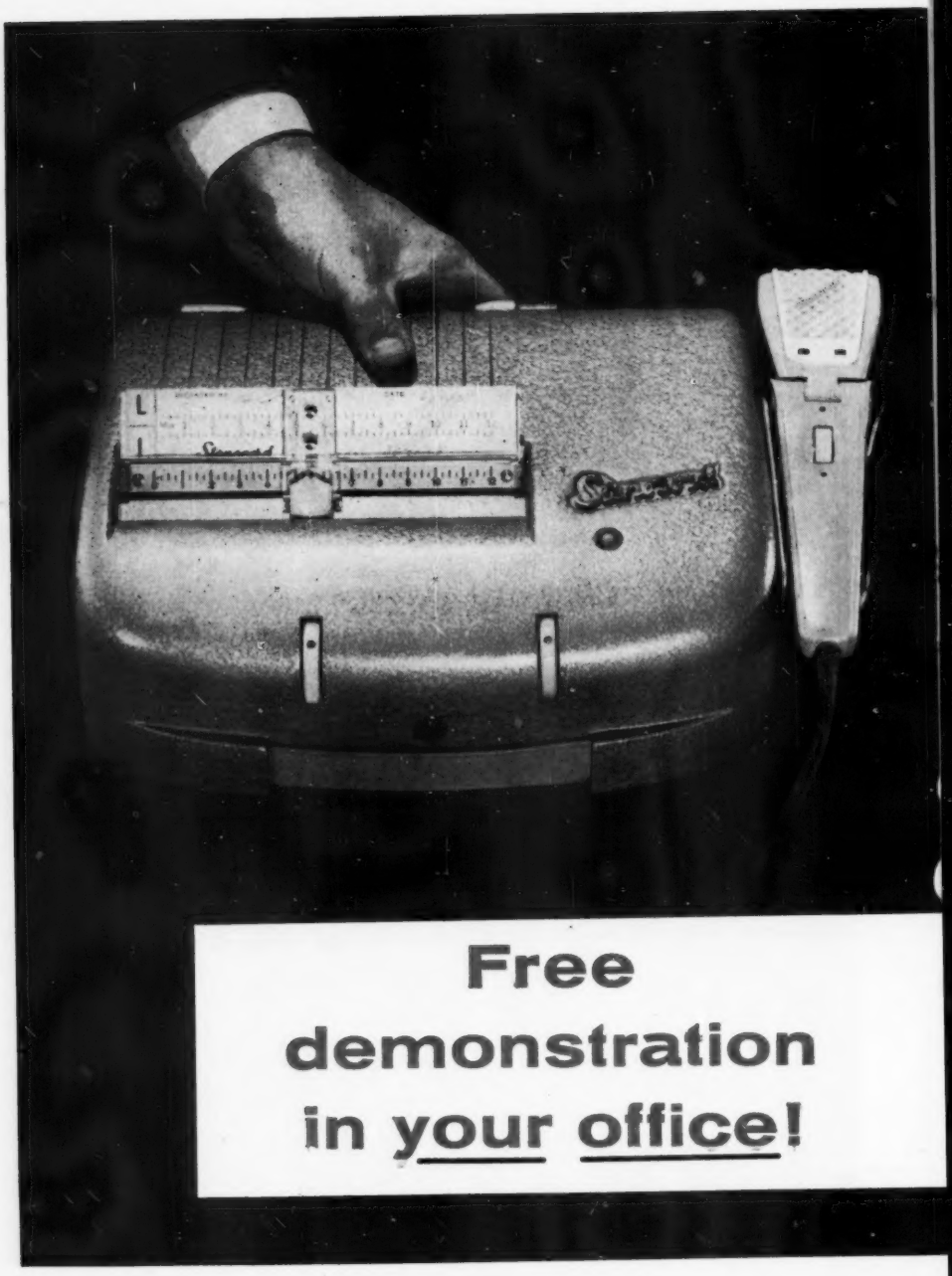
Address inquiries to Elizabeth, N. J.

Mills at: Elizabeth • Jersey City & Spotswood, N. J. • Lee, Mass. • Mt. Holly Springs, Pa.

For More Information Circle No. 242



For More Information Circle No. 274


Free
demonstration
in your office!

Stenocord®

ONLY $199.50 PLUS TAX

LOWEST PRICED MAGNETIC-BELT DICTATING MACHINE TODAY!

NOT JUST ANOTHER 'TAPE RECORDER'!

- PORTABLE!
- FULLY AUTOMATIC!
- RE-USABLE, MAILABLE MAGNETIC-BELT!
- EXCLUSIVE DUAL-PURPOSE DICTATE-CONFERENCE MICROPHONE!

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

TO: STENOCORD OF AMERICA, Inc.
29 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.
Phone: BOwling Green 9-1480

OR PACIFIC INSTRUMENTS CORP.
7046 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles 28, Calif.
Phone: Hollywood 2-1151

Dear Sirs:

Please phone and arrange for a Stenocord demonstration in my office.
I understand there is no obligation for this free trial.

Name_____ Company_____

Address_____ Phone_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

For More Information Circle No. 249

Safety Insurance for Your Costly Office Machines with TIFFANY® STANDS

MODEL 5002

GREATEST ALL PURPOSE, completely safe, Stand for costly office machines. Adjustable open top . . . noise-escape hatch. Castings cover retractable casters; anchor firmly on floor.

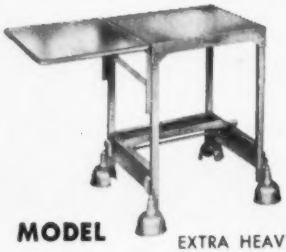
MODEL 8002

VIBRATION-FREE RIGIDITY. Square, tubular legs. Adjustable, one piece, open top . . . noise-escape hatch.

MODEL 2500-CA *(with casters)*

MODEL 2500-GL *(with glides)*

PHOTO COPYING...DUPLICATING MACHINE TABLE. Precisioned construction; heavy steel for insured rigidity. Top size: 30" wide, 18½" deep. Compartments and tray for supplies.



MODEL 8800

EXTRA HEAVY STAND for many types heavier, electrically operated, office machines. Square, tubular legs. Solid steel top, undercoated for sound-vibration abatement.

For further information, write Dept. O

TIFFANY® STAND CO.

7350 FORSYTH • ST. LOUIS 5, MO.

For More Information Circle No. 360

Speed-O-Print

THE GREATEST Photo-Copier OF THEM ALL!

NOTHING TO MIX
. . . NOTHING TO SPILL.
COPIES IN SECONDS.
AUTOMATIC PAPER EJECTION.
CAPACITY TO LEGAL SIZE.
PORTABLE—LIGHT WEIGHT.
SIMPLE TO OPERATE.
LOW PRICE.

Designed by DAVE CHAPMAN INC.

Copies Everything in Sight IN SECONDS

SPEED-O-PRINT CORPORATION
1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

SEE WHY SPEED-O-PRINT IS THE GREATEST PHOTO-COPIER OF THEM ALL . . .
MAIL COUPON TODAY. NO OBLIGATION

Speed-O-Print Corporation
Please send me complete information about the new Speed-O-Print Photo-Copier.
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State____

SPEED-O-PRINT DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

For More Information Circle No. 235

Rose

MAKERS OF THE WORLD FAMOUS
PATENTED "STA-CLEAN" METALLIC
PROTECTIVE-COATED MASTER UNITS
U. S. PAT. 2,671,734

Recently there was a news announcement of substantial importance to our customers and prospective customers . . .

Rose Ribbon & Carbon Mfg. Co., Inc., has merged with Bemis Bro. Bag Co., a century-old leader in the flexible packaging industry.

This means much to Rose . . . and to you.

It gives us at Rose the opportunity to draw upon the specialized staff services of a large corporation . . . particularly the strong research and engineering departments.

And it gives you, our customers and prospective customers, assurance of still better products and service.

•

SPECIALIZING IN MASTER UNITS
SPIRIT & HECTOGRAPH CARBON PAPERS

•

SUPPLIERS TO DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS EVERYWHERE

•

Rose

RIBBON & CARBON MFG. CO., INC.
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.
A Subsidiary of Bemis Bro. Bag Co.

For More Information Circle No. 341

for you, who have an eye for

functional beauty

send for REGNA literature NOW!

REGNA is the lowest priced electrically operated full safety keyboard machine in the world.

Everyone who sees the new REGNA admires the wonder of streamlined FUNCTIONAL BEAUTY.

Everyone who tries this sturdy and dependable adding machine becomes a "high speed" operator — fingertips literally float over the moulded keys!

Different capacities; fully automatic safety keyboard; models in light grey or ivory. Also low-priced hand operated models.

In Canada: Regna Cash Registers of Canada Ltd., 704 Notre Dame St. W. Montreal, Que., and Business Equipment Machines, 489-R King St. W. Toronto, Ont.
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.:
Jorgen S. Lien, Box 507, Bergen, Norway

It's low priced! It's profitable!
Mail the coupon—Mail it today—
Mail it NOW!

REGNA

REGNA CASH REGISTERS INC.
175 Fifth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
Please rush more information on the new Electric Regna Adding Machine and outline advantages of becoming a Regna Dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

For More Information Circle No. 273

no more messy labeling!

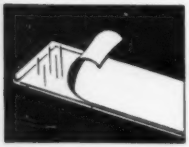
USE OPI Premier STIK-ON LABEL HOLDERS

"will not warp, curl or crack"

CLEAR VINYLITE PLASTIC

SO EASY TO USE

1. SNIP—You can cut to the desired size, easily and quickly.



2. STRIP—Remove backing to expose the activated adhesive.

3. STICK—Apply with finger pressure. It sticks indefinitely to metal—wood—cork—glass—plastic—any clean surface.

4. INSERT—Insert label or card. It's open on three sides for your convenience.

Perforated inserts for easy typing furnished.

Colors Available

AMBER
BLUE
GREEN
YELLOW
RED

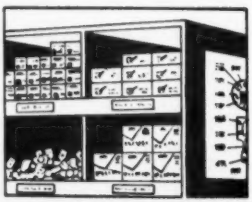
HUNDREDS OF USES

You can enjoy neat, attractive labels anywhere in office, factory, store or home.

- on desk trays
- library shelves
- cabinet drawers
- storage shelves
- display units
- parts bins

AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES

PS-½—½"x6"
PS-¾—¾"x6"
PS-1 — 1"x6"



For auto dealer parts bins, etc.

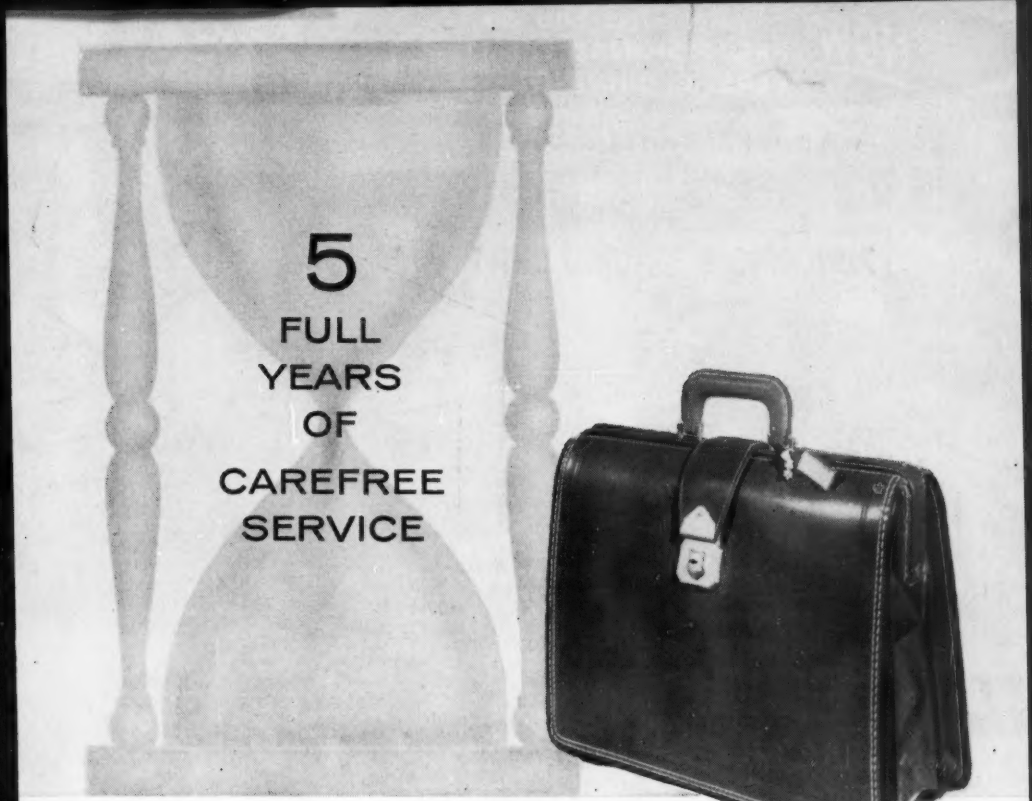
Available from your Office Supply Dealer or for information write to

Office Products Inc. 26029 W. 8 Mile Rd. Detroit 40, Michigan

West Coast Distributor: Arch K. Ansty, 171 2nd St., San Francisco 5 • Canadian Distributor: The Luckett Loose Leaf, Limited, Toronto 14, Ontario

Territories available for Dealers and Distributors

For More Information Circle No. 459



that's true of every Stebco Tufide® case

It's a wonderful feeling to have Stebco's **Unconditional 5 Year Guarantee** behind your TUFIDE Business Case. For the next 1826 days—260 weeks—you can bank on carefree service. (Many TUFIDE cases last 8, 10, 12 years **and more!** Yes, TUFIDE **looks** like leather, **feels** like leather, **outwears** leather 5 to 1!)

And every case has a host of design improvements, many originated by Stebco to assure extra years of service. For instance, Stebco's patented "lifetime" Cushion Handle that will never break or tear loose, no matter what you do!

if it's LEATHER Stebco makes it better

For many people, nothing takes the place of genuine leather for elegance and prestige. Stebco's craftsmen have over 40 years of leather working experience with choicest top grain cowhides.

Look for this famous name at leading Office Supply, Luggage and Department Stores.

For More Information Circle No. 361

STEIN BROS. MFG. CO., 1401 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois

Over 40 years of superior quality and experience

NOW . . . ANYONE can do PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PLASTIC BINDING!

with these **HAND-OPERATED**

PLASTICO

PUNCHING & BINDING UNITS

Model 24 Punching Unit

Precision-punches pages fast and easy with powerful SHEARING ACTION!

Model 24 Binding Unit

Just insert cover and pages . . . pull lever . . it's PLASTICO-BOUND!

SO EASY, SO SMART, SO QUICK!

Two simple operations complete a PLASTICO BINDING *in minutes!* Precision machines guarantee professional results. And these *easy-to-operate* machines cost so little they soon pay for themselves—save you money from then on in. Catalogs, brochures, manuals, financial reports, price lists and many other items are all easily bound for a long life of service.

Exclusive **ARCH DESIGN** for added strength and beauty

A FEW PROFITABLE TERRITORIES OPEN for live-wire distributors.

Punching and Binding Machine sales create continuous repeat-profits on plastic binding elements. Write on your business letterhead for full details.

P.S. We also manufacture power equipment.

For More Information Circle No. 297

PLASTIC BINDING CORPORATION

Originators of Plastic Binding in America

732 Sherman St., Chicago 5, Ill. • 15 West 24th St., New York 10, N. Y.

FREE BOOKLET

PLASTIC BINDING CORPORATION
Dept. O 732 Sherman St., Chicago, 5 Illinois

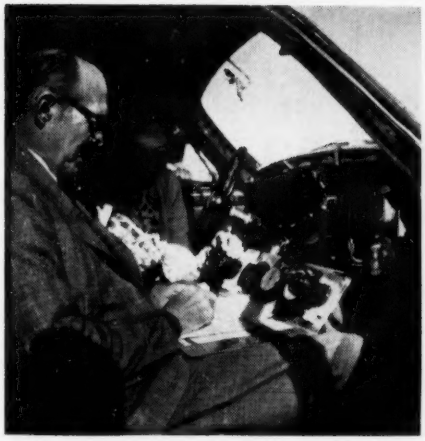
Please rush FREE BOOKLET giving me full information about the new PLASTICO Hand-Operated Punching and Binding Units for office use.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____



Camera!

Mr. and Mrs. John B. Mull of Haverford, Pa., in their Jaguar which has two Curta calculators on its instrument panel. According to Arthur J. Gervais, chairman of the national rally board of the Sports Car Club of America, Curta calculators are very popular with rally crews and Curta equipped cars have won many major events this year. The Curta is made by Contina, Ltd., Vaduz, Liechtenstein, and distributed here by Curta Co., Chicago.

Tall, hazel-eyed Arlene D. Reid wore a pin-striped suit of charcoal gray flannel to win the first Best Dressed Working Woman award at the 14th annual convention of the National Secretaries Assn. at Miami Beach. Mrs. Reid is secretary to E. Raymond Ur, manager of design services, Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Dept., General Electric Co., Cincinnati.

Actifilm printing production line in the Santa Monica, Calif. service center of Data-Graphic Systems. Each of these Ozalid Microline printing units turns out from 2000-3000 images a day on Actifilm for concerns such as Convair and Douglas Aircraft, the Signal Corps and the title insurance industry.

This attractive executive office in the new headquarters building of Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., the nation's sixth largest steel manufacturer, features Italic Styling desks and Goodform chairs made by General Fireproofing Co. and installed by James & Weaver, Youngstown, Ohio.

Ronello B. Lewis (left), general partner in charge of office operations of E. F. Hutton & Co., N. Y. Stock Exchange members, and Ruloff E. Cutten, managing senior partner, view a layout model of Radio Corp. of America's Electronic Data Processing Center, to be inaugurated in New York this fall. Hutton is the first brokerage firm to sign up with the center which will use an RCA 501 computer.

Set for completion by 1962 at a cost of $14 million, England's tallest office building on London's River Thames will be 370-ft. high and have 31 stories. A Y-shaped, eight-story office building will adjoin it. Beyond will be an 11-floor residential building and parking space for some 250 autos.

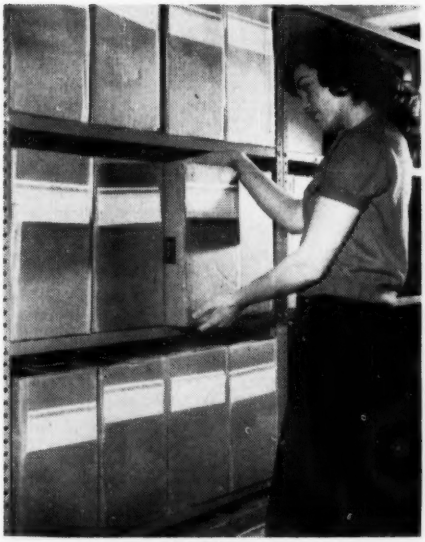
Planning a Punched Card Stockroom

Planning a storage job, Gene Skoriak, specialist for Nor-Wood Co., distributor of Republic Steel storage equipment, checks blueprints of the new tabulating stockroom at Franklin National Bank's Roosevelt Field office, Long Island, N. Y., with William P. Nagle, assistant cashier.

Mr. Skoriak then determines the adequate shelf heights by measuring the boxes of tabulating cards to be stored on the shelves.

Measuring the convenient and comfortable reaching height for Mary Denison, one of the girls in the tabulating department.

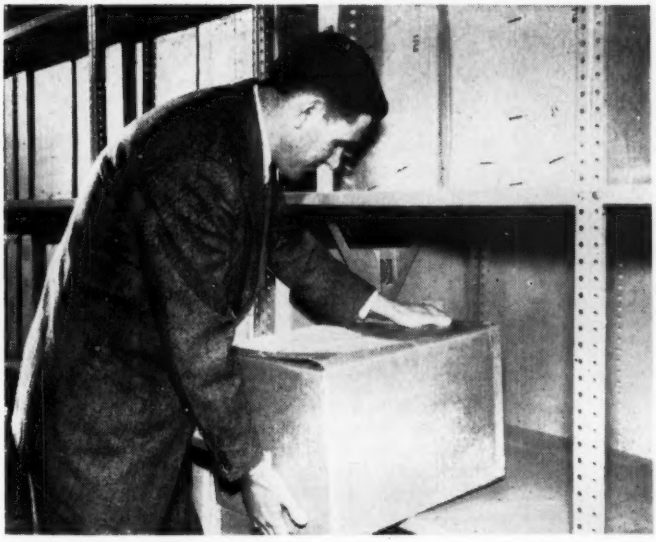
(See page opposite.)



An extra 3″ between shelves permits the clerks to get fingerholds on heavy boxes, making the boxes easier to remove.

Steel cabinets are used for items that are kept under lock. Doris Kelly shows cabinet at the end of a row of shelves.

This large box fits readily on a standard Republic Steel shelf that measures 36″ deep.



Eliminates a Million Postings Annually

Pate Oil Co., Milwaukee, has eliminated a million postings a year with its new system for controlling charge accounts. A Royal McBee Keysort duplicate forms set is imprinted at the service station with customer's charge plate. Customer gets original copy while duplicate goes to office where customer account numbers are marginally notched on the charge tickets (left). Account numbers include a cycle billing date. Tickets are then sorted by cycle and filed.

Royal McBee tabulating punch is used to verify dealer registers of customer charge tickets. Detail and summaries are printed on a tape. Simultaneously amounts are punched in Keysort charge tickets for tabulating billing charges.

Tabulating punch reads dollar value punched in charge tickets, prints detail and summarizes by account. Tape and charge tickets are filed with customer's ledger. Duplicate tape is created for checking purposes. (See page opposite).

Formerly Pate Oil Co. posted individual tickets to the statement. Now only the total is shown. Keysort charge tickets are included with the statement, after microfilming for company records.

Portable file trays hold charge tickets that have been processed by the tabulating punch and are ready for invoicing. Final summary from the billing machine must balance with the cycle control established by the tabulating punch.

Since 1951, Mutual of New York has used Copysettes, made by Port Huron Sulphite & Paper Co., Port Huron, Mich., and finds them cleaner to handle, requiring fewer motions and half as much desk storage space. According to Walter B. Ruhl, MONY planning analyst, one stenographic pool of 14 typists saves six hours a day using Huron Copysettes. This amounts to $5000 a year.

At the Midwest Office Systems Workshop Exhibit in Waukegan, Ill., (l. to r.) A. N. Spence, director, Publications Div., Navy Administrative Office, Washington; Rear Admiral E. P. Forrestel, Commandant, Ninth Naval District; C. C. Heatlie, program chairman, and Capt. N. J. Goldberg, now Rear Admiral Select, Great Lakes Electronic Supply Office.

Why an electric typewriter...

ECONOMY
more typing—less effort

EASE
less tiring for secretaries

DISTINCTION
crisp-looking correspondence

CLARITY
uniform results from all typists

Why the DOCUMENTOR*...

It gives most for your ELECTRIC typing dollar!

Golden-Touch®—light, easy, super-responsive. Only Underwood has it!

"Floating Keyboard"*—eases the strain on arms, back and shoulders. Centers more control on the keyboard.

Print-perfect impression control—insures crisp-looking carbons.

Simple reverse tab—speeds and simplifies typing in columns.

88 Characters–44 Keys—includes useful symbols such as + = ! °.

Snap-out panels in 8 colors. Electric margin & tab set. Two carriage-return bars. Instant shift for caps

...and much more!

There's more control on this "Floating Keyboard" than on any other electric keyboard!

"THE DOCUMENTOR"

Golden-Touch typing ..."like wearing magic gloves!"

*An Underwood Trademark

underwood

MASTERS YOUR PAPERWORK

For details, fill in and return to: JM
Underwood Corporation
One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

For More Information
Circle No. 230

The SHARP, NO-STAIN SPIRIT CARBON

for

- TABULATORS
- HIGH SPEED PRINTERS
- TELETYPE

and many other

- AUTOMATED MACHINES

is definitely *cbp*

Just as CBP *is best* for straight duplicating!

CBP is *the one* duplicating master with all the features users want:

CLEANLINESS • VERSATILITY
GUARANTEED LONGER RUN
UNEQUALLED SHELF LIFE

Provides 350 and more perfect copies!

Call your Old Town dealer now or write

Old Town

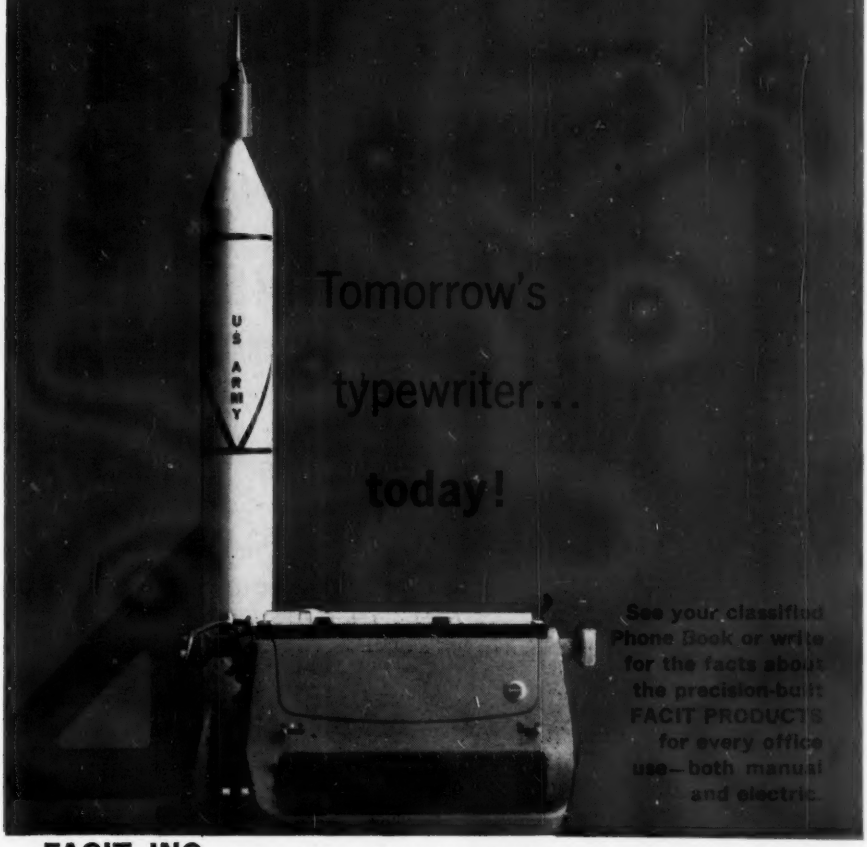
OLD TOWN CORPORATION
Established 1917
750 Pacific Street, Brooklyn 38, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 243

Circle No. 230

NEW FACIT T-1

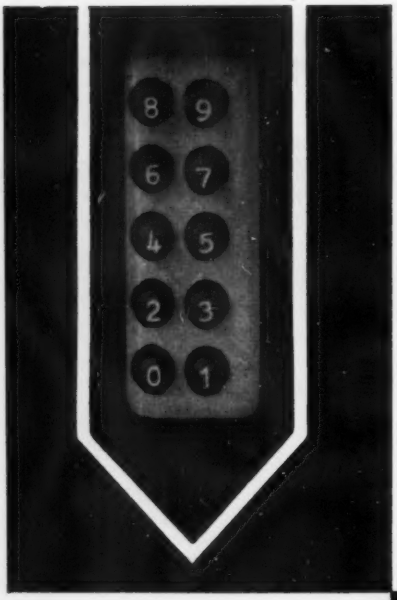
Never before has a typewriter combined such modern elegance of design and [illegible] operation. It's Facit's new T-1, sister-machine to Facit's world-famous [illegible]. And it brings you these important Facit features: ease of use, speed [illegible], magnificent Swedish steel construction. T-1's touch is "supple" . . . [illegible] quickly and efficiently . . . there are five tabulating systems* for remarkably quicker work . . . and its attractive new color, Viking Grey, adds a decorative look [illegible] office. **Dual Tabulating System—There's an extra Tabulator, easily operated [illegible], with up to 20 fixed preset stops to meet your many routine office tasks.*



FACIT, INC. 404 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C. 16 • 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco 4

SOLD AND SERVICED IN 102 COUNTRIES

For More Information Circle No. 339



LAGOMARSINO

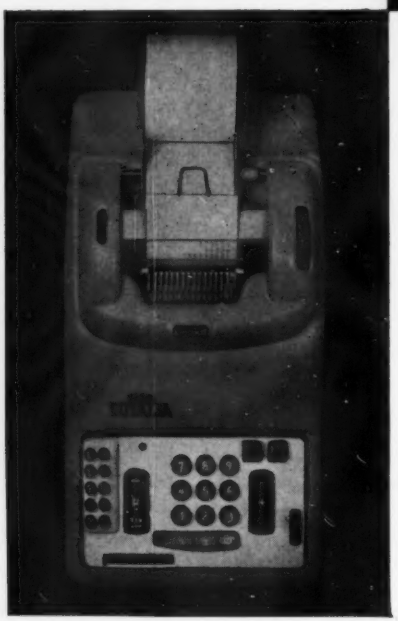
LAGOMARSINO F.A.I.
VIALE UMBRIA, 36
MILANO - ITALY

- 10 Key electric printing adding machine with automatic push button multiply.

T

1 2 3.4 5 x
1 2.3 2 =
1.5 2 0.9 0 4 0 T

TOTALIA



- Tape presentation shows only three factor proof in logical and mathematical order.

Distributing Centers in U.S.A.

NEW YORK, Check Writer Co., 565 Broadway
CHICAGO, Import Office Machine Co., 159 N. Dearborn Str.
LOS ANGELES, Wholesale Business Machines, 7525 Beverly Blvd.
HOUSTON, Adding Machines Distributing Co., 2223 Caroline Str.
DALLAS, Wholesale Office Machines Co., 2000 North Lamar Str.
CANADA distributor: Nauta Bros., 3615 Danforth Avenue, Toronto.

For More Information Circle No. 296

photo-compose your own type

HEADINGS,

charts

DISPLAYS

visuals

No Trays

NO darkroom

Completely Automatic

Vari-Typer® HEADLINER

The great variety of styles and sizes (up to 72 pt.) gives you limitless type for any method of reproduction, or for use in signs, nameplates, tags, etc. Ideal for projection use. Your office girl simply dials the copy and the rest is automatic. The *Headliner* delivers the micro-sharp, smudge-proof copy, instantly ready for use. Mail the coupon for samples and literature.

(Text by Vari-Typer, Headlines by Headliner).

VARI-TYPER CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF
ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULTIGRAPH CORPORATION

CUTTING COSTS IS OUR BUSINESS

VARI-TYPER CORPORATION *Dept. H-93*
720 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 12, N.J.
Please send VARI-TYPER Book *H*

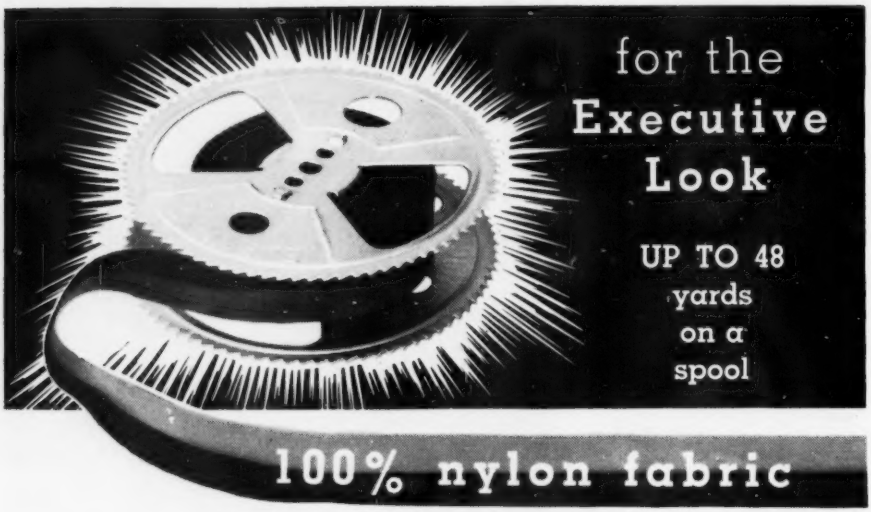
NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY .....ZONE...STATE.....

For More Information Circle No. 363



Looks like carbon paper write

"Super-Sharp"

. . . engineered for electric typewriters . . . sharp, clean . . .
. . . "print-like" work . . . a natural high profit fabric . . .
OK by robot tests.

A COMPLETE LINE OF NYLON TYPEWRITER FABRICS.

NYLON IMPRESSION FABRICS AVAILABLE FOR ANY END USE.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR REGULAR TYPEWRITER RIBBON SUPPLIER

Nylon fabric woven by Burlington . . .
America's #1 producer of synthetic industrial fabrics.

STANDARD PRODUCTS CORPORATION

MANUFACTURERS • IMPORTERS • EXPORTERS
21 WEST 18th STREET, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.

STANDARD PRODUCTS

"SUPPLIERS TO THE CARBON AND RIBBON INDUSTRY FOR OVER 50 YEARS."

For More Information Circle No. 263

ANOTHER EXCLUSIVE BY

GBC The Mark of Leadership and Quality

SIMPLE AS 1-2-3
Zip-Off Back Bone,
Take Out Or Add Pages,
Then Zip Back On And Lock!

ZIP-LOX
LOOSE-LEAF
PLASTIC BINDING

SPEED . . . CAPACITY . . . ECONOMY . . . with the new GBC two-piece plastic binding element you can bind punched pages instantly, anywhere. You can remove, add and rearrange pages without equipment of any kind. Zip off . . . zip on . . . lock! In seconds flat this unique binder—with the world's first and only mechanical plastic binding lock—gives you the utmost in versatility plus security. From the simplest report to a full two-inch capacity catalog, there's no limit to the uses you will find for GBC ZIP-LOX Binding.

ADVERTISING • SALES

EXECUTIVE • ADMINISTRATIVE

PUBLIC RELATIONS
PRODUCTION

GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION
NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS

FREE!

Fill out and clip coupon.
Send for *FREE SAMPLE* of the new GBC ZIP-LOX two-piece plastic binding element.

GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION
NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS

Please rush me a free sample of the *NEW* Zip-Lox Loose-leaf Plastic Binding.

Name_____

Organization_____

Address_____

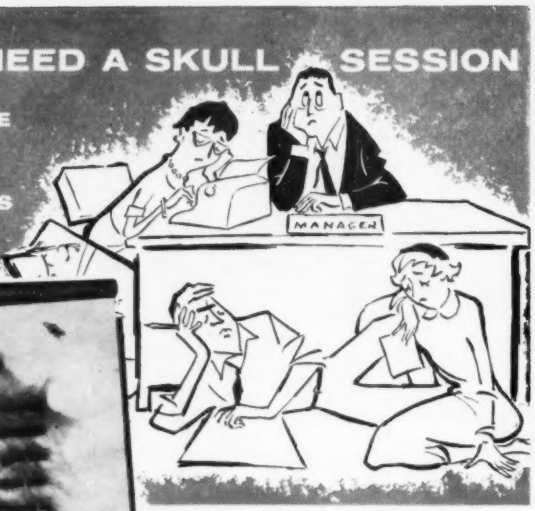
City_____ County_____ State_____

0-7

For More Information Circle No. 398

YOU DON'T NEED A SKULL SESSION

TO ELIMINATE
PURPLE FINGERS,
SMUDGED CLOTHES
AND MESSY COPIES!



Actual, unretouched photograph of regular spirit master alongside Rite-copy 700 and both emersed in running water

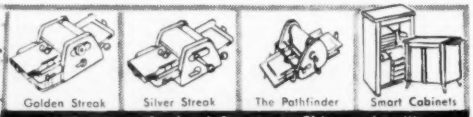
New!

RITE-COPY NO. 700 MASTER SPIRIT UNIT IS PROVEN . . .

Best by Split Test

- *Eliminates need for special hand cremes and cleansers*
- *Requires no special fluids or Duplicating paper*
- *Produces copy in vivid blue contrasting color*
- *Finish-copy is smudge proof--water resistant. Perfect for copies exposed to weather, such as outside shipping labels, etc.*
- *No more expensive than regular Spirit Grade A Masters*
- *NOW WITH WATER INSOLUBLE CARBON--Despite moist hands--humid days, your office furniture, typewriters, etc., will no longer suffer from "tattle-tale carbon plague"!*

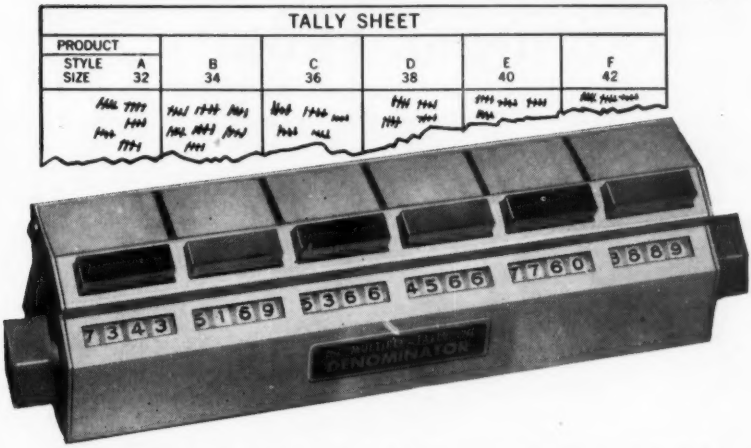
copy-rite by
WORBER DUPLICATOR AND SUPPLY
THE BALANCED LINE



1201 West Cortland Street • Chicago 14, Illinois
Redwood City, Calif. • Brooklyn, New York

For More Information Circle No. 254

the GREATEST DESIGN ADVANCE in manual tabulating history!



ALL METAL MULTIPLE-TALLY® *by* DENOMINATOR©

NOW... all the features you've ever wanted–right at your fingertips. Precision engineered to meet your present and future requirements.

Wherever this mark is used 𝍸 𝍸 𝍸 you'll save up to 50% time and get greater accuracy with a MULTIPLE-TALLY!

Send for FREE illustrated bulletin NOW. Better still–ask for demonstration. You'll be glad you did!

The DENOMINATOR COMPANY, Inc.
261 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Tabulating Machines for over 45 years

For More Information Circle No. 223

Now! Six *flip-top...* PLATE-MAKERS TO CHOOSE FROM!

Most revolutionary plate-maker in the graphic arts field! On all six models, vacuum frame loads in conventional face-up manner...then—with a touch of the release knob—entire frame pivots face downward for even exposure. Special-design reflector and built-in carbon arc lamp. Perfect contact between plate and negative accomplished by means of one-piece molded live rubber blanket. All models easily operated from one position. Write for Bulletin 500B.

13-18
17-24
21-26
28-32
30-40
50-62

nuArc® company, inc.

General Office and Factory: **824 S. Western Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.**
EASTERN SALES AND SERVICE: 210 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 333

now . . . a pen designed especially for Bookkeepers and Accountants

Sure-Rite DUO

Bookkeeper's

TWO PENS IN ONE FOR ONLY 69¢

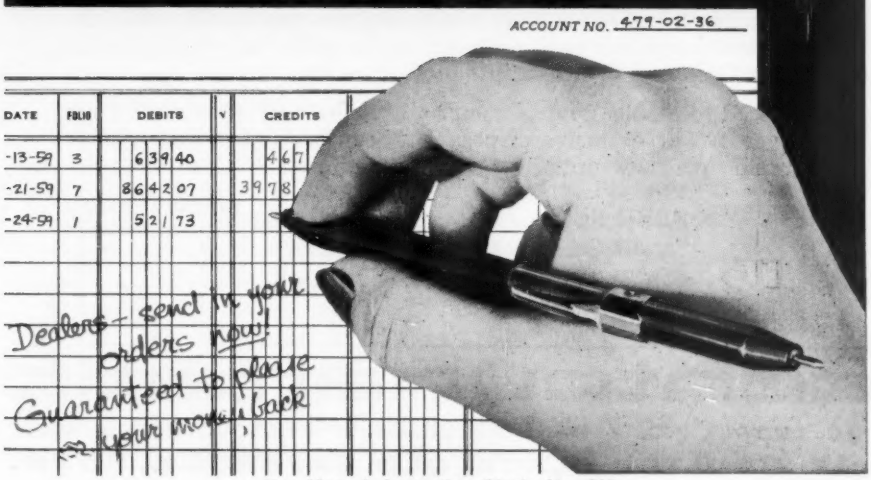
- Color of barrel denotes color of ink
- Extra-fine "Glide Point" ideal for figures
- Full length supply of non-smear, instant-dry ink
- "Ink-Guard" caps protect clothing and fingers

Available in 2 color combinations
BLACK/RED
BLUE/RED

SURE RITE BOOKKEEPER'S DUO

American Stencil Manufacturing Co.

2714 WALNUT STREET • DENVER 5, COLORADO



For More Information Circle No. 260

DRAMATICALLY NEW

MARK II

Contouramatic

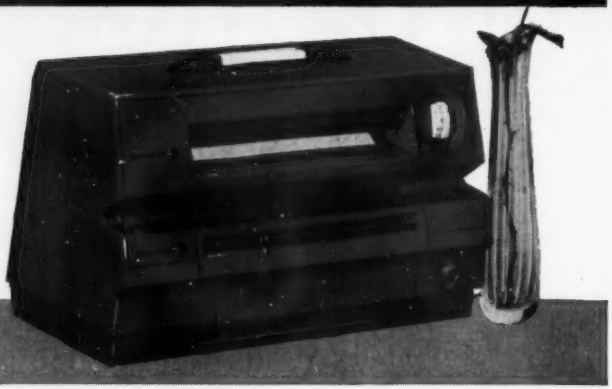
PHOTOCOPIER

THE

White Glove

PHOTOCOPIER

Cleanest, fastest, best-performing, best-looking photocopy machine ever . . . and the best dollar value!



Dramatically new—the most advanced photocopy machine ever developed. Copies *any* mark on paper, works as fast as your hands can move. Costs less to own, less to use!

Look! Processing fluid is completely sealed—never touches your fingers! New exclusive disposable "Seal-Pak" gives true photographic quality with "white glove" cleanliness!

FREE BOOK
"115 Ways A Photocopy Machine Can Save You Money."
Write today!

DISPOSABLE "SEAL-PAK"

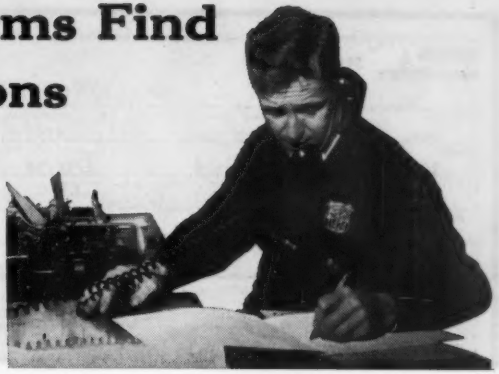
contouramatic

F. G. LUDWIG, INC. • MANUFACTURERS OF PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT

517 COULTER PLACE, OLD SAYBROOK, CONN.

For More Information Circle No. 300

Files and Forms Find Missing Persons



CAPT. JOHN J. CRONIN
Commanding Officer,
Missing Persons Bureau,
New York City Police Dept.

SOME 10,000 PERSONS disappear in New York City every year. Nationally the figure exceeds a quarter of a million. Many return home voluntarily; others are located by the police; a tiny percentage (.5%) are never found. Since its inception in 1917, the Missing Persons Bureau of the New York City Police Department has handled well over half a million missing person cases. We have learned that investigation of this type requires a definite technique. This article will describe a system we have developed that cracks 80% of missing person cases right in the office.

Last year about 20,000 unidentified persons were found on the city's streets and subways and were hospitalized or taken to the morgue. Such persons we classify as "aided cases." The ratio of aided cases to missing persons is about two to one. It is the reconciliation of one against the other that is the essence of our system.

Form D.D. 13 is fundamental to our system. It lists physical, clothing and personal effects descriptions of all reported missing or unidentified persons, as well as all other pertinent data. These data are then checked against our files. We use a cross-index system and file data in three distinct categories: alphabetical, chronological, descriptive.

The alphabetical is kept on 3″ x 5″ cards filed by name, if available, otherwise as "unknown male" or "unknown female." Contrasting colors are used (salmon and green) for the two types of cases, missing and aided. Two copies of the D.D. 13 form are made. One of these is for the chronological file, according to the time missing; the other for the descriptive file, subdivided according to sex, then age. The contrasting colors facilitate searches. When an aided case is first reported it is unnecessary to make a missing person index card; similarly, when a person is listed as missing and later reported as an aided case, the file shows he is missing and there is no need to make an aided person index card.

The chronological file is often invaluable in establishing the time element in cases involving mutilated or decomposed bodies. No matter how closely the cadaver's description appears to tally with that of a missing person, it can be eliminated if medical evidence

MISSING X
UNIDENTIFIED **PERSON REPORT**

D.D. 13 (Rev. 12-58)

(DO NOT FOLD THIS REPORT)

SURNAME	FIRST NAME AND INITIALS	6. DATE AND TIME REPORTED	A.M.	19. PRECINCT	22. U F M No.
Roe,	Richard	1/15/59	11.00	21	300
ADDRESS		13. DATE AND TIME LAST SEEN		27. PCT POST	30. C.C.D. No.
2000 Madison Ave. Aprt. 9		1/14/59	5.00 P.M.	6	3000

NATIVITY	SEX	COLOR	AGE	PROBABLE DESTINATION	36. P.D. CODE	DET BORO. HQ.
U.S.	M	W	45	Unknown	041	Man.

CAUSE OF ABSENCE	LAST SEEN AT	SQD. CASE No.	M.P. BUR. No.
Unknown	Residence	200	400

DATE OF THIS REPORT:

PHYSICAL (NOTE PECULIARITIES)

HEIGHT FT. 5 IN. 9
WEIGHT 170
BUILD Medium
COMPLEXION Medium
HAIR Dark Brown
EYES Blue
GLASSES, TYPE None
MUSTACHE-BEARD None
TEETH Gold inlay 2-3-upper right 8-U.R. Missing 3-L.L. Missing
SCARS 1935 appendectomy
DEFORMITIES None
TATTOO MARKS None
CONDITION
PHYSICAL Good MENTAL Good

CLOTHING—GIVE COLOR, FABRIC, STYLE, LABEL, WHERE POSSIBLE — STRIKE OUT IRRELEVANT WORDS

HEADGEAR None
OVER OR TOP COAT Blue s.b. Wanamaker Label.
SUIT Blue cheviot, 3 button "Bond"
JACKET OR SWEATER None
TROUSERS OR SKIRT See suit above
SHIRT OR BLOUSE White size 15½
VEST none
TIE OR FUR PIECE Blue and white
SCARF none
HOSE Unknown
GLOVES none
SHOES Low black - make unknown
HANDBAG X
LUGGAGE None
JEWELRY WORN Yellow gold pinkie ring onyx oblong- initals ".R.R."
MONEY CARRIED About $5.00
CHARACTERISTICS, HABITS, MANNERISMS Chain smoker - depressed of late over loss of position.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

OCCUPATION Accountant - unemployed.
EVER FINGERPRINTED? WHERE AND WHEN? U.S. Army, W.W. 2 Army Serial: 123456
LAUNDRY MARKS P 138 (shirt)
DRY CLEANER MARKS unknown
PHOTO RECEIVED No
PREVIOUSLY MISSING? no
PUBLICITY DESIRED? No
SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 000-00-000

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

DESK OFFICER Lt. Black
C. B. OPR. Ptl. Brown
I. U. Ptl. Small
OTHERS None
NOTIFICATION TO MISSING PERSONS BUR. BY Det. Carey
RECEIVED AT MISSING PERSONS BUREAU BY Det. Long
ASSIGNED Det. Little SQUAD 21
ASSIGNED Det. Short M. P. BUR.

REPORTED BY	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NO.	RELATIONSHIP
Mary Roe	200 Madison Ave. Apt. 9.	Pyr. 1-1234	Wife

REMARKS

Depressed; complained of head pains; depressed over finances and unemployment. Circumstances suggest suicide. Not a heavy drinker.

Signature of Assigned Detective. Det. #032 — Lt. Commanding Officer.

Basic tool of the MPB is this D.D. 13 form that lists physical, clothing and personal effects descriptions of reported missing persons. Note the notation under "remarks" that suggests subject might have taken his own life. Careful scrutiny of reports of unidentified bodies did, in fact, crack this case.

D.D. 5 (Rev. 6-56)

SUPPLEMENTARY COMPLAINT REPORT (DO NOT FOLD THIS REPORT)

Complainant's Surname: Roe	First Name: Mary	6. Date and Time Reported on Form U.F. 61: Jan. 15, 1959 11 A.M. ~~P.M.~~	19. Precinct: 21
Complainant's Address: 2000 Madison Ave. Apt. 9		Date and Time of Occurrence: Jan. 15, 1959 5 ~~A.M.~~ P.M.	22. U.F. 61 No.: 300
		Crime or Offense Reported: Missing Person Male	27. Pct. Post: 6
		Crime or Offense Changed to: x	30. C.C.D. No.: 3000
		Investigating Officer's Signature: Thomas Short	36. P.D. Code: 041
		Investigating Officer's Name (Typed)	39. Amt. Code Larceny Only
		Rank: Det. Shield No.: 456 Command: MPB	41. (For S & R Bur. Use only)
		Signature of C.O. of Investigating Officer	43. Pct. of Arrest
		Rank: Lt. Name: Command: MPB	45. Arrest Nos.
			Det. Sqd. Ser.: 200
			Status of Case: Active

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS PERTAIN TO THIS COMPLAINT REPORT	Answer Yes	Answer No
Was this complaint previously cleared by an arrest?		
If yes, is this an additional arrest?		
Were identified persons wanted previously reported?		
Was any stolen property previously reported?		
Was this stolen property previously reported?		
Was any property recovered previously reported?		
Was this recovered property previously reported?		
Was complainant advised of action taken?	x	

Report of Investigating Officer: (LIST PROPERTY ON REVERSE SIDE ONLY) Date of This Report: Jan. 20, 1959.

I interviewed complainant at her residence at 11 A.M. this date. She stated her husband had been depressed due to financial worries; had been discharged from his position several months before because of inefficiency. Also that he had complained of severe head pains but would not consult a doctor. A week before the disappearance he had said to a friend, one William Wallace, apartment 7, same building as subject, that he felt like "ending it all." I verified this information with Mr. Wallace.

Questioning of complainant, Mr. Wallace, and a Mr. Harvey Jones, a friend of subject this date failed to elicit any information for any cause of absence. He is not known to be a heavy drinker; had no women friends that any one knew of, but all felt that he had been moody and dreaded the time when his savings would be exhaused. He had a balance of $110.00 in the Woodlawn National Bank, 2000 Webster Avenue at time of disappearance. Mr. Banker, manager thereat informed me there had been no withdrawals since date of disappearance.

I checked the descriptions of all unknown males reported to this Department and find none to coincide with that of the subject. I also filed a Missing Person Notice at the Information Unit's Aided and Arrests files. I transmitted teletype alarm #4567 on Jan. 16, 1959. I also checked descriptions of all unknowns reported via teletype to us by other police departments with negative result. I also inquired at Bellvue Pscyhiatric Hospital (Miss Conroy) and Kings County Hospital (Miss Withers) on Jan. 15th at 10.15 A.M. with negative result.

I advised complainant of action taken and also that a constant daily check would be maintained and will continue to keep her advised. CASE ACTIVE.

ENTER IN SPACES BELOW ONLY THAT INFORMATION NOT REPORTED PREVIOUSLY ON EITHER U.F. 61 OR D.D. 5

NUMBER OF ARRESTS	Male	Female
Adults		
Juveniles		

ARRESTS MADE BY: (Check One) Uniformed Force ☐ Detective Division ☐

If an alarm is transmitted enter the following information:

ALARM NUMBER	TRANSMITTED DATE	TRANSMITTED TIME
4567	Jan. 16/59	8.30 am

Is a Communication Required? Yes ☐ No ☒
If Yes, forward copy of this report to Correspondence Bureau.

50. TYPE OF PROPERTY	52. Value of Property Lost or Stolen	57. Value of Property Recovered
1. Autos Stolen or Recovered Locally		
2. Autos Recovered by Other Auth's.		
3. Autos Recovered F. O. A.		
4. Currency		
5. Jewelry		
6. Furs		
7. Clothing		
8. Firearms		
9. Miscellaneous		

THIS REPORT CONCERNS: (CHECK ONE) Lost Property ☐ Stolen Property ☐

The officer assigned to the case follows up D.D. 13 with a supplementary report on an interview with the missing man's wife that tends to confirm suspicion of suicide. However, interview with one of the man's friends is less productive. Routine action taken on the case is listed below resume of the interviews.

NAME Roe, Richard (Surname) Male-white-45 yrs. (First Name and Initials)

CLASSIFICATION NUMBER	PRECINCT NUMBER	COMPLAINT NUMBER	DATE REPORTED
MPWM 041	21	400	Jan 15 1959

REMARKS Missing since 5 pm Jan 14, 1959
From residence 2000 Madison Ave.
Complainant: Mary Roe, wife, as above.
From Det. Long, 21 Squad.
Det. Williams, MPB assigned.

INDEX OF PERSON WANTED D. D. 8

Alphabetical file on missing persons uses green 3″ x 5″ cards.

proves that death occurred before that person was missing. Also, if word is received that an unidentified person has been in a certain hospital or institution since a day preceding the missing date, the need for further checking is eliminated.

The function of the descriptive file is best outlined by example. An unidentified white male, about 35 years old, 5 ft. 10″, 180 lbs., etc., is found dead or injured. Is he one of our missing persons? The investigator goes to the descriptive file. Under "Male" he extracts all cards in the 25-45 year age group (we allow ten years either way). He then begins comparison of the information contained on the D.D. 13 form with that on the file cards until he finds a missing person whose description checks with that of the unidentified one. In this regard we always try to get at least one distinctive physical or clothing characteristic of the person missing, *i.e.*, a scar, birthmark, clothing label, laundry mark, etc.

This filing system closes the majority of missing person cases right in our office. In cases where leg-work is required, the system provides the investigator with maximum data prior to interviewing the missing person complainant. This saves a great deal of time and money. Experience has taught us that the complainant's story should be accepted with reservation and checked carefully against the data contained in our files. Most missing persons are more refugee than fugitive; they run away from unpleasant situations. We have found that more accurate data often can be obtained from friends and fellow workers of the missing person than from members of the family.

Most adult disappearances are at-

MISSING
UNIDENTIFIED X PERSON REPORT

D.D. 13 (Rev. 12-58)

(DO NOT FOLD THIS REPORT)

SURNAME / FIRST NAME AND INITIALS	6. DATE AND TIME REPORTED	19. PRECINCT	22. U.F.61 No.
UNKNOWN WHITE MALE	May 1, 1959 3.00 P.M.	49	700
ADDRESS	**11. DATE AND TIME**	**27. PCT. POST**	**30. C.C.D. No.**
?	May 1, 1959 3.15 P.M.	6	8000

NATIVITY	SEX	COLOR	AGE	PROPERTY DESTINATION	36. P.D. CODE	DET. BORO. HQ
?	M	W	43-9	Body removed to Jacobi Mortuary	010	Br.

CAUSE OF DEATH	LAST SEEN AT	SQD. CASE No.	M.P. BUR. No.
Washed up on shore from L.I.Sound	Foot Main Ave. L.I.Island Snd.	666	12345

DATE OF THIS REPORT:

PHYSICAL (NOTE PECULIARITIES)	CLOTHING—GIVE COLOR, FABRIC, STYLE, LABEL, WHERE POSSIBLE (STRIKE OUT IRRELEVANT WORDS)		MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION	
HEIGHT FT. 5 IN. 9	HEADGEAR: None		OCCUPATION OR SCHOOL: X	
WEIGHT: 165-175	OVER OR TOP COAT: None		~~EVER FINGERPRINTED? WHERE AND WHEN?~~ XX ~~Jacobi Mortuary by Det.~~ Evans, M.P. Bureau	
BUILD: Medium	SUIT OR DRESS: None			
COMPLEXION: Medium	JACKET OR SWEATER: None		LAUNDRY MARKS: None	DRY CLEANER MARKS: None
HAIR: Dark Brown	TROUSERS: Dark Blue cheviot		PHOTO RECEIVED: None taken	PREVIOUSLY MISSING? x
EYES: Can't tell	SHIRT OR BLOUSE: None	VEST: None	PUBLICITY DESIRED? X	SOCIAL SECURITY NO. X
GLASSES, TYPE: none	TIE OR FUR PIECE: None	SCARF: None	PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION	
MUSTACHE-BEARD: none	HOSE: 1 black silk sock	GLOVES: None	DESK OFFICER: Lt. Light 49 Squad	
TEETH: 1-2-3-4-Upper right missing. 8 U.R. 3 L.L.	SHOES: None		C. B. OPR.: Ptl. Smith	
	HANDBAG: None		I. U.: x	
SCARS: Appendectomy	LUGGAGE: None		OTHERS: None	
	JEWELRY WORN: None			
DEFORMITIES: None				
	MONEY CARRIED: 4 $1.00 bills		NOTIFICATION TO MISSING PERSONS BUR. BY: Ptl. Speaker, Bronx C.B.	
TATTOO MARKS: None	CHARACTERISTICS, HABITS, MANNERISMS: x		RECEIVED AT MISSING PERSONS BUREAU BY: Det. Forrest	
			ASSIGNED: Det. Campbell	SQUAD: 49
CONDITION — PHYSICAL: x MENTAL: x			ASSIGNED: Det. Williams	M. P. BUR.

REPORTED BY	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NO.	RELATIONSHIP
Lt. Light	Desk Officer, 49th Precinct		

REMARKS

Body partially decomposed - in water about four months - no visible marks of violence. Partial fingerprints obtained by Det. Evans, M.P.B. at Mortuary. Also had white undershirts, blue shorts "National" brand. No papers or other identification on person. Autopsy to be performed.

Signature of Assigned Detective: Det. #123

Lt.
Commanding Officer.

The D.D. 13 form is also used when an unidentified person is found and either hospitalized or taken to the morgue. In this case a partially decomposed body is washed up on the shore. Fingerprints and an autopsy may lead to identification and cause of death.

D.D. 5 (Rev. 6-56)

SUPPLEMENTARY COMPLAINT REPORT (DO NOT FOLD THIS REPORT)

Complainant's Surname: Lt. Light	First Name: 49th Pct.	6. Date and Time Reported on Form U.F. 61: May 1, 1959 3.00 P.M. (X)	19. Precinct: 49 / 22. U.F. 61 No: 700
Complainant's Address		Date and Time of Occurrence: May 1, 1959 3.00 A.M. (X)	27. Pct. Post: 6 / 30. C.C.D. No: 8000
		Crime or Offense Reported: Unidentified Body	36. P.D. Code: 010 / 39. Amt. Code Larceny Only: -
		Crime or Offense Changed to: -	41. (For S & R Bur. Use only)
		Investigating Officer's Signature	
		Investigating Officer's Name (Typed): Det. John Williams, M.P.B. (Rank / Shield No. / Command)	42. Pct. of Arrest / 43. Arrest Nos.
		Signature of C.O. of Investigating Officer: Lt. (Rank) MPB (Name / Command)	Det. Sqd. Ser.: 666 / Status of Case: ~~Closed~~

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS PERTAIN TO THIS COMPLAINT REPORT	Answer Yes	Answer No
Was this complaint previously cleared by an arrest?		
If yes, is this an additional arrest?		
Were identified persons wanted previously reported?	X	
Was any stolen property previously reported?		
Was the stolen property previously reported?		
Was any property recovered previously reported?		
Was this recovered property previously reported?		
Was complainant advised of action taken?		

Report of Investigating Officer: (LIST PROPERTY ON REVERSE SIDE ONLY) Date of This Report: May 12, 1959.

Upon receipt of this case I called Det. Evans of this command on duty at Jacobi Morgue to verify description given. Det. Evans stated that missing teeth described in original report were only extracted or fallen out recently, due to decomposition; that tooth cavities were still there.

I checked the physical description with the Physical Description File of the Missing Persons Bureau and found it tallied closely with that of case 400, Richard Roe, missing since May 1st last. I notified Det. Evans at Jacobi Morgue who endeavored to obtain fingerprints from body but due to state of decomposition was unable to obtain full set, only those of right ring finger and left index finger were completely readable. I sent these prints to the Federal Bureau of Investigation at Washington, D.C. and requested ehck against army prints of Richard Roe, Army Serial No. 123456, under date of May 2nd last.

On May 6th a telegram was received at this command from the FBI at Washington Stating the prints of the deceased were identical with those of Richard Roe, Army Serial No. 123456. I notified the complainant in this case of this result; also Det. Short, assigned to the Missing Person Case. The body was claimed by the complainant on May 6th. Autopsy had been performed by Asst. Medical Examiner, Dr. Koch who stated cause of death was asphyxia by submersion; no indication of crime or violence. Pertinent papers mentioned are attached hereto.(4)

CASE CLOSED: BODY IDENTIFIED: ALARM 4567 CANCELLED.

ENTER IN SPACES BELOW ONLY THAT INFORMATION NOT REPORTED PREVIOUSLY ON EITHER U.F. 61 OR D.D. 5

NUMBER OF ARRESTS	Male	Female
Adults		
Juveniles		

ARRESTS MADE BY: (Check One) Uniformed Force ☐ Detective Division ☐

If an alarm is transmitted enter the following information:

ALARM NUMBER	TRANSMITTED DATE	TRANSMITTED TIME

Is a Communication Required? Yes ☐ No ☒
If Yes, forward copy of this report to Correspondence Bureau.

50. TYPE OF PROPERTY	53. Value of Property Lost or Stolen	57. Value of Property Recovered
1. Autos Stolen or Recovered Locally		
2. Autos Recovered by Other Auth's.		
3. Autos Recovered F. O. A.		
THIS REPORT CONCERNS: (CHECK ONE) Lost Property ☐ Stolen Property ☐ — 4. Currency		
5. Jewelry		
6. Furs		
7. Clothing		
8. Firearms		
9. Miscellaneous		

Cross checking this report with that of persons reported missing suggests this body and Richard Roe may be the same. Despite the condition of cadaver, investigation officer managed to get a partial set of fingerprints, of which two are completely readable. This was enough for the FBI to identify the missing man. Medical examiner's report shows Roe drowned and subsequent investigation proved it was suicide.

Unknown white Male 43 to 49 yrs. May 1, 1959.
Case 12345.

3.00 P.M. May 1, 1959 found foot of Main St.
49th Pct. waters of Long Island Sound.

43-49-5-9-165-175 lbs. Eyes none, white;
appendectomy or similar scar; dark blue wool
trousers, white undershirt blue shorts, brand
"National". In water about four months.
Partly decomposed.
From Det. Forrest 49th Squad to
Det. Williams, M.P.B. (assigned)

Aided person cases are filed on salmon 3" x 5" cards.

tributable to domestic or financial difficulties, a few to alcoholism or psychopathy. Accident, death, suicide, and illness account for about 15%. Homicide occurs about once in every 3000 cases and is often made to look like voluntary absence.

It is the exceptional case that presents the real difficulty. Some missing persons simply walk off without leaving any evidence of voluntary absence. Subsequent hospital, morgue and arrest checks show nothing. We therefore have the possibility of voluntary absence, suicide, homicide, kidnaping or accidental death.

In such cases, knowing whether or not fingerprints are available is of great value. Scores of cases have been solved by the simple expedient of providing the FBI with a set of prints or filing a Missing Person Notice on prints already on file. Many unexplained disappearances or simulated suicides have been cleared up by this procedure. Some 6000 sets of fingerprints of unknown and unclaimed deceased persons are submitted by this department to the FBI annually, and about 65% are identified. Almost half of these deceased could be placed in the missing person category.

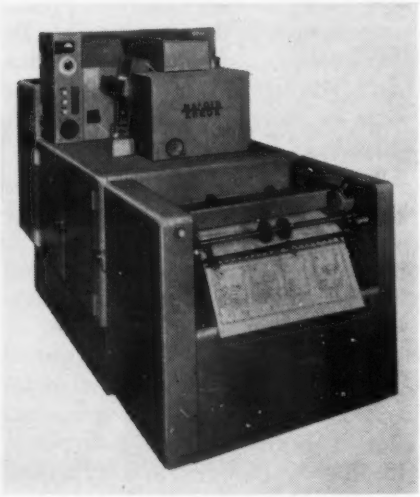
Where adults are concerned, we occasionally run into the problem of invasion of privacy. Instances when the whereabouts of a missing person was revealed without his permission have resulted in civil actions, family quarrels and other difficulties. Therefore, in regard to the right for privacy of the individual, we apply the procedure adopted by many insurance companies, where the beneficiary claims death benefits after having the absentee declared legally dead and the company proceeds

(Continued on page 264)

MICROFILM:

THOMAS WILDS, Records Analyst,
Union Carbide Corp., New York

MICROFILMING is a method of copying records in miniature on film. The images are exact replicas of the original records, but are too small to be read without magnification on a reader. Microfilm lasts as long as the best bond paper, can be copied many times on new film or photographic paper, occupies as little as 2% of the space filled by the records, and has other well known advantages.



Haloid Xerox Inc.

Copyflo printer reproduces roll or card mounted microfilm up to 24" wide.

Like any office tool, microfilm should be used after thorough study. First, there must be a suitable application. Second, consider the necessary equipment. Third, consider its techniques and limitations. Fourth, make a microfilm cost estimate. Fifth, establish a procedure for exposing and inspecting the microfilm.

Applications of microfilm may be divided into four types: (1) security; (2) procedural; (3) storage space economy; (4) reference convenience.

A valuable record, which is irreplaceable if lost, may be microfilmed to provide a security copy which must be stored in a different location from the original record. If the original is lost in a disaster, the security copy will be safe.

Microfilming may be used as one of a chain of procedure links. For example, a card file arranged alphabetically may be microfilmed and then arranged numerically. The microfilm preserves the alphabetical arrangement for future reference.

How and When To Use It

Sometimes it is more convenient to use microfilm than original records. For example, engineering drawings are easier to transmit and search when on microfilm. (Microfilms of engineering drawings may also serve security, procedural and storage economy applications.) Most records, however, are easier to read in their original form.

There is a wide variety of microfilm cameras, film, readers, and other equipment. When you decide to microfilm, your first problem is to select the equipment best suited to your records.

You may purchase a microfilm camera from $200 to $8000, or you can rent one by the month for an equally wide range of prices. Microfilm cameras are either flat-bed or continuous.

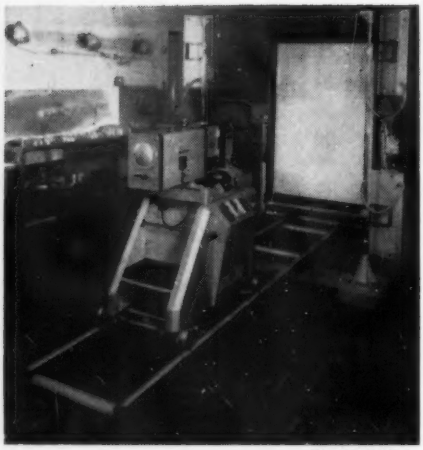
A flat-bed camera is mounted over a flat board. Records are spread out on the board and photographed. Flat-bed cameras are accurate and, being adjustable, will copy any record, but operate more slowly and at higher costs than continuous types. They are used for large sheets such as engineering drawings and for books.

A continuous camera is mounted inside a housing which contains a revolving drum or moving belts. Records are inserted sheet by sheet through a throat in the housing. The drum or belts continuously move the sheets past a narrow slot, through which they are photographed, the film moving in the camera as the records pass the slot. Continuous cameras operate more quickly and cheaply than flat-bed types, are less accurate or adjustable. They are used for bank checks and other unbound records up to legal size.

Recordak Corp.

Completely portable Recordak Microfilmer has 100-ft. film capacity.

Microfilm is normally made in strips



Photostat Corp.

The Statfile Recorder photographs engineering drawings on 70mm. film.

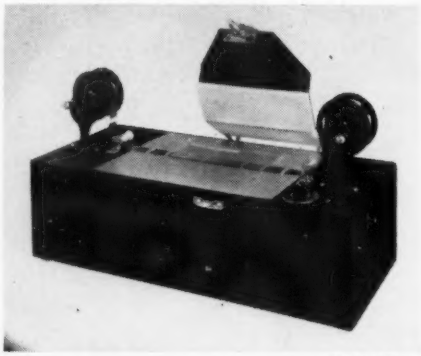
(16 mm, 35 mm, or wider) in 100 ft. rolls. The film must be safety-type and panchromatic. One microfilm roll, including developing, costs about $3.50 for 16 mm and $7 for 35 mm. The number of rolls needed depends on the number of images that fit on one roll, and this varies from 300 to 12,000 or more, depending on the technique used. One roll of exposed microfilm may be easily copied on a new roll of positive or diazo film. Because each microfilm manufacturer uses slightly different chemicals, always return exposed film to the company that sold it to insure proper developing.

A record on microfilm is too small to be read by the naked eye. A microfilm reader passes light through the film and projects the image on a screen, magnified so it can be read. Readers cost from $100 to $3000, and may be purchased or rented.

The equipment described above is all that is needed for most microfilming jobs. A wide range of special equipment is available for specialized applications. These include roll microfilm cut into strips and inserted in transparent jackets, or cut into single images and inserted in tabulating card windows. Roll microfilm also can be used to make micro-opaque cards or strips. Elaborate data retrieval systems, based on microfilm, have been devised. Microfilm enlarger-printers, which make readable copies from microfilm images, sell for from $600 to $80,000.

In deciding to microfilm, selecting equipment, and estimating microfilm costs, it is essential to consider the technical factors.

Reduction ratio is the difference in linear size between the record and its microfilm image. For example, a record measuring 24″ x 24″ may be reduced to an image measuring 1″ x 1″—a reduction ratio of 24 to 1. Feasible reduction ratios vary from 8 to 1 to 40 to 1 and higher. The higher the reduction, the smaller the images and the



Kalvar Corp.

The KalvaKard printer selectively prints film frames on cards requiring only heat (no chemicals) for development.

more images per roll. To find the approximate number of images that fit on a roll of film (in a single row) use this formula:

$$\frac{\text{Reduction ratio} \times \text{length of film in inches}}{\text{Feed length of record in inches} + 1} = \text{Images per roll}$$

For example, microfilming records with an 11″ feed length (dimension parallel to film length) at a 24 to 1 reduction results in about 2400 images on each 100 ft roll.

$$\frac{24 \times 1200}{12} = 2400$$

Reduction ratios are easily varied on a flat-bed camera by raising or lowering the camera over the board. Continuous cameras are less flexible, requiring a different lens for each new reduction ratio.

REDUCTION OF LINEAR DIMENSIONS	REDUCTION OF AREA
9 to 1	81 to 1
12 to 1	144 to 1
15 to 1	225 to 1
18 to 1	324 to 1
21 to 1	441 to 1
24 to 1	576 to 1
27 to 1	729 to 1
30 to 1	900 to 1

Cameras and films limit the size of records that can be copied with one exposure. These size limits involve the feeding length, feeding width (dimension of the record at right angles to film length) and thickness of the record. Most flat-bed cameras accept feed lengths as high as 36″ to 44″. In continuous cameras, the feed length is theoretically 100 ft., or, for all practical purposes, limitless. In actual practice, very long records may jam in a continuous camera.

The feeding width of records acceptable to flat-bed and continuous cameras varies with the reduction ratio, as follows:

REDUCTION RATIO	MAXIMUM FEED WIDTH OF RECORDS (INCHES) 16mm	35mm
16 x 1	9⅜	20
20 x 1	11⅞	25½
24 x 1	14⅜	31
28 x 1	16½	35
32 x 1	19	40½
36 x 1	21½	46

In continuous cameras the width of the throat determines maximum feeding width. Most continuous cameras are designed to accept one sheet of paper at a time. Books and pamphlets are microfilmed on flat-bed cameras which adjust to records of variable thickness.

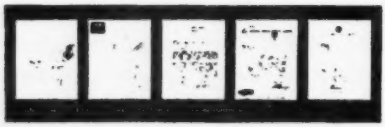
Charles Bruning Co.

The Copytron prints enlargements of card mounted, reel or strip microfilm.

Proper light exposure is essential for legible microfilm images. Images which are underexposed or overexposed so they cannot be read are useless. Flat-bed cameras have lamps which can be adjusted to different intensities between exposures. Records requiring many different intensities (such as handwritten records or those with varying contrasts of line or color) should be filmed on flat-bed cameras with frequent light adjustments. Continuous cameras are either set to one intensity or provided with two to five alternate intensities.

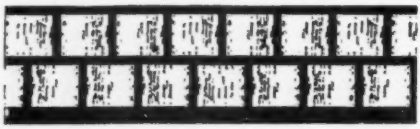
Images may appear on the film:

1. In one row (simplex) from the start of the roll to the end. This is the



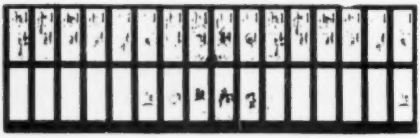
usual technique for both flat-bed and continuous cameras.

2. In two separate rows (duo), two rows of images, one alongside the other.



This technique gets more images on a roll, requires a continuous camera with special fittings, and is limited to high reduction ratios.

3. In twin rows (duplex) with the



front of a record appearing in the first row and the back of the record appearing alongside in the second row. Both front and back are photographed simultaneously in a continuous camera fitted with a mirror.

Some information cannot be reproduced on microfilm; other data will be lost through human or mechanical errors. Panchromatic microfilm copies all colors, but only as varying shades of black or gray. Red figures in accounting reports appear gray on film, and must be circled or otherwise marked to be distinguishable from black figures. Color-coded lines on charts must be clearly identified by words.

Ink colors, paper colors and textures, and contrast between ink and paper all affect a record's suitability for microfilming. An easy record to microfilm is one with clearly printed black letters on opaque white paper. A difficult record to microfilm would be one with blue letters weakly printed on flimsy blue paper. Onionskins and most quick copies, are also hard to microfilm.

In spite of all precautions, in a large microfilming job some images will be illegible or missing because of their poor contrast, through mechanical failures or operators' mistakes. A good inspection system (spot-check or complete, depending on the records) will correct most or all these defects, since imperfect or missing images may be re-microfilmed as "retakes".

The greatest loss of information on microfilm, however, does not result from photographic difficulties or operators' mistakes. It results from microfilming records which are not filed in a meaningful or useful order. If a file is in disorder, its microfilm copy will be in disorder. Microfilm preserves not

Dry, Positive Prints, Ready for Immediate Use, at Only a Fraction of Former Reproduction Costs!

Push a button on a XeroX® Copyflo® printer, and dry, positive copies emerge in seconds, ready for immediate use.

You can copy up to 1,200 *different* drawings or documents an hour with a Copyflo printer. Copies may be on ordinary paper, vellum, *or offset paper masters* . . . And the quality is superb—precisely like the original—because xerography *copies the quality, too.*

If your need is to copy hundreds . . . or thousands . . . of different documents daily, look to automatic xerography for the happy solution. Copyflo printers enlarge, reduce, or copy size to size—can automatically turn out copies as rapidly as 20 linear feet a minute.

Copyflo printers offer the fastest, most flexible, most economical way to get sharp, black-on-white copies . . . or offset paper masters . . . from original documents of all kinds or from microfilm. For complete details, write for booklet X287.

HALOID XEROX INC.
59-224X Haloid St., Rochester 3, N. Y.
Branch Offices in Principal U. S. and Canadian Cities
OVERSEAS: RANK-XEROX LTD., LONDON

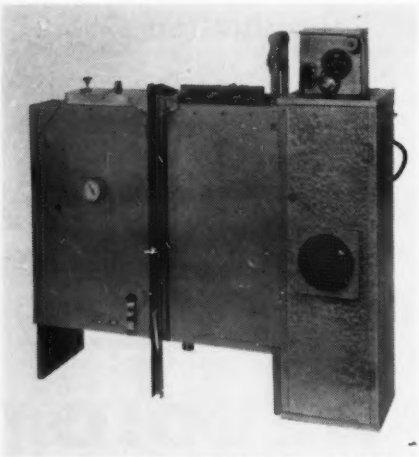
HALOID XEROX®

For More Information Circle No. 251

only the records, but all their defects as well. If microfilm is made for frequent reference, it may be necessary to rearrange the records before filming, or devise some special indexing system.

The only way to be absolutely sure you have the right equipment for your records is to make a test roll. Select a typical sample of the records and microfilm them at varying reduction ratios and light exposures. Indicate each reduction ratio and light exposure on slips of paper and film these too. Have the test roll developed and inspect it in a reader to select the best ratio and exposures for your records.

Operating a microfilm camera is a routine task easily learned by any employee. Other labor frequently will be required for preparation work: rearranging disorderly records and removing staples, clips and other paper fasteners. This separation of sheets is necessary only for continuous cameras which accept only one sheet at a time.



Remington Rand Div., Sperry Rand Corp.

Unipro office processor develops 100 ft. of 16, 35 or 70 mm. film in 30 minutes.

The many variables discussed show that there is no ready yardstick for estimating microfilm costs. Costs vary from job to job, and should be separately estimated for each job. If a microfilm service company does the job, make sure you know all the elements in their cost estimate. The estimate will look low if it excludes an element such as preparation costs.

Not counting overhead such as floorspace and electricity, microfilming costs are usually the sum of five elements:

1. *Cameras and Readers,* whether purchased and amortized, or rented, and including service contracts and maintenance, rarely account for more than 15% of total costs; frequently much less. They account for a higher percentage of total costs only when the volume of microfilming is very low.

2. *Film* costs depend on the microfilm techniques used but seldom exceed 25% of total costs.

3. *Records Preparation* cost depends on the condition of the records. Payroll ledger sheets of uniform size, typed on one side, may require no preparation. A large general subject file with bound material, many staples and clips, folded sheets, different sheet sizes, etc., could take a while to prepare. Preparation costs vary 0 to 40% of the total costs.

4. *Camera Operation* is the largest single expense of many microfilming jobs. This cost depends on the number of images the operator can expose per hour. It may be as low as 15 for extra large engineering drawings on a flatbed camera, or as high as 2500 for 3″ x 5″ cards on a continuous camera

New microfilm reader with magazine-loading!

By far the easiest and fastest to use!

Another first from Recordak—the new Lodestar Reader!

This microfilm reader introduces an entirely new concept in reference work. Cuts "look-up" time from minutes to seconds! *And so easy*—just slip the *microfilm magazine* into the reader-slot and the Lodestar turns on automatically. No threading! No adjustments! No waiting!

It's easy to produce films for use in Lodestar! Documents are microfilmed and indexed *simultaneously*, with code lines keyed to scale on Lodestar's screen. Then film is enclosed in specially designed magazine—ready for instant use!

Many types of business will find use for the new Lodestar. Mail coupon for free folder. *"Recordak" is a trademark*

RECORDAK

(Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company)

originator of modern microfilming
—now in its 32nd year

MAIL COUPON TODAY

RECORDAK CORPORATION
415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me free folder describing the new Recordak Lodestar Reader. No obligation. GG-9

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

For More Information Circle No. 295

One stop shopping for office papers

Two hundred items—19 different lines of quality Hammermill Graphicopy® Papers—are at your fingertips at your nearest Hammermill "supermarket".

Make one stop—or better yet, one phone call—and your Hammermill supplier can fill *all* your requirements for office printing and duplicating. Just pick the 8½ x 11 and 8½ x 14 papers you want from the handy Graphicopy "Paper Selection Guide". Then order by number. Simple? It's the easiest way to buy paper you've ever tried.

Hammermill Graphicopy comes in easy-to-open cartons, with a unique E-Z Carry Pak* that eliminates digging for the packages. You'll like it. Hammermill Paper Company, Erie, Pennsylvania.

*Patent Pending

HAMMERMILL GRAPHICOPY® PAPERS

For More Information Circle No. 294

XYZ COMPANY

LABORATORY NOTEBOOKS

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

ROLL NUMBER

15

with automatic reed.

5. *Inspection, indexing, editing, labeling* boxes and supervisory or technical time may have to be considered in costing a microfilm job.

Each film roll is identified by a separate serial number. The records on the roll are identified by signs, called "targets", which are photographed with the records. These targets have block letters about 1″ high so that the target image can be read without magnification.

The camera operator photographs

DECLARATION OF INTENT AND PURPOSE OF MICROFILMED RECORDS

I, John Doe, employed by XYZ Company, certify that the microfilmed images on this reel were made in the normal course of business by XYZ Company on behalf of itself, its divisions, subsidiaries or affiliates, and that said images portray actual original records of XYZ Company, its divisions, subsidiaries or affiliates, created during its normal course of business.

This microfilm is made for the purpose of serving in lieu of the original records in either of two eventualities:

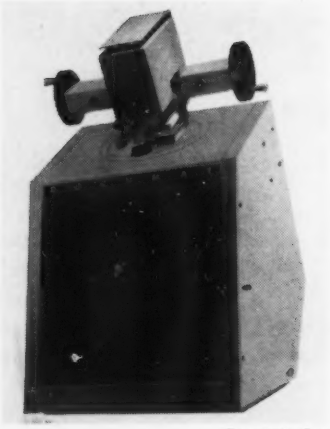
First, if the original records should become accidently lost or damaged from causes beyond the control of this company.

Second, if the company should purposely destroy the original records as part of a planned organizational operating procedure expressed in writing in the form of records retention policies.

It is the policy of this company to inspect all microfilm of its records after the microfilm has been exposed and developed, to insure completeness of coverage.

DATE	LOCATION
August 3, 1959	XYZ Company Research Laboratory
SIGNATURE: John Doe	TITLE: Research Director

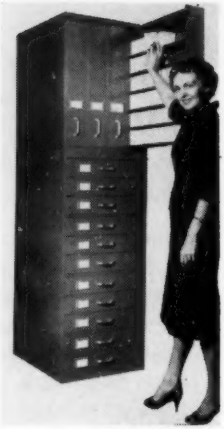
Fig. 3. Declaration of intent form.



Documat, Inc.

At left: A universal reader for 16 and 35mm. film, both unitized and in rolls.

At right: A file designed especially for storing microfilm reels in boxes.



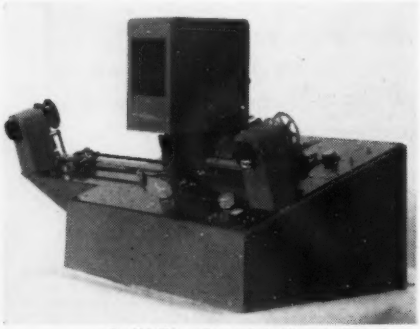
Watson Mfg. Co.

the following at the start of each roll:

1. Target displaying names of company, department and records (Fig. 1.)
2. Target displaying roll number (Fig. 2).
3. Signed declaration of intent and purpose form (Fig. 3).
4. Microfilm roll record form with first two identifying lines filled in and with an entry in the space marked "0" to identify the first record to appear on the film (Fig. 4).

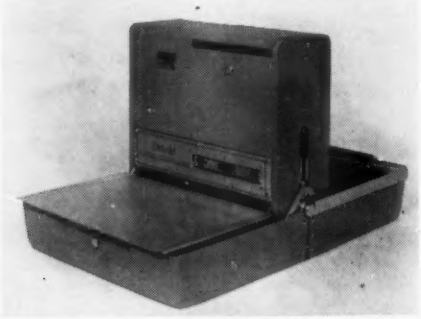
Techniques of camera operation will vary according to the type of camera used. The camera operator will insure that:

1. Each record is microfilmed in proper order.
2. If the voltage seems wrong, or a record jams in the camera or moves, the operator will retake the shot immediately.
3. When operator comes to the end of a natural sequence in the records,



Ozalid Div., General Aniline & Film Corp.

The Microline Actifilm printer unitizes microfilm on cards for filing or making diazo enlargements.



Flofilm Div., Diebold, Inc.

Diebold's 9600 Flofilm microfilm camera can be closed up and carried like an attache case.

For More Information Circle No. 240

MICROFILM ROLL RECORD

PREPARE IN DUPLICATE
1. To Records Center
2. File – Index copy

DIVISION OR DEPARTMENT: XYZ Company Research Laboratory

ROLL NUMBER: 15

NAME OF RECORD: Laboratory Notebooks

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

	FIRST 100 FEET	SECOND 100 FEET (Duo Only)
0	Book # 171 Pages 52-61 - Retakes	
10	" 227 " 1-81	
20	" 257 " 1-77	
30		
40	" 258 " 1-83	
50		
60	" 278 " 1-99	
70		
80	" 280 " 1-26	
90	" 281 " 1-97	
100	" 282 " 1-25 (continued next roll)	

CAMERA OPERATOR'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the microphotographs appearing on this roll of film are true copies of the original documents described above.

DATE FILMED: August 4, 1959

SIGNED: Mary Roe.

INSPECTION REPORT

LOCATION OF DEFECT	NATURE OF DEFECT
Book # 258 Pages 14 + 15	Underexposed, Illegible.

DATE INSPECTED: August 18, 1959

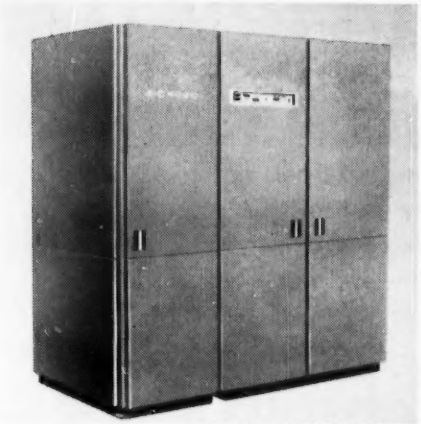
SIGNED: Joseph Brown

Fig. 4. A form for keeping a record of microfilm rolls.

such as the end of the A's in an alphabetical file, or the end of one file and the beginning of another, he will note the break on the microfilm roll record form. This will serve as an index to the contents of the roll.

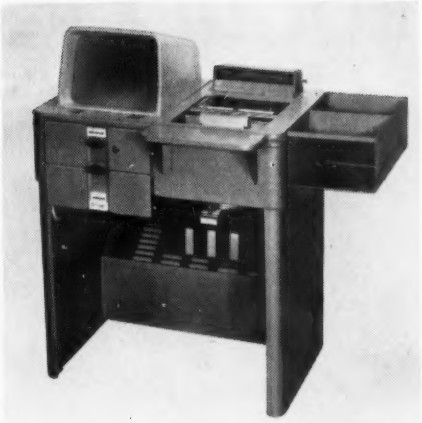
To end the microfilm roll:

1. Identify the last record filmed on



Stromberg-Carlson-San Diego

Capable of printing computer output data on microfilm at the rate of 15,000 characters a second, this electronic printer operates on-line or off-line.



Burroughs Corp.

This model of the Burroughs Micro-Twin recorder-reader unit combines a check endorsing feature for use by banks.

the line marked "100" on the microfilm roll record and complete the camera operator's certificate section. Then photograph this form so that it appears last on the roll.

2. Send the film to the company you bought it from for developing.

When the roll returns from developing, inspect it in a reader to see if any images are illegible or missing. If any defects are discovered, the camera operator will retake the defective images at the start of the next available roll, following the usual procedures, but inserting a target displaying "RETAKES" before the other targets.

Determining When to Microfilm

An office manager wanted to microfilm his inactive subject files which dated back 20 years and filled 100 drawers. His objective was to save floorspace and filing cabinets. The cost of the job was estimated as follows:

CAMERA: Continuous, rented at $75 a month	$300.00
FILM: 16mm, 24 to 1, $\frac{24 \times 1200}{9.5}$ = 3031 images per roll	
300,000 pages ÷ 3031 = 99 rolls @ $3.50	346.50
PREPARATION: 50 days @ $15	750.00
CAMERA OPERATION: 75 days @ $15	1125.00
INSPECTION, RETAKES, ETC.: 20 days @ $15	300.00
	$2821.50

PER IMAGE COST: $2821.50 ÷ 300,000 = $.009

(Continued on page 102)

ROL•DEX features prove ideal for

UNITIZED MICROFILM SYSTEMS

The heart of the Unitized Microfilm System is the master aperture card file that houses active aperture cards, to await requisition. As with so many automated record systems, the basic features of Rol•Dex record handling equipment prove to be the most efficient — the most economical

Rol•Dex record handling equipment can be adapted to almost any active card system. No special size cards are required — equipment is fitted to your volume.

because ROL•DEX features provide

☆ **Quick Access**

Cards are filed in rolling trays that are completely open for fastest reference.

☆ **Capacity**

Rolling carriages can be tiered, one above the other to give greater capacity without reducing all important speed.

☆ **Organized Work Center**

Clerk remains seated — Work Center enables positive control over entire station.

Send for literature

WATSON MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
Rol•Dex Division, Dept. O-1, Jamestown, N. Y.

Please send Rol-Dex literature on:

☐ Unitized Microfilm Systems
☐ General Applications

(Name) .....

(Company) (Street Address) .....

(City) (State) .....

DIVISION OF THE ROL•DEX JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK, U.S.A. WATSON MFG. CO. INC.

pat. & pats. pending

Rol•Dex Division of

WATSON

Manufacturing Co., Inc.
Jamestown, New York

For More Information Circle No. 225

WATSON Microfilm Storage Units

☆ *New* UPPER COMPANION UNIT

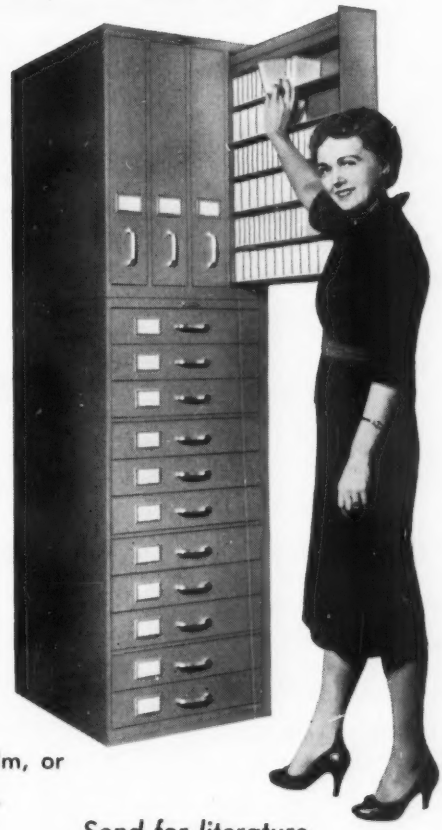
provides 55% more capacity ***without using more floor space!***

May be purchased separately and used on top of present facilities!

— adds more than 500 inches capacity in easy-to-see, easy-to-reach **vertical** drawers.

- **BASE UNIT**
  (#11MF) contains 11 drawers of 5 compartments each, providing 1493½ lineal inches capacity. All drawers extend beyond face of cabinet.

★ • **Used together these two units will hold**
1,934 100′ rolls of 16mm film, or
1,192 100′ rolls of 35mm film.
in 677 sq. inches of floor space.



Send for literature

WATSON
JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
U.S.A.

— Since 1887 —

Metal Furniture Division of
WATSON
Manufacturing Co., Inc.
Jamestown, New York

WATSON MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
Metal Furniture Division, Dept. O-2, Jamestown, N. Y.

Please send literature on your Microfilm storage units and name of nearest WATSON dealer.

(Name) .....

(Company) ..... (Street Address) .....

(City) ..... (State) .....

For More Information Circle No. 256

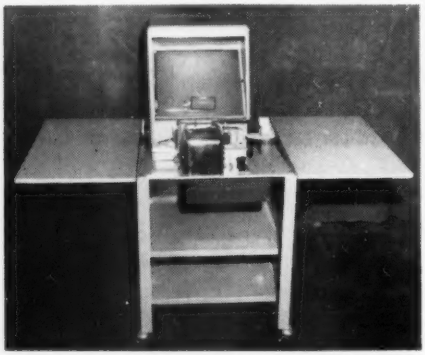
The expenditure of $2821.50 would save 150 sq. ft. of floorspace and 25 filing cabinets. However, the office manager had an established retention policy of ten years for the files. He threw away a quarter of them which were older than ten years and shipped the remainder to an inexpensive records storage center. The office space and filing cabinets were saved, and the records were preserved as long as required without microfilming.

A research laboratory had 300 bound laboratory notebooks containing valuable scientific information. Loss of the notebooks would mean loss of documentary support for patents worth millions of dollars. It was suggested that these vital records be microfilmed and the film stored at a different location. Then, if anything happened to the notebooks, exact duplicates could be reproduced from the microfilm. The cost of the project was estimated as follows:

CAMERA: Flat-bed, rented at $75 a month	$150.00
FILM: 35mm, 16 to 1, $\frac{16 \times 1200}{11} = 1745$ images per roll	
30,000 pages ÷ 1745 = 18 rolls @ 7.00	126.00
PREPARATION: None required	
CAMERA OPERATION: 20 days @ $15	300.00
INSPECTION, RETAKES, etc.: 10 days @ $15	150.00
	$726.00

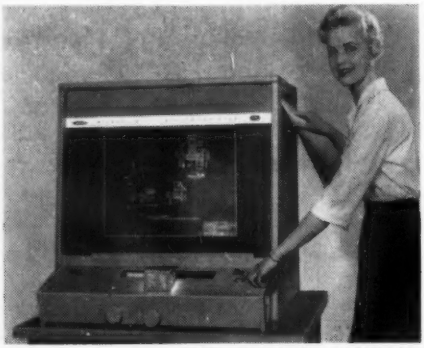
PER IMAGE COST: $726 ÷ 30,000 = $.024

The expenditure of $726 was not considered too much to pay for protecting these important records, and the decision was to microfilm.



Filmsort Co.

This machine mounts unitized microfilm in punched cards. Operator can center film frame within .015″ for automatic reproduction, and verify card-film match.



Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

The Thermo-Fax microfilm reader-printer produces finished prints up to 18″ x 24″ of 35mm. film in aperture cards. Entire operation takes less than 15 seconds.

Remington Rand

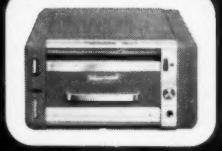
FILM-A-RECORD

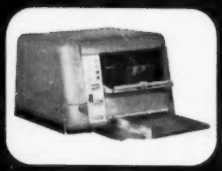
TRADEMARK

microfilming systems and equipment

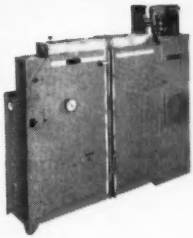
for all your business photography needs!

FILMING



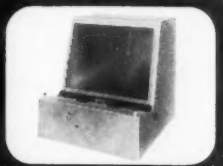


PROCESSING



FILING

READING



Modern businesses of every type and size are discovering how successfully REMINGTON RAND FILM-A-RECORD Microfilming can save valuable time, space and money in their recordkeeping operations. For the filming, finding, storing, housing, protecting, controlling and reproducing of business records, here is the most comprehensive line of cameras, readers and processors available. Write for complete information.

Remington Rand

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Room 1946, 315 Park Ave. South, New York 10, N.Y.

I want more information on REMINGTON RAND FILM-A-RECORD Microfilming Systems.

Name & Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

2

For More Information Circle No. 265

Basic Microfilm Uses

Copying

Microfilm is used by banks, retail stores, and other businesses for the rapid copying of checks, sales slips, and statements. It is used because it is such a fast and inexpensive method of copying a large number of documents.

Storage

Experts say 40% of what is being kept in most offices should be destroyed, however low costs of recording and storage are prime features of microfilm for keeping vital corporate records.

Filing

Here microfilm is used because of its low cost and its capability of making large files more useful by consolidating completed records in a reduced size with current papers. Examples are the filing of medical and personnel records. Because the files are consolidated, access to information is faster and easier.

Publishing

Microfilm is used for the low cost, high quality reproduction of rare books, research theses, and special periodicals.

Microfilm as

EDWARD ROSSE
Management Analysis Officer, Division of Accounting Operations, Social Security Administration, Baltimore

WHEN I tell people that our division maintains one of the largest microfilm installations in the world—all completely active files—I usually detect a note of concern and a few raised eyebrows.

Skeptical office managers usually ask such questions as:

"My, isn't that complicated?"

Or, "You must have a terrible problem keeping all those records straight?"

Or even, "Isn't microfilm difficult to handle?"

And to all of these questions I give an emphatic—No!

Why? Because microfilm is one of the most efficient tools of office administration to have been invented in the last 100 years.

Even more significant is the fact that its utilization by American business and industry has barely been scratched.

I never like to lecture—one usually provokes an argument—but I point to our completely automated microfilm operation in the Social Security Administration as an excellent example of the potentials possible.

Another negative viewpoint usually enters the conversation at this point: that a small business can't possibly make savings as we do since we have such an enormous volume of records and activity. It's true we maintain records for over 130 million persons, but microfilm has been responsible for making our

a Clerical Tool

operation so smooth that we can produce data on thousands of individuals in just a few minutes. Give us the name and date of birth of almost any American and we can produce his Social Security number in less than 30 seconds out of an index of over 165 million names. This is microfilm.

Much of our operation is so completely mechanized that records never appear in paper form. Some firms now supply us with data on their employees' quarterly earnings on magnetic tape which is converted to readable form on electronic processing equipment from which our microfilm is made. This enables us to arrive at the microfilm stage in our record keeping without going through the time consuming process of printing magnetic tape to paper listings, then microfilming the listings.

In other words, we're operating the office of tomorrow, today; and I know many smaller offices could also be doing the very same thing and enjoying similar economy and efficiency.

Why? Because of the inescapable fact that microfilm has yet to be surpassed for its convenience, economy, efficiency, ease of handling and its great reduction of bulk.

The heart of my message is that many people are avoiding microfilm because they think it is a nuisance or too complicated. They think they need expensive equipment, darkrooms, high priced operators, entirely new departments, and that they're playing with a mysterious industry dominated by college pro-

Basic Microfilm Uses

Preservation

Microfilm is used to record valuable files of newspapers, engineering drawings, and other documents because ordinary paper cannot stand the wear and tear of years of use.

Communication

Wartime V-mail was an example of the use of microfilm for the low cost, rapid transporting of information in quantity. A typical current use is the transmission of branch office reports to the home office.

Duplication

Speed, low cost and long life contribute to the use of microfilm for the recording of vital statistics and technical information which may have to be quickly and economically duplicated many times over a number of years.

Retrieval

Because large amounts of information can be stored in a small volume on microfilm and a given item found rapidly by machine sorting of film in card form or rapid scanning of indexed reels, the use of microfilm for rapid retrieval of information is becoming steadily more important.

Mr. Rosse in front of racks containing microfilm magazines for use in automatic film readers. The National Employee Index of 165 million names is in 2005 magazines.

fessors and photographic black magic.

There is nothing mysterious about microfilm, so why be confused by the myriad of details on lenses, resolutions, linear dimensions, image reduction and other fancy phrases. Microfilm is nothing more than photography, something we all use every day to record family scenes and items of interest. We don't concern ourselves with the details of processing the film once we send it to the drug store, and we don't worry about what details the manufacturer goes through in making our cameras or lenses. You shouldn't either.

Other misconceptions are that microfilm is designed only for the storage of old records in mountain caverns in inaccessible areas. Some think of it as an insurance policy against nuclear destruction and an enemy invasion.

True, microfilm is beautifully designed to preserve and protect records, but it is even more masterfully designed to be used as an *active* part of daily office management.

Microfilm can serve us in many ways, as outlined in the eight major categories, as I see them, on pages 104, 105.

I would like to illustrate my point on the use of microfilm in day-to-day operations by citing some figures put out by the National Records Management Council, Inc., which states it costs $29 per year to maintain an ordinary letter-size file cabinet in the office containing active records, while the same amount of *inactive* records costs $3 to store. At first glance my argument would not seem to hold water, but let's look further.

NRMC also reports after extensive surveys that roughly 40% of all office records should be destroyed. Think of it, almost half of what is reposing in offices all over the country is dead material. Another 30% should be sent to storage for infrequent reference. In addition, 30% should be maintained of which less than 10% really needs to be

Take more than a look . . . take a copy!

. . . *with the new "Thermo-Fax" Microfilm Reader-Printer*

Any filmed record is found quickly on the large, clear screen of the "Thermo-Fax" Microfilm Reader-Printer. Legibility equals that of superior readers. But this machine does far more to modernize your microfilm system.

Only the "Thermo-Fax" Microfilm Reader-Printer also makes sturdy work-size prints of microfilmed documents in seconds! Yet this amazing machine costs little more than a good reader alone. To learn how the "Thermo-Fax" Microfilm Reader-Printer can speed your Microfilm system at low cost, call your local dealer. Or mail the coupon.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

. . . WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

Thermo-Fax MICROFILM READER-PRINTER 3M COMPANY

THE TERM "THERMO-FAX" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company
Dept. FBC-99, St. Paul 6, Minnesota

Please send me facts on the new "Thermo-Fax" Microfilm Reader-Printer

Name_____

Company_____

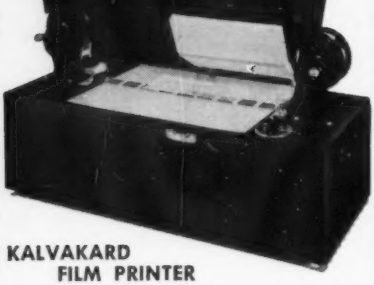
Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

For More Information Circle No. 293

NEW Microfilm *technique*

NOW - a unique system, called the Kalfax Add-A-Frame System which makes it possible to photocopy on KalvaKards additional micro images to the same film card — weeks, months or years later. Kalfax film is the only photographic material in use on which a micro image can be selectively exposed and developed.



KALVAKARD FILM PRINTER

Kalfax Films may be handled under ordinary office light. KalvaKards are exposed by light and developed by heat alone. No dark rooms, chemicals, vapors or venting needed.

Kalvar CORPORATION

WRITE TODAY
For Information and Brochures on Kalfax Products

909 S. BROAD ST., NEW ORLEANS 25, LA.

For More Information Circle No. 377

kept permanently. Now, remember microfilm's average space reduction factor of ten to one. If we place the active records of our office on microfilm, amounting to only 30% of the total, we can cut the $29 figure to $2.90 per cabinet — cheaper than the $3 cost for an inactive cabinet. The balance of the records—30%—that are to be kept should be sent to an inexpensive storage area.*

The New York *Times* says when ten of its issues are reproduced on microfilm the weight is reduced from around 12 lbs. to less than eight ounces.

A question often asked by my friends with the raised eyebrows goes something like this: "How can we retrieve records and make references conveniently when everything is on microfilm?" Or, "How can an active microfilm file be practical?"

Here the microfilm industry itself has come up with the answer.

Several new units have appeared on the market that bring microfilm within the scope of almost any firm, and they bring it so close it's difficult to avoid the issue.

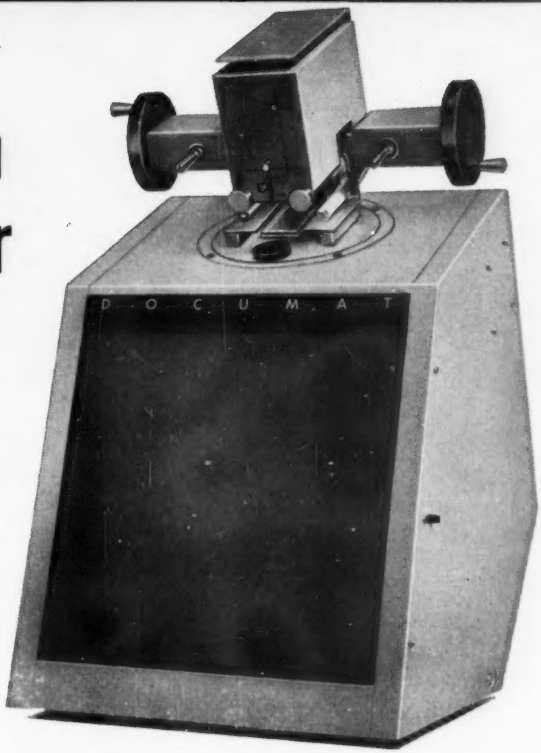
One of the new units that solved a problem is a reader-printer that combines the advantages of both a reader and a printer in a single, low cost table unit making enlarged prints from our records with the ease of pressing a doorbell. Clerks enjoy using the unit since no transcription is necessary and the machines are easy to operate. This is one of many significant developments that have occurred to bring microfilm within the reach of everyone.

The federal government's use of

**Microrecording*, Industrial and Library Applications, Lewis and Offenhauser, pages 325-6.

DOCUMAT

ONE microfilm reader for BOTH roll film and unitized film



Here is a universal reader that will sharply magnify your microfilm—16mm, 35mm, whether on roll, jackets or aperture cards. Whether the images run vertically, horizontally, or upside down, the DOCUMAT reader will position them correctly and brilliantly on the high-contrast 11″ x 11″ screen. Finger-tip controls traverse and center your film for quick, easy reading. The DOCUMAT Reader weighs only 27 lbs. and is 24″ high. Instantly interchangeable lenses and adjustable condenser for varying enlargements—34½x, 24x, 15x. Sensibly priced at $400 with choice of one lens. Other models from $295.

WATCH FOR ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SENSATIONAL NEW DOCUMAT READER-PRINTER!

DOCUMAT *Inc.*

385 Concord Ave., Dept. 91
Belmont, Mass.

Coast-to-Coast Dealer Service

Send details on the Documat Readers

Name_____Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____State_____

For More Information Circle No. 292

The author examining microfilm near some of his office's reader-printers.

microfilm has included a sensible approach to future planning, in many ways indicative of the potential savings possible. Today, the Library of Congress will prepare microfilm copies of any book or document in its 30 million item collection for roughly two cents per page for anybody. In 1954 it prepared over ten million prints for the American public.

The government's primary interest in microfilm was to duplicate original records which were rapidly disintregating from intensive use or to preserve them for security purposes.

Our division on the other hand—which demands accurate recording of over 280 million individual entries to proper accounts each year—is a good example of the modern daily active use of microfilm. The records would be unmanageable without microfilm and a fast, efficient reader-printer that brings records back to life when they are needed.

A number of other examples of microfilm in active use might be helpful:

One study reveals that department stores on the average save 50% in billing costs, 60% in machine equipment costs, 40% in number of customer complaints, and 50% in overhead expenses attributable to customer complaints, by using microfilm systems.

A bank, which had five employees in 1933 and adopted a microfilm system shortly thereafter, has just six employees now. Because of the ability to hold almost *all* of its records—not just checks—on microfilm, the bank has added only one more employee in the past 25 years notwithstanding a tenfold increase in its business.

Some engineering firms estimate that up to 20% of their time is lost in searching for drawings and engineering facts in their files. By microfilming and adopting a reader-printer that can give them full size copies when needed, they

For More Information Circle No. 232

With modern Bruning Copyflex copying machines, you eliminate the tremendous amount of writing and typing of production orders for parts and assemblies.

1. Process Engineering enters manufacturing information on a combination production order and operations sheet, printed on ordinary translucent paper.

2. A reproducible copy -- made by Copyflex on easy-to-erase film – is sent to Production Control.

3. Production Control enters order information on the film, makes Copyflex copies (white or colored) to serve as production orders, material requisitions, travelers, etc.

4. To re-issue orders, Production simply changes order information on the film, makes Copyflex copies to serve as new orders, etc.

Copyflex machines are clean, odorless, economical — make letter-size copies at 1¼¢ each for materials. They are priced as low as $555 for the table model above. Why not mail the coupon, right now?

BRUNING
Diazo Copying at Its Best *Copyflex*®

THE BRUNING MAN *is your paperwork expert. He's backed by a company with over 60 years' experience.*

Charles Bruning Company, Inc., Dept. 9-K
1800 Central Road, Mount Prospect, Ill.
Offices in Principal U.S. Cities
In Canada: 105 Church St., Toronto 1, Ont.

Please send me free literature on Copyflex for production control.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ County_____ State_____

For More Information Circle No. 372

can cut their costs enormously.

The speed of transferring information to microfilm should not be overlooked either. One bureau of the U.S. Navy had to copy some half million 3″ x 5″ cards. The operation would have taken a large corps of typists over two months to complete manually, yet the cards were microfilmed in less than two weeks—and they can be retrieved without transcription errors just as fast, thanks to modern equipment.

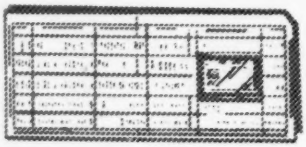
What does it all cost? I'm naturally asked that question. The cost is less than one cent per page to convert your files to microfilm. That's far less than most people imagine, and certainly within the budget of any firm.

The combination of microfilm with advanced electronic and computing devices holds many promises. It is reasonable to assume that the mechanical tabulating systems of today will someday operate by microfilm, speeding our economy to even higher degrees of productivity.

Students and scholars can look forward to the day when library research can be eliminated and study from volumes can be accomplished at home using their own individual readers and borrowed films.

Some medical technologists say that microfilm has solved the problem of storing X-rays, in that they can be quite suc-

(Continued on page 264)



Have You Heard About Automation for the Engineering Dept.?

Filmsort®

Aperture Cards

The engineering department has its own automation system. The engineers call it automated documentation.

The input is microfilm of engineering drawings. The running time is almost no time at all. The output is prints from electrostatic masters, vellums or sulphite at the lowest costs yet.

For automated documentation, the engineers use a special card—the Filmsort aperture card. You can find out more about this new form of automation by asking for our booklet, "The Filmsort Aperture Card for Your Engineering Drawings and Allied Records."

The Filmsort Company

Pearl River, New York

A DIVISION OF MIEHLE-GOSS-DEXTER, INC.

For More Information Circle No. 397

Strokes of perfection

Would you like to try one of our famous Ticonderoga Pencils? Experience the pleasure of writing easier, smoother, faster. Pick-a-Point that you like best and send for one today.

Pick-a-Point

- No. 1 EXTRA SOFT
- No. 2 SOFT
- No. 2-5/10 MEDIUM
- No. 3 HARD
- No. 4 EXTRA HARD

Dixon Ticonderoga Pencils *always* write with clean, crisp strokes.

For strokes of pure color . . . *always* use **Dixon Thinex Color Pencils**

DIXON

THE JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE COMPANY
Pencil Sales Division Jersey City 3, N. J.
Dixon Pencil Co., Ltd. Newmarket, Canada
Dept. 00-99

For More Information Circle No. 355

Only Diebold **"FLOFILMERS"** have the exclusive film magazine that makes cost-saving procedural microfilming® possible!

announcing the **NEW**

FLOFILM 9700

Table Model Camera

LOWEST COST COMPLETE MICROFILM UNIT THAT —

- Returns records in original sequence!
- Has built-in work space!
- Contains all the features of the FAMOUS FLOFILM PORTABLE 9600

PLUS —

Added Speed —
Added Convenience
for day to day
Procedural Microfilming!

INDEPENDENT MOTORIZED CONVEYOR

Flofilm's exclusively designed conveyor system returns records **back to the operator** in original sequence!

MORE WORKING SPACE

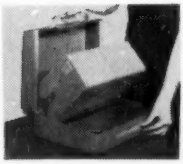
At no extra cost, the FLOFILM 9700 provides **desk working space** for the operator — records can be sorted more conveniently — microfilmed faster!

For More Information Circle No. 387

still the first and only truly portable microfilm camera . . .

FLOFILM 9600

Thousands proven in use by businesses 'round the world!



WEIGHS LESS THAN 20 LBS. — easy for any girl to carry from one department to another — folds up in self contained case!

Now used by hundreds of companies for field audits, the FLOFILM portable 9600 is light in weight and as easy to carry as a portable typewriter!

MOTORIZED FOR EVERY-DAY "PROCEDURAL MICROFILMING"! — In just one of the many applications of microfilm to office systems, the FLOFILM 9600 streamlines procedures in a bookkeeping department by processing 2,000 ledger sheets an hour in preparing a schedule of accounts!

***PROCEDURAL MICROFILMING** — opening a new world of office efficiency for every size and type of business, is brought to you by "magazine load" FLOFILM motorized microfilmers! For free valuable and informative literature, attach coupon to your letterhead and mail today.

Circle No. 387

Diebold

INCORPORATED
Flofilm Division • Norwalk, Conn.
Sales and Service Offices in All Principal Cities

Flofilm Division, Diebold, Inc. Dept. O-9
Norwalk, Conn.

☐ Please send Flofilm Application Kit for my business.
☐ Please send free copies of "An Introduction to Microfilm" and a Manual of "Procedural Microfilming."

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Type of Business_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone_____ State_____

NSOEA Convention And Exhibit in Chicago, Sept. 26-30

AUTOMATION and its effects on the stationery and office equipment industry will be one of two main topics at the 1959 convention of the National Stationery and Office Equipment Assn. to be held at the Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 26-30. The meeting will also hear ways to increase sales and conduct market research.

John B. Brain

NSOEA president John B. Brain will introduce the feature on automation. This will be presented in four main parts: introduction; areas of office automation; case studies in automation and the stationer's market; and a summary. Developed by Harbridge House, Inc., management consultant firm, this presentation will stress the outstanding developments in data processing and storage, data reproduction, and data communication. It will analyze the market situation of the future, *i.e.*, the office of tomorrow, its equipment and supplies, and will discuss what adjustments the stationer should make to keep pace with this revolution.

What can be done to combat the threats to sound retailing will be discussed by well-known Washington attorney, Albert Carretta. Mr. Carretta, a former member of FTC, is an authority on trade practices and related legislation.

Two important profit clinics will run simultaneously Tuesday morning. Direct mail consultant Ferd Nauheim, Kalb, Voorhis & Co., will detail how to plan a direct mail and newspaper ad campaign. Harbridge House's Michael Sanyour will discuss how to conduct an effective sales meeting. A special feature of the former will be an evaluation of actual campaigns by NSOEA members, while the latter will offer a staged model sales meeting. Members will have an opportunity to air their views on procedures, individual problems and situations.

Speaker at the Tuesday luncheon will be Dilman Smith, vice president,

NSOEA Convention Program

EXHIBITS OPEN: Sat., Noon to 7 p.m.; Sun., 1 to 7:30 p.m.; Mon., 2 to 7:30 p.m.; Tues., 2 to 8:30 p.m.; Wed., Noon to 5 p.m.

SUNDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 27

OPENING OF MODEL STORE.

MONDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 28

AUTOMATION: CRISES OR OPPORTUNITY?: DR. ROBERT A. BROOKS, *Vice President, Harbridge House, Inc., Boston.*

DUAL DISTRIBUTIVE PRACTICES & DISCOUNT HOUSE OPERATIONS: ALBERT A. CARRETTA, *Carretta & Counihan, Washington, D.C.*

LUNCHEON. Address by HON. HUBERT H. HUMPHREY, *Senator from Minnesota.*

TUESDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 29

HOW TO MAKE DIRECT MAIL ADVERTISING PAY OFF: FERD NAUHEIM, *Direct Mail Consultant, Kalb, Voorhis & Co., Washington, D.C.*

MAKING SALES MEETINGS PRODUCTIVE: MICHAEL SANYOUR, *Harbridge House, Inc., Boston.*

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, SEPTEMBER 29

LABOR, INFLATION & POLITICS—THREE CRITICAL PROBLEMS FACING BUSINESSMEN IN 1960: DILMAN M. K. SMITH, *Chairman of the Board, Opinion Research Corp., Princeton, N.J.*

SALES MANAGEMENT SEMINAR: MICHAEL SANYOUR, *Harbridge House, Inc., Boston.*

WEDNESDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 30

PROFIT SHARING AND PENSION PLANS THAT CAN BUILD YOUR BUSINESS: *Wyatt Co., Chicago.*

HOW PLANNED MARKETING CAN HELP YOU CASH IN ON THE BIG 60's: *Market Planning Corp., Div. of McCann Erickson, Inc., New York.*

WEDNESDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 30

ANNUAL BANQUET AND DANCE: Presentation of Awards.

Opinion Research Corp. Mr. Smith will talk on such topics as how the public feels about labor's increasing power; what the chances are for minimum legislation; and what effect the political campaigns may have on business in 1960.

Wednesday morning sessions will open with a discussion of what to consider before setting up a profit-sharing and/or pension plan. The Wyatt Co., one of the country's largest actuarial and employee benefit consulting firms, will describe the respective merits of various plans.

How the average business man can carry out his own market research will be explained by a panel from McCann-Erickson's Market Planning Corp. This presentation will show how to appraise a local market and determine the sales potential for individual areas.

Over 450 manufacturers will display their new products at this year's NSOEA exhibit, with more than five floors of the Conrad Hilton given over to this. The exhibit will open officially Sept. 26, and be open during part of the four days following to allow ample opportunity for guests to view the displays of office supplies, machines and furniture.

A model office supply store will be set up in the Normandie Lounge. Many new ideas in display, self-selection selling, lighting and store traffic—learned since the first model made its debut at the 1954 convention—will be demonstrated.

In somewhat lighter vein will be the president's reception, planned for Saturday evening, Sept. 26, when NSOEA officers and their wives will officially welcome the '59 delegates.

In addition to the foregoing, a full program of entertainment is scheduled for the ladies. Starting with the customary Sunday afternoon tea and reception, the ladies will join delegates at the Monday luncheon to hear Senator Hubert H. Humphrey of Minnesota speak and, on Tuesday, attend a luncheon in the Guildhall of the Ambassador Hotel, followed by a fashion show.

The annual convention party will be held Tuesday evening, with entertainment provided by a star-studded cast headed by Mimi Benzell, beautiful star of the Metropolitan Opera, stage, screen, radio and TV. Following this, will be dancing to Henry Brandon and his Chez Paree orchestra.

On Wednesday, the ladies will attend a matinee of *The Music Man* at the Shubert theater. The same evening the annual banquet and dance will take place with the presentation of awards and introduction of the new president.

Advance registrations can be made direct with NSOEA, 740 Investment Bldg., Washington 5, D. C. Registration fees are $25 for men; $20 for ladies; $35 for non-members.

UNITED

Give The UNITED Way

Design for a Travel Bureau Executive

Your company is judged by the office you keep...

The first impression is a most important impression! Cole Steel office furniture will create the office you want—the impression you want to give. By its rich look, by its integrity of design, Cole instantly tells of quiet good taste. Cole equipment creates an atmosphere of comfort and luxury that will impress your visitors and make your office an inspiring place to work. See for yourself why Cole Steel is so far ahead in the office equipment field. Free: send for our latest full color catalog... today! Cole Steel Equipment Co., Inc., Dept. 27, 415 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

COLE STEEL

NEW YORK CITY • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • HOUSTON • ATLANTA • TORONTO, CANADA

For More Information Circle No. 278

See your Webster carbon and ribbon salesman

...your source for the best duplicating supplies available!

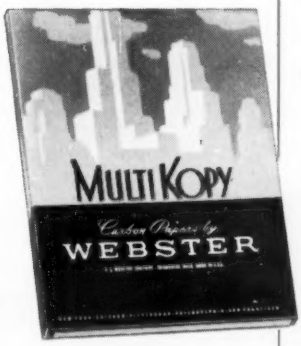
Make it clear you wan

They're all made by Webster!

When a salesman represents the complete line of duplicating supplies made by F. S. Webster Company, you can be sure he represents top quality. His wide range of products saves you time, trouble and money. Not only does he represent "one-stop" buying for you, but he also has at his call a qualified duplicating sales engineer to advise him of your needs. Your salesman's products and services are yours for the asking.

WEBSTER MULTIKOPY DURAMETRIC

The carbon paper that has the edge over every other brand. The exclusive scaled edge automatically assures neater, better spaced typing the first time. It's uncoated for cleaner letters, cleaner fingers and cleaner carbon handling. Even in extreme temperatures, it remains completely curl-free. You get fine performance and long service from every sheet.



WEBSTER SILK STAR TYPEWRITER RIBBONS

No higher quality ribbon on the market. With Silk Star there are fewer ribbon changes, sharper impressions and longer service. Silk Star Ribbons are made of the finest quality silk so sheer that 18 yards fit the standard spool that holds only 12 yards of cotton. Strong and three times longer wearing, too. Perfect typing companion for Webster MULTIKOPY Durametric.

Always send a "Time Saver" courtesy carbon copy.

Your stationery salesman is your source for these other Webster Quality Duplicating Products:

CARBON PAPERS for all office applications in eight grades. Typewriter, pencil, pen, transfer, blueprint, billing in a variety of weights and finishes.

SPIRIT DUPLICATING PAPERS AND MASTER UNITS for both spirit and master duplicating units.

CARBON PAPER RIBBONS for correspondence, spirit duplicating, photo and offset work.

OFFICE MACHINE RIBBONS for most types of adding, accounting, tabulating and addressing machines.

TYPEWRITER RIBBONS in cotton, nylon and silk for all Typewriter makes.
For correspondence, record, offset, hectograph, photo blueprint.

CARBON PAPER ROLLS for Teletype, autographic Register, Elliott-Fisher and adding machines.

plus

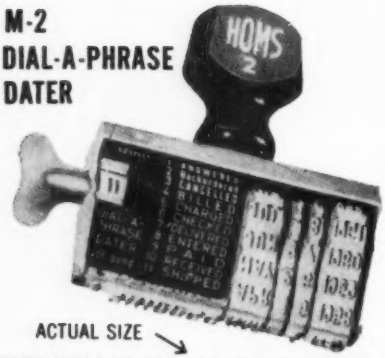
ACCESSORIES: Type Cleaner, Instrument Oil, Duplicating Fluid, Hand Cleansers

For More Information Circle No. 244

Webster *at leading stationers everywhere*

F. S. Webster Co., 8 Amherst Street, Cambridge 42, Massachusetts

M-2
DIAL-A-PHRASE
DATER



ACTUAL SIZE

RECEIVED JUN 1 5 1968

Phrases! Dates! Dial Selector! All in one revolutionary office stamp. The M-2 is a combination phrase and date stamp. A turn of selector key to desired phrase will automatically place phrase in stamping position with the date. Date portion of stamp can also be used without accompanying phrase. Quality construction throughout. Fully guaranteed. $2.25.

M-1
DIAL-A-PHRASE

ACTUAL SIZE

VIA AIR MAIL

12 stamps in 1 with unique *dial selector*. AIR PARCEL POST—REGISTERED—SPECIAL DELIVERY—VIA AIR MAIL—pick any one of 12 essential phrases alphabetically listed and numbered on the dial selector; a turn of the key to the corresponding number, and the required phrase clicks automatically into stamping position! Top quality construction of finest material. Fully guaranteed. $1.95.

DOUGLAS HOMS CO.
326 JACKSON STREET
SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIFORNIA

For More Information Circle No. 133

Wants Reverse Stapler

Sir:

We do considerable open-shelf filing and find that protruding staples or the backs of file fasteners make it difficult to align file folders properly. A stapler designed so that the staples entered the bottom, rather than the top of material, would leave a smooth surface on the outside of the folder. This would eliminate (1) difficulty in aligning files (2) file clerks tearing fingers on staple ends. Another advantage would be that, with flat ends of staples on the outside, it would be simple to remove them when desired. At present it is necessary to remove sheets of paper to get at the flat part of all staples. We have fashioned an experimental model of an "upside down" stapler and it works very well. It seems to me that this type of stapler would have wide application in any office that staples papers in file folders. S. A. BERGSTROM, Assistant Vice President, Farmers Insurance Group, Los Angeles.

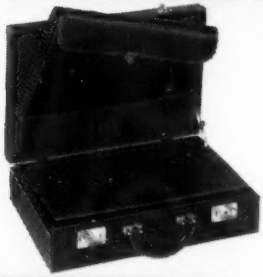
"Good morning, Ylboof & Oc. . . . I mean, Foolby & Co. . . ."

Genuine

STURDEX

...it takes a good business case to complete your sales picture!

Look what a *difference* STURDEX makes! The only business case made with the craftsmanship of finest leather cases . . . but at *half the price*. A sales-making case that's always neat and business-like . . a durable case that *outwears* all others . . . guaranteed for *5 full years!*



ATTACHE CASE—Your Portable Office

Popular with smart businessmen. Uniquely designed, roomy attache case with a removable file portfolio . . . a desk-top divider serves as a writing surface. Just one of many fine STURDEX cases sold at fine stationery departments everywhere.

5-YEAR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

STURDEX looks new longer . . . always ready for business. So wearproof, waterproof and weatherproof, we guarantee it for 5 full years!

Leathercraft

World's Largest Manufacturer of Business Cases Exclusively

2320 So. Western Avenue • Chicago 8, Illinois

©1959

LEATHERCRAFT, Inc., 2320 So. Western Ave., Dept. A. Chicago 8, Illinois

Please send full details about STURDEX, and the name of my nearest dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

For More Information Circle No. 329

The Olivetti Lexikon Electric typewriter produces crisp, uniform originals and sharp carbons with virtually no operator effort. Automatic Decimal Tabulator is standard at no extra cost. Available with carbon ribbon. Motor cuts off automatically after five minutes of non-use. For complete information, write to Olivetti Corporation of America, 375 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

olivetti

For More Information Circle No. 282

RIGHT or WRONG in Employee Relations

A ROUNDUP of day-to-day employee problems and how they were handled by management. Each incident is taken from a true-life grievance which went to arbitration. Names of some principals have been changed.

How Far Can Management Enforce Parking Rules?

What Happened:

Bill James was sick and tired of scrounging around for a parking spot. The company lot was inadequate and most other areas were restricted for parking. However, there was one space, in front of the company's entrance, that was not taken and Bill moved his car into it one day. When he was at his desk, his supervisor came over and said:

"Bill, you can't park your car there."

"Why not? Is it illegal?"

"No, it's not illegal, but we have always prohibited employees from parking there because we must leave room for delivery trucks."

"Call me when the delivery truck comes. I'll move my car then," Bill said.

"You move it right now. We have a rule that no one parks there, and that's that."

"I've seen all the rules in our booklet. Show me the rule in writing," was Bill's retort.

Bill was disciplined for insubordination. He argued at the arbitration:

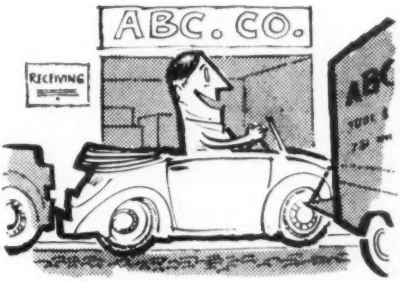
1. I don't have to obey any "unwritten" rule. All the rules are listed in our booklet.

2. The supervisor has no jurisdiction over my actions outside the plant. My car was legally parked in the street. It was not on company property.

The company countered:

1. We have prohibited parking at the curb for 15 years. The employee knew it. We don't need to put it in writing.

2. When an employee's actions might interfere with company operations, we have jurisdiction. Bill's car could have interfered with deliveries.



3. He was insubordinate. He should have obeyed the supervisor's order and later entered his grievance.

Was Bill:

RIGHT ☐ WRONG ☐

WHAT ARBITRATOR M. GELLER RULED: "It is clear that Bill willfully disobeyed his supervisor's orders. The restriction on parking was known to employees and, although unwritten, had been honored by them through the years. The argument that the rule and the supervisor's orders exceeded company authority, since the company has no right to regulate behavior of its employees off company property, may have some validity as a general principle. Under the instant circumstances, I find that the prohibition of parking in front of the company premises has a clear and direct impact on deliveries. The parking restriction and the supervisor's order to Bill were, therefore, reasonable and justified. Bill's willful disregard of such instructions was proper grounds for discipline."

Are Terminated Employees Entitled to Holiday Pay?

What Happened:

The company had a standard holiday pay policy—if an employee worked on the day before and the day after a holiday, he was paid for the holiday.

Because the plant was being moved to another area, five employees were terminated. They had some vacation pay coming to them and this was included in their final paycheck. Under normal conditions, these employees would have taken their vacations in late May or early July. In either case, the vacation period would have embraced a paid holiday—(Memorial and Independence Days) and the employees would have collected for an extra day. But, due to the terminations, they were not entitled to the holiday pay, said the company.

But the employees thought differently. They said that an employee who is laid off or terminated through no fault of his own is still an employee in a technical sense. Under the seniority policy of the company, an employee does not lose his status until he has been off the payroll for a period of one year. Therefore, he cannot be denied benefits which would accrue to regular workers.

The company answered:

1. A worker is entitled to holiday pay only if he works before and after the holiday. This the employees did not do.

2. The employees were given vacation pay because they were being terminated. They were NOT on vacation and could not claim any pay for a

No waiting for copies

with the fastest copying machine that anyone can use

Only "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machines do so many jobs... so quickly, so easily, for such low cost!

Here's the quickest copying method of all. The simplest, too. Because it's completely electric, your "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machine is ready whenever you need it. No chemicals to bother with. No negative to make before getting a completely dry copy for instant use.

It's so fast and easy that *anyone* can copy needed information in just 4 seconds. It's so versatile that many also use it as a billing, accounting, addressing and labeling machine. To learn how it can speed your office systems at low cost, call your local dealer. Or mail the coupon.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

...WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

Thermo-Fax COPYING PRODUCTS 3M COMPANY

THE TERM "THERMO-FAX" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company
Dept. DBX-99, St. Paul 6, Minnesota

Name _____

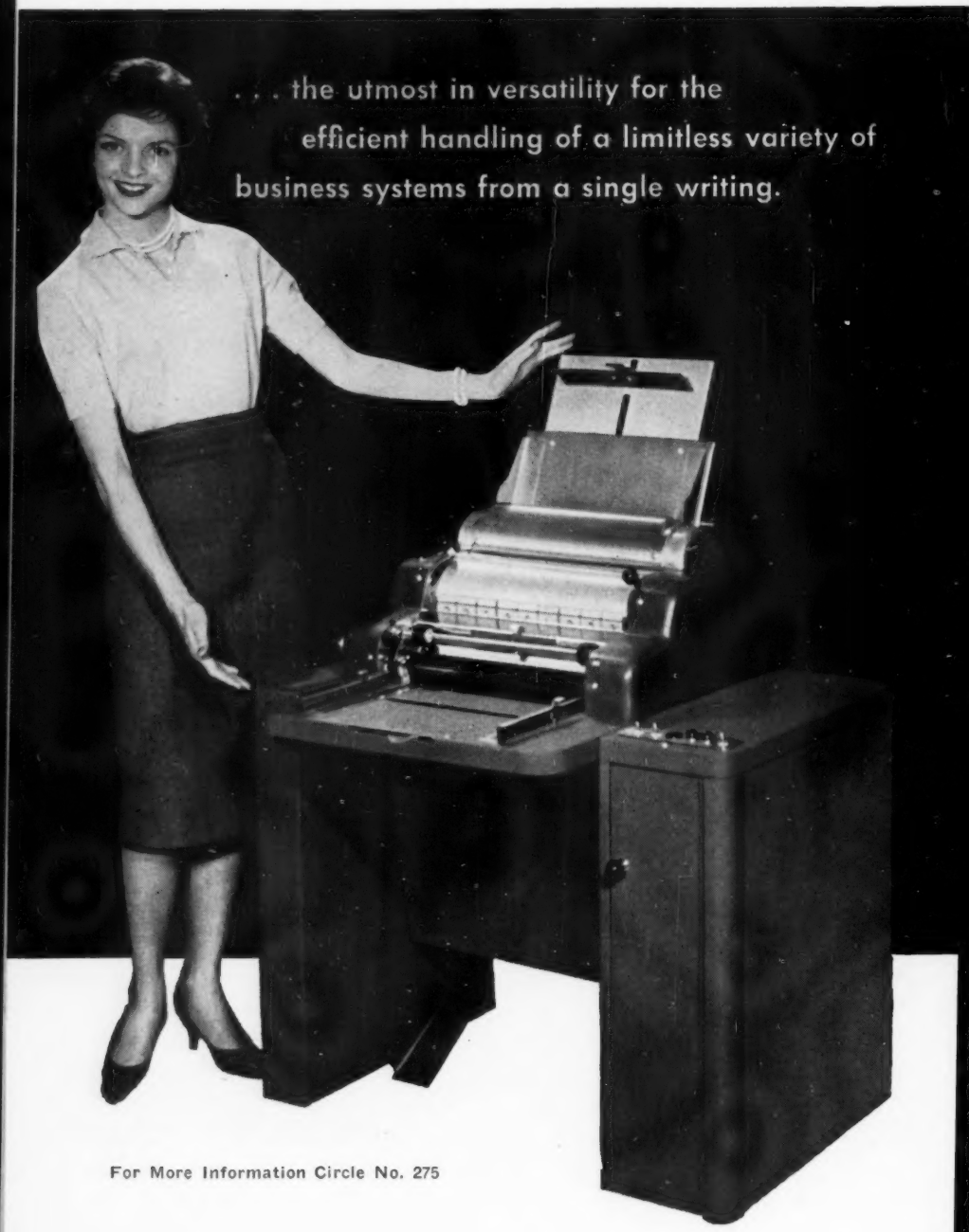
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

For More Information Circle No. 336

Entirely new



For More Information Circle No. 275

Standard DUPLICENTER
with electronic automation

THE COMPLETE DUPLICATING WORK CENTER

ACCESSIBILITY IS THE KEYNOTE

As the operator sits at the DUPLICENTER, every necessary movement takes place within easy reach. Controls are simplicity itself. Pedals leave hands free to pick up forms. The DUPLICENTER performs its functions smoothly, almost soundlessly with a minimum of human effort. Here is a duplicator that delivers completed copies directly in front of the operator at normal eye level. She can clearly see the finished work . . . may quickly and easily remove the copies without rising from her chair or changing her comfortable position. A time study would rate the DUPLICENTER efficiency plus.

ELECTRONIC FEED IS THE FEATURE

Electronic Feed by Standard is the latest and finest improvement in the field of systems duplicating. In office paper work procedures there are many cases where hand feeding is preferred but speed is essential. With Electronic Feed, forms advanced casually or quickly, will instantly activate the duplicator, providing perfect copies in precise registration. Electronic Feed actually corrects any minor errors in aligning the paper . . . lets the operator set her own speed or cadence. With equal dispatch, it handles forms of varying sizes and weights from small coupons and punched cards to large 13 x 14 inch sheets.

- Magnetic Block-out Slot provides quick, easy method to cover any portion of master not to be reproduced on certain copies.
- Machine stops automatically, electronically, at the end of a run or if, for any reason, an operator error in feeding occurs.
- An outstanding convenience feature . . . automatic and plentiful fluid supply pumped from the original gallon fluid container.

Colorful brochure free on request.

THE CROWNING ACHIEVEMENT IN FLUID DUPLICATING — Standard

STANDARD DUPLICATING MACHINES CORPORATION

For More Information Circle No. 275

Everett 49, Massachusetts

MACKINAC

Job-Ready BUSINESS PAPERS

Like modern structures designed for a fast moving world, Mackinac Job-Ready Business Papers are designed for fast, efficient production on modern printing and duplicating equipment operating at high speeds.

Mackinac Job-Ready Business Papers are manufactured from 100% bleached chemical wood pulp and tub sized to insure quality and uniformity. Each grade is especially prepared for the process for which it is designed, with a surface prepared for excellent ink reception. Precision cut at the mill to sizes 8½" x 11" and 8½" x 14"; available in white and six bright colors.

MACKINAC®
JOB-READY
BUSINESS PAPERS

- MACKINAC BOND
- MACKINAC DUPLICATOR
- MACKINAC MANIFOLD
- MACKINAC MIMEO
- MACKINAC OFFSET
- MACKINAC OPAQUE

Send for free SAMPLE BOOKS showing White and a full range of colors in each grade.

Sold exclusively through Paper Merchants

FLETCHER PAPER COMPANY

General Sales Offices: 20 N. WACKER, CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS
Mill at ALPENA, MICHIGAN

For More Information Circle No. 245

holiday that fell during the vacation period. Besides, the vacation pay was really a form of severance.

3. A layoff is not the same as a termination. The employees' jobs were eliminated and the workers have no chance of recall. For this reason the employees do not retain the "status of employee" for one year.

Was the Company:
RIGHT ☐ WRONG ☐

WHAT ARBITRATOR PAUL PRASOW RULED: "The arbitrator is of the opinion that laid-off or terminated employees still retain some status with the company. The 'seniority section' of the rules provides that an employee's seniority shall continue to be effective even while on layoff, provided his absence from the payroll does not exceed one year. That is, a laid-off employee, even though he is terminated, does not sever his entire relationship with the company until a year has gone by. In this sense his status is quite different from an employee who has been justifiably discharged. It is generally held that employees who are laid off within a reasonable period prior to a holiday should be paid for such holiday. The employees have met the basic conditions which qualify them for holiday pay. They are unable to meet other conditions because of the action of the company but this should not disqualify him from receiving such pay. The employees are to be paid for the holiday."

Is Sick Leave an Unconditional Right?

What Happened:

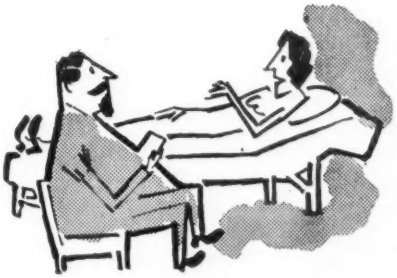
Jane X worked in the office of a large industrial organization. During her employment she suffered a severe emotional upset which hospitalized her for five weeks. When she returned from sick leave, she told her boss that she was well enough to work, but would require treatment by a psychoanalyst. She said it would be necessary for her to take off an hour every Thursday at 11 a.m. to attend her session, as this was the only time the analyst had available. Her boss agreed to this arrangement and this continued for about a year.

At the end of that period, her supervisor told her that she would have to see her analyst on her own time. When Jane refused to make a change in her arrangements, she was fired. The case came to arbitration, and Jane argued:

1. When my supervisor agreed to give me time off once a week, he made a contractual arrangement. This was a working condition which cannot be changed without negotiation.

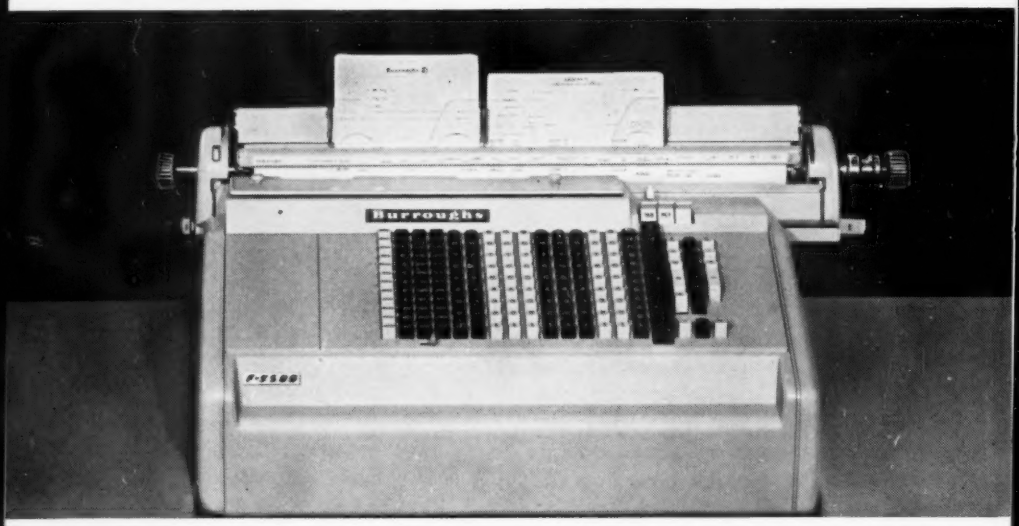
2. I'm entitled to 21 days sick leave a year. Deduct that hour a week from my sick leave.

(Continued on page 263)



NEW BURROUGHS F-5000 FIRST FULLY AUTOMATIC ACCOUNTING MACHINE WITH DUAL PRINTING

NEW BURROUGHS F-5000 FIRST FULLY AUTOMATIC ACCOUNTING MACHINE WITH DUAL PRINTING



Now dual printing is combined with fully automatic accounting! With Burroughs new smartly styled F-5000 Dual Printing Accounting Machine, there are no extra operator decisions to make and no extra keys to punch. The machine prints identical figures—simultaneously—on two original records. Balances are automatic without key depression. And you get far greater flexibility to help you handle more accounting jobs faster.

Here's why:

NEW SPEED: Faster printing time speeds machine operation, which is 100% automatic. 33-1/3% reduction of posting cycle shrinks work time considerably. NEW FLEXIBILITY: Dual printing is applicable to a wide range of jobs. Programming capacity is increased up to 100%. Memory capacity is fully utilized.

Weigh these merits, together with the F-5000's keyboard input and 252 digit memory, against your accounting jobs—payables, receivables, payroll, ledger statement with distribution, and utility billing, to name just a few. For full details just phone our nearby branch office. Or write to Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs Division, Detroit 32, Michigan. Burroughs—TM

For More Information Circle No. 252

Burroughs Corporation

"NEW DIMENSIONS / in electronics and data processing systems"

AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS

Current trends in office automation including data processing.

LESLIE H. MATTHIES
Director, Administrative Research,
Ross-Martin Co., Tulsa, Okla.

"AUTOMATE OR DIE . . . your company may be out of business in ten years unless it adopts office automation!" One of the top automation consultants in this country wrote that in this magazine last year.

Just what would make your company die if it failed to automate its office? By automating it will produce more articles or services at a lower cost? There is no evidence today that companies that have automatic computer systems can prove that their costs are in any way lower. In most cases they are higher.

Is this confusing? Well, the field of automatic systems, in the factory and in the office, is full of contradictions today. Last year we made a sample survey of more than 100 firms and organizations who were using electronic data processing machines. This was a random sample. Only a small percentage of these people claimed that they could point to any savings whatsoever from the use of these machines.

So what is the answer? Are these great cost reductions to come sometime in the future, possibly four or five years from now?

The word *automation* has become a catchword. Advertisers use it to sell their products, speakers use it to interest their audiences. It is also a word that is not accurate as far as the office is concerned. We have no knowledge of such a thing today as a completely automated office. And we have no indication that we are likely to see one in the immediate future.

Sure, elements of office work and specific processes are being done by machines. Certain electronic machines have been particularly useful in handling the type of work that we often refer to as *mule work*—heavy routine jobs that clerks must repeat over and over again in large volume. These jobs can be done faster, better and cheaper by a machine than they can be done by a man.

In the smaller office, you seldom find many heavy routine jobs. Even in larger organizations the great majority of jobs are not large volume ones, but hundreds, often thousands, of smaller routines.

In the last ten years, a number of people thought that all they had to do to cut their office costs drastically was to make their offices automatic. And all they needed to make their offices automatic was to buy a machine. The machine might be expensive, but "machines lower costs." In most cases the machine they were thinking of was an

electronic computer and auxiliary equipment.

The systems man has seen such phenomena before. He knows that management overlooks the fact that systems work is just applied common sense. Many management people, mature in their day-to-day specialties, are immature when to comes to determining what to do about what most of us call the "paperwork problem."

Whenever you put too much reliance in any one machine, any one system, or any one cure-all of any type, sooner or later you will be sadder, but wiser. People look for the easy answer, but *there is no easy answer.*

A good system is simply a plan for doing work in the office and in administrative areas in the best way that we know of right now. This good system presumes that we have made a study of the work that we are doing, and that the plan embodied in *the system is the best way to do this work.* No machine will help you here. You need a man who can think. He must get facts, he must analyze and study those facts, and then he, in coordination with the men involved in the system, will come up with a plan. That is the way you get good systems.

In our look at the confusion that is rampant today in the field we call the automatic office, we find that the blind faith some managers have put in a machine to solve all their problems has extended beyond the machine, to technicians. This faith is now in the engineer, the scientist, and the electronic technician.

Especially early in our trend toward a semiautomatic office, responsible executives turned the problem over to technically trained men who knew the machines very well but who knew little about management or systems. The results were some choice fiascos.

After this experience, most managers came to the conclusion that it is better to place their faith in the ability of a plain, garden-variety systems man who knows organization and administration. Let him work with the technicians to come up with systems that can be automated, at least to some degree. The problem is a systems problem, not an engineering problem.

Certainly we need the engineer to help us with the design improvements. We need him for consultation when it comes to the technical aspects of the machine. But we do not need him to tell us how a system should operate. It is our job *to tell him this,* and it is *his* job to set up the machine so that we can get the results we want from the system.

That's about where we stand today. We know now that any progress toward automation in the office is primarily a systems problem, not primarily a technical or engineering problem. Since it is a systems problem, can we solve it without management having some concept of what a system actually is? We have seen a great deal of evidence to indicate that many management people do not understand systems. They have systems in their organization but they make very little use of them.

Automate or die? We are more likely to know whether this applies to us when we have gained a better perspective on the office itself, automatic or otherwise.

Bank's Automated Consolidates Clerical All Its Branch

C. RAY BALLARD

THE FIRST ELECTRONIC system of its kind in a financial institution is that at First Federal Savings & Loan Assn. of Detroit which includes National window posting machines, a Univac computer and Teletype equipment. The system has been extended to all 11 branch offices. It makes possible the entry of hundreds of savings additions and withdrawals electronically at branch offices as much as 20 miles away, while reporting them simultaneously on Teletype tape at the firm's headquarters in downtown Detroit. These transactions are then processed by electronic computer.

A branch office transaction is recorded on a National window posting machine.

A tape punch (at right) simultaneously records the transaction on punched tape.

System Work of Offices

Branch office transactions are teletyped to the main office.

At the main office, the taped transactions are converted into punched cards.

The data is then fed to the Univac computer. Hans Gehrke Jr. explains the procedure to a member of his staff.

The system is under the direction of Edward J. DeYoung, controller, who points out that, "The use of this electronic computer system is almost limitless. As First Federal continues to expand we will be able to handle, effectively and rapidly, several times the present large number of transactions." One benefit of this automation process is that it has not resulted in the loss of jobs by any employees and has provided more time for friendly contacts with customers.

"The application of automation," reports Mr. Hans Gehrke Jr., First Federal president, "might lead some to assume we have begun an assembly-line operation in which machines substitute for people. Actually, the result has been to restore more of the human touch to business. Our tellers now have more time to devote to old fashioned friendliness, and more time to consider individual needs, making sure every

customer gets the kind of service he requires. Furthermore, it has taken much of the drudgery out of the daily work of our staff and has given us a modern and more efficient record keeping system. Human error has been reduced almost to the vanishing point."

Employees are enthusiastic about the new system, not only for the reasons given by Mr. Gehrke, but because it has provided some of them with the opportunity for retraining and placement in more interesting work at higher pay.

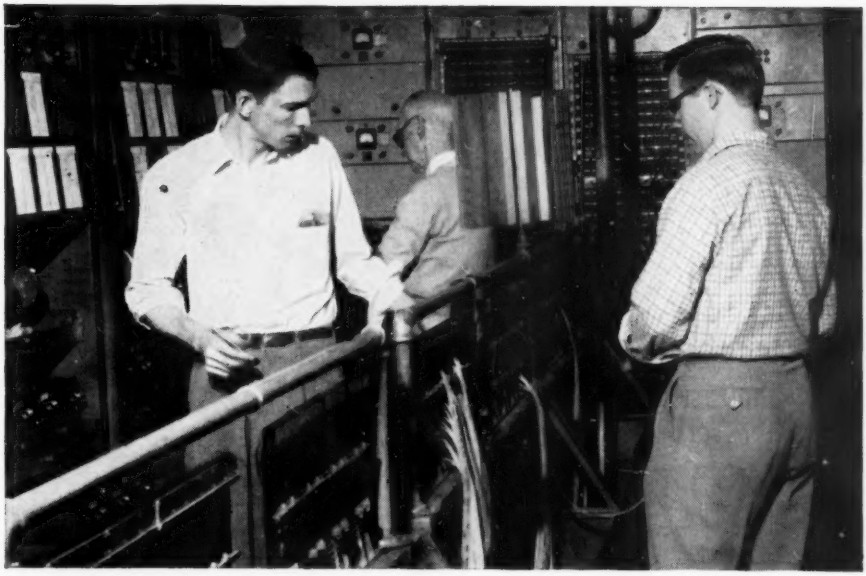
The first link in the system is the posting machine at each teller's window. This posts additions or withdrawals in the passbook and on a transaction slip, computes and prints a new balance. Simultaneously, a punched paper tape recorder located next to the window posting machine, punches a record of each transaction which is transmitted to the machine accounting room at First Federal's main office by Teletype. There this information is fed into the computer which performs all accounting work.

Since branch office transactions are almost immediately reported to the main office, customers can make savings deposits or withdrawals at any of the 11 offices, no matter which office had the original account.

The electronic installation also reduces by 90% the time required to issue money orders. The main office keeps the final records of all transactions for all offices, eliminating this operation being conducted separately at each office. The new electronic system, which involves an investment of more than $750,000, will handle all types of transactions, including mortgage payments, for more than 200,000 First Federal customers.

Officials at First Federal point out that the new system is an important part of the firm's planning for future growth and expansion. The company has increased its total assets to more than 6½ times the figure of ten years ago, and to 90 times the assets of 20 years ago. "There is every reason to believe this growth will be projected into future years," Mr. Gehrke says.

Final accounting of all transactions from all offices is done here. Records are available on more than a million accounts.

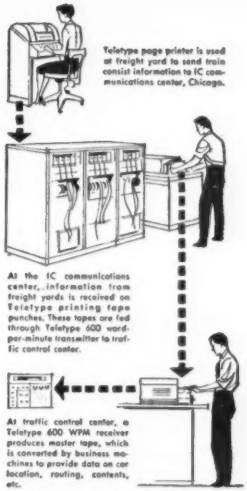


New Teletype system cuts car reporting from days to minutes on the Illinois Central

New Teletype equipment—including the first Teletype 600 word-per-minute tape transmission system in the railroad industry—is helping the Illinois Central to expedite the classification of more than 50,000 on-line freight car records daily.

The result is greatly improved customer service. Now, information on freight location or arrival is quickly available to shippers and consignees through the railroad's *service bureau* at Chicago. Railroad management benefits, too, by having up-to-the-minute data—and there are important savings for the account department.

Additional Information. If you'd like to know how Teletype equipment can cut costs and improve service in your particular business—or if you already have Teletype equipment and would like to explore the profitability of using it in new ways—please write for descriptive literature to Teletype Corporation, Dept. 32J 4100 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois



TELETYPE®
CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF *Western Electric Company* INC.

For More Information Circle No. 325

"Say!

...we just finished a 52 hour collating job in 7½ hours."

Collating duplicated sheets into sets has been a tiresome, time wasting task in our office for as long as I can remember.

Now with our new Thomas Collator—what a difference! One girl, one collator, one hour . . . in what used to take all day and . . . no mad scramble to meet last minute deadlines.

Why not write the people at Thomas for complete information—or a free demonstration? If you're like my boss and me . . . you'll be glad you did.

Thomas Collators Inc.

100 Church St., Dept. B, N. Y., N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 324

A Code for Birth Date and Sex

MARIO BANFI, Management Consultant, Staten Island, N. Y.

EXCESSIVE COSTS may be incurred in preparing computer input, such as the cost of clerical and other activities required to convert source documents and other data into input media acceptable by the computer system. In certain types of installations, input costs can be materially reduced. This includes installations which house and process data concerning millions of different individuals, such as in public utilities, taxing authorities, insurance companies, motor vehicle bureaus, stock registrar and transfer agents, and many others.

Wherever a file of a million or more individuals is maintained, there is duplication of many names and a major problem is the inability to distinguish between individuals with identical names. To solve this problem, different code systems have been devised. Such a system is the Nu-Soundex of Remington Rand and others have been copyrighted by Ralph K. Niemoeller of St. Louis.

In addition to providing a code for conversion of the names to arabic numbers, other fixed information, such as male or female, and day of birth have been built into the coding schemes. This article concerns that part of the

Reducing Noise of Business Machines is SOUND Business with

ACOUSTORS

- Reduce the harsh metallic machine noise by 50% or more.
- Make for less fatigue.
- Increase efficiency and accuracy.
- Ease the strain on eyes, ears, and nerves.
- Provide modern, cool, shadow-free, and vibrationless Fluorescent lighting.
- Provide semi-private office effect for the machine operator.
- Add beauty, as well as efficiency to your offices.

No Other Method of Noise Control Has Proved So Successful or Economical

THE *Original* CABINETS FOR NOISE REDUCTION TREATMENT OF OFFICE MACHINES.

WATKINS-INDUSTRIES 9 Superior Street Youngstown 10 • Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 442

Copycat®

WORLD'S FASTEST PHOTOCOPYING MACHINE AT ANY PRICE

Distributed in NEW JERSEY by

HARVEY WILLIAMS COMPANY

556 Main Street, Orange, New Jersey

TELEPHONE:

ORange 5-4841

For More Information Circle No. 478

voice operated

and dozens MORE USABLE FEATURES make this your perfect "secretary"

you SAVE DICTATION HOURS

What is it? See Page 231

For More Information Circle No. 390

code which provides for identity of male or female and day of birth.

In most coded systems it becomes necessary to manually refer to a "table" to determine the code value of a male or female and day of birth. In others, the code is computed from input data in conventional form. There are costly disadvantages to these applications. Below I will describe a system of coding the day of birth and sex mentally with little training required—and without the use of tables.

Times Forty Plus ($\times$ 40 +) is a system of computing a three-digit numerical equivalent for the birth date and sex of an individual. The main feature of the system is that for any date of birth and sex, the numerical equivalent can be determined mentally. Although all birth dates for both sexes can be presented in tabular form, the use of tables to determine code num-

"Hey, Sam! Where's that time-study fellow?"

ONE WILL GET YOU TEN...

Imagine . . . not 5 . . . but
10 COPIES FROM 1 NEGATIVE!

Copycat®

WORLD'S FASTEST PHOTOCOPYING MACHINE AT ANY PRICE

COPIES ANYTHING: Clean reproductions from any material, any ink, all colors — and red too.

ECONOMICAL! Cuts cost of photo copies in half.

CONVENIENT! Needs no warm-up time — ready to use at the flick of a switch.

DURABLE! Lifetime construction — engineered for years of service.

COMPACT! No extra equipment needed. Space-saving wall mount, or, if preferred use it on the desk.

AUTOMATIC! Electrically-driven components eliminate hand operations — just feed paper into slot — the machine does the work.

SAFE! No unpleasant odors or fumes, no blinding lights, no hot grids, no messy trays.

SIMPLE TO OPERATE! You'll learn the knack in less than 5 minutes.

Copycat®
CORPORATION
215 Fourth Ave., New York
Phone: ORegon 4-5582

For More Information Circle No. 480

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
COPYCAT CORPORATION
215 4th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Will you have your representative arrange a no-obligation demonstration for me?

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

09

NEW COPY-FAX X-7 FORMULA INK WAS DEVELOPED ESPECIALLY FOR COPYING MACHINES. Tests have proved, time and time again, the hi-fidelity reproduction quality of Micropoint's amazing new COPY-FAX pen with X-7 formula ink specially prepared for copying machines. Performance earned it the highest rating in latest official copying ability study.

Blue . . . black . . . red . . . and green — every COPY-FAX ink color reproduced picture perfect. Every line you write is copied in sharpest detail.

Look for this display in your stationery store.

COPY-FAX Ball Point Pens are excellent, too, for "Thermo-Fax's" S. N. R. (Short Note Reply) program . . . saves time for executives and secretaries.

And the smooth flowing quality of the COPY-FAX pen with COPY-FAX X-7 ink makes it popular for general office work, too!

Order from your stationer, or write direct, giving stationer's name and address. COPY-FAX X-7 ink is also available in Micropoint FILLS-ANY REFILLS, and in Micropoint Retractable Pens.

MICROPOINT, INC. Sunnyvale, Calif.
Creators of Advanced Writing Instruments

IN CANADA:
Ben Sanders Co. Ltd., Toronto 1, Ont.

POST TIME LOOK TV GUIDE

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED IN...

For More Information Circle No. 323

Phone: ORegon 4-5582

ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ZONE_____STATE_____
09

bers results in a lower rate of production and is more costly than by use of the × 40 + system.

The entire conversion of birth date and sex to a three-digit code is performed mentally in five simple steps, as follows:

1. The month of the birth date is converted to its numerical equivalent, *i.e.*, January becomes 1, July becomes 7, November becomes 11.

2. The numerical month value is multiplied by 40 (the "times forty" segment of the system's name.)

3. To the above product add the day of birth ("plus" portion of system's name).

4. Add 500 to above total for females.

5. If the resultant total is 1000 or more, drop the first digit, using only the last three.

The simplicity of the × 40 + coding scheme is illustrated in the following examples:

1. November 16, male:
   11 x 40 = 440
   440 + 16 = 456
2. November 16, female:
   11 x 40 = 440
   440 + 16 = 456
   456 + 500 = 956
3. December 28, female:
   12 x 40 = 480
   480 + 28 = 508
   508 + 500 = 1008
4. February 4, male:
   2 x 40 = 080
   80 + 4 = 084

Note that the last digit of the product arrived at after the first operation is always a zero. Also, the last digit of

(Continued on page 266)

Make your order files
COME TO LIFE
with
Wassell
ROTOR-FILE
ORDER DESK

- Gives your order-handling modern mechanized speed
- Finger-tip access to any order with ball-bearing ease of filing-in-the-round
- Capacity equal to eight full standard file drawers
- Slashes clerical time and cost: many installations have paid for themselves in six months or less

WRITE TODAY,
OR MAIL COUPON

WASSELL ORGANIZATION, INC.
Westport, Conn.

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City, State .....

For More Information Circle No. 134

Business Equipment Exposition, Washington, Sept. 22-25

ROY W. JOHNSON, Director, Advanced Research Projects Agency, Dept. of Defense, will speak at exhibit opening.

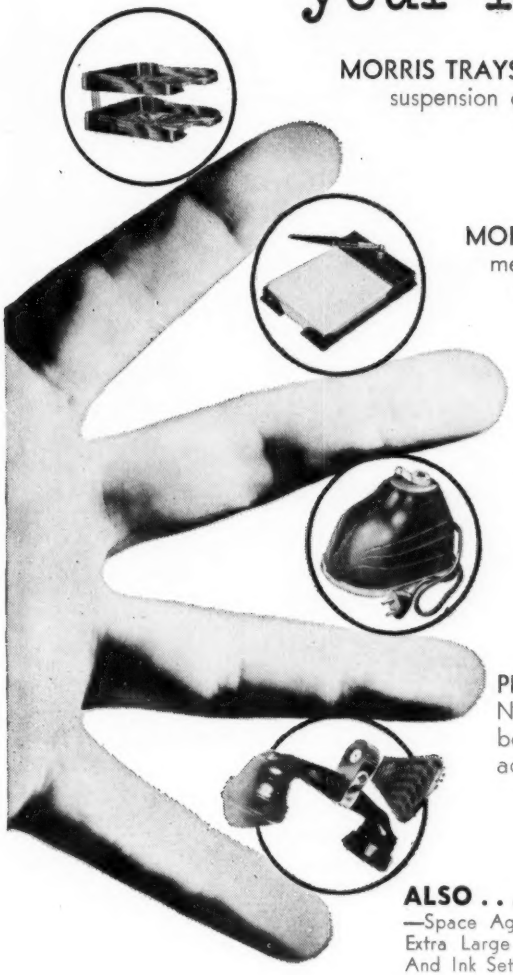
THIRTY-SIX corporations, representing a sales volume of about 90% of the $4-billion a year business equipment industry, will show their latest products at The Business Equipment Exposition, Sept. 22-25. To be held in Washington, D.C., the exposition is sponsored by the Office Equipment Manufacturers Institute—the first in a series to be held in other major U.S. cities.

Guest speaker at the inaugural ceremonies will be Roy W. Johnson, director, Advanced Research Projects Agency, Department of Defense. Mr. Johnson was formerly a vice president and executive vice president of General Electric Co.

According to OEMI's administrative vice president, E. D. Taylor, product displays at the exposition will point up the industry's contributions to communications, national defense, and the exploration of outer space.

This first exposition in the series is being held in the capital to tie-in with

Put efficiency at your fingertips



MORRIS TRAYS . . . Letter and legal size. Rear suspension gives easy access. Stacks to any height. Handsome, durable.

MORRIS MEMO HOLDERS . . . Keep memos neat and handy. With or without ball point pen attached.

MORRISHARP ELECTRIC PENCIL SHARPENER . . . Starts automatically. Stops cutting when pencil is perfectly sharpened. Medium, fine, extra fine points.

PHONE REST IN COLORS . . . Now—in telephone colors. Frees both hands. Easily attached and adjusted. Fits all phones.

ALSO . . . MORRISTAR BALL PEN DESK SET —Space Age Styling • **MORRIS ASH TRAY**— Extra Large Size • **SAFE-T-SET**—Nonspill Pen And Ink Set.

Ask your stationer for these Modern Desk Top Accessories by **BERT M. MORRIS CO.**

Los Angeles, California

For More Information Circle No. 322

EXHIBITORS IN THE OEMI SHOW

Acme Visible Records, Inc.
Addressograph-Multigraph Corp.
R. C. Allen Business Machines, Inc.
American Automatic Typewriter Co.
American Photocopy Equipment Co.
Art Metal Construction Co.
Burroughs Corp.
Charles Bruning Co., Inc.
Clary Corp.
Comptometer Corp.
Ditto, Inc.
A. B. Dick Co.
Dictaphone Corp.
Diebold, Inc.
Edison Voicewriter Div.,
Thomas A. Edison Industries
Eastman Kodak Co.
Friden, Inc.
General Binding Corp.
Haloid Xerox, Inc.
International Business Machines Corp.
A. Kimball Co.
Lefebure Corp.
Monroe Calculating Co.
Moore Business Forms, Inc.
National Cash Register Co.
Pitney-Bowes, Inc.
Recordak Corp.
Remington Rand Div.,
Sperry Rand Corp.
Royal McBee Corp.
Shaw-Walker Co.
Smith-Corona Marchant, Inc.
Standard Register Co.
Stromberg Time Corp.
Vari-Typer Corp.
Victor Adding Machine Co.
Visirecord, Inc.

the industry's salute to all branches of the Federal government. The general theme will be how much smaller the world has grown since 1492—in terms of time, space and motion. Displays will emphasize this together with the industry's role in maintaining a sound economy. A special message from President Eisenhower will be read at the opening of the exposition.

OEMI says that the thinking behind this series of national expositions is that they will cover the entire market and afford the industry's customers better service in all parts of the country. It points out that previously many areas have not been covered adequately. Last year, for example, the industry spent over $20-million participating in some 385 shows scattered across the nation. It will spend about $1.5-million on the forthcoming Washington event, expected to be attended by at least 25,000.

Over two acres of exhibit space will be used by the 36 companies listed above to display their latest product advances. Many well-known personalities in government and industry will participate.

Commenting on the need for the exposition, Rudolf Lang, managing director of exhibits said:

"The spontaneous response to the offering reflects the industry's need for and recognition of better and more complete ways to portray its many scientific and technological developments."

speeds work for everyone in the office

Ozalid copying can replace time-consuming, money-wasting hand-copying, and retyping of reports, orders in *every* department of your business. • Put the original in your Ozalid machine; seconds later out come clear, dry copies. No retyping, no proofreading, no fuss! • The desk-top Ozamatic turns out up to 1,000 copies of 8½"x11" size in an hour, at the lowest cost of any copying process. • Call your local Ozalid representative, or mail coupon.

Whiteprint machines
Microfilm equipment
Audio-visual products
Sensitized materials
Products for design
Lithographic products

OZALID

Division of General Aniline & Film Corp., In Canada: Hughes-Owens Co., Ltd., Montreal

Ozalid, Johnson City, N.Y. Dept. Z-9

Please send me full information on the Ozamatic (shown above).

Name _____
Company _____
Position _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____
State _____

For More Information Circle No. 376

WHO NEEDS THIS ACCOUNTING MACHINE?

If your business posts 200 statements a month, you do. And now Monroe offers you an accounting machine—the President—priced especially for the small businessman. Accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll—three of the biggest accounting jobs and this one machine handles them all. A simple twist of the control knob changes from one operation to another . . . you can be sure of error-free posting and neat printed statements . . . and the President's speed saves you time—and money. Yet the cost for such big business performance is hundreds of dollars less than other accounting machines in its class. The President actually establishes a new ratio between what you pay and what you get.

It's not always easy to find the day when a small business really comes of age, but one measurement is its accounting methods. The day you buy a Monroe accounting machine is the day you buy prestige accounting—the day you *know* you're running your business efficiently . . . economically . . . like a big business.

Call your Man from Monroe today to see the President in operation. Models start at $750.

MONROE

for CALCULATING
ADDING • ACCOUNTING
DATA PROCESSING MACHINES

Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc., Sales and service in principal cities everywhere. General offices, Orange, N. J.
A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

For More Information Circle No. 382

The Effective Use of CORRESPONDENCE

HARRY L. WYLIE

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer, Pure Oil Co., Chicago

FEW OFFICES have escaped the problems of personnel shortages, particularly in the stenographic skills. The growing shortage of stenographers is reflected in higher pay rates for starting as well as experienced personnel. One large midwestern company has 31 stenographic positions open, with some of the vacancies dating back to last December. Educators, both public and parochial, indicate that fewer high school students are taking business courses, especially shorthand and typing.

When business faces a problem which appears to endure, executives gradually overcome the problem by using alternatives, short-cuts and substitutes. A study has indicated that only about one-third of the time of the stenographer in the average office is actually spent in performing in her field of specialization—two-thirds of her time is spent on other activities which dilute her skill. In very small offices, having only one or two stenographers, this heterogenous task mixture is inevitable because specialization cannot be applied in relatively small volume situations. In medium to large size offices which are usually departmentalized, the tendency is to staff each department with sufficient manhours of stenographic skill to handle the correspondence load. Then follows a gradual period in which the stenographic skill is eroded by the imposition of clerical tasks.

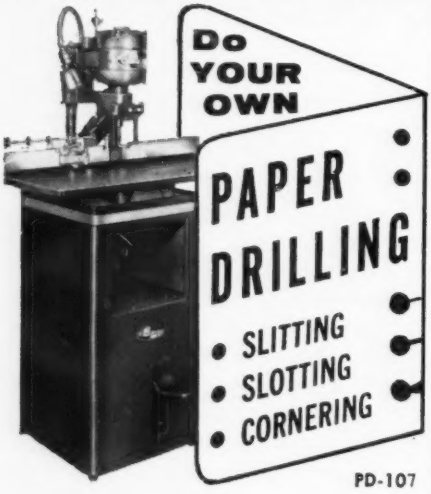
A professional association in Chicago faced the need for additional stenographers to service its members through various specialized departmental activities. There were six stenographers in the pool which handled executive correspondence. An analysis of

Your Office Methods Can Be Improved

The second in a series of articles, covering the basic office functions, in which Harry L. Wylie, office management authority, shows how office methods can be improved —especially in the medium sized and smaller company.

Harry L. Wylie is the author of several books on office management and editor of NOMA's Office Management Handbook. Winner of both the Schulhof and Leffingwell Awards, 1950, he is a practicing management consultant, assistant secretary-treasurer of the Pure Oil Co., professor of industrial management at Northwestern University and past president of the Office Management Assn. of Chicago.

Make Your
DUPLICATOR OPERATION
COMPLETE



with a

Challenge®
PAPER DRILL

To speed production and eliminate "outside expense" on loose-leaf forms . . . do you own drilling, slotting and cornering—all on one machine! Much **faster than punching.** Drills 2 inches of stock in seconds!

Challenge offers a full line of drilling machines and attachments for every need. Foot power model (shown above) leaves both hands free for handling stock. Table model also available. For more complete information, see your local Challenge equipment dealer or write today.

Challenge

The Challenge Machinery Co.
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN
World's Largest Manufacturer of Paper Drilling Machines.
For More Information Circle No. 237

the work demand indicated that, in most instances, dictation was given after lunch. This increased the demand out of proportion to the available manhours of stenographic skill, whereas during the morning there was idle time in the pool. An expediency as simple as scheduling fails to attract management's attention in office work, yet is used extensively in factory work. Many offices having delays in handling correspondence are not understaffed — they are overproduced in the sense that short-cuts and work reduction have not been tried. Here are some areas where economies can be made:

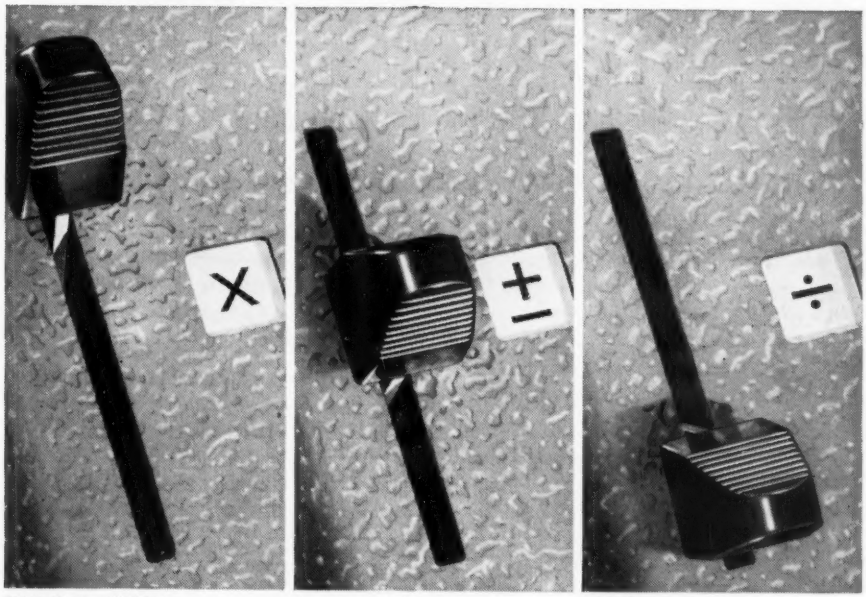
1. *Suggested Letter Forms.* Most executives who have private (personal) secretaries soon learn that the secretaries become skilled in letter composition, particularly on repetitive subjects which fall into a pattern. However, correspondents who dictate to stenographers often feel it is incumbent upon them to spell out minute details. This is a waste of time even for the stenographer who is not sufficiently familiar with the work to compose the letters without dictation.

It is estimated that about 40% of all business correspondence follows a pattern which is subject to analysis and standardization. A study of business correspondence will indicate a clumsy, verbose, and often misleading impartation of information. It must be assumed that when an employee attains the status of manager, he will also have obtained a skill in communications. To save time and assist in letter composition, a correspondence manual containing sample or suggested letter forms should be prepared.

Victor's new, completely automatic printing calculator with the

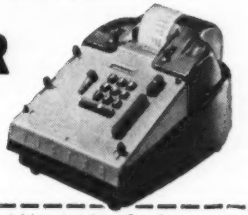
New Simpla-Key

Lets you automatically multiply, add, subtract, or divide with a flick of **One Key!**



Flick Up to Multiply | Center to Add, Subtract | Flick Down to Divide

VICTOR Automatic Printing CALCULATOR



Imagine! Multiply, divide, add or subtract with the new Victor Calculator—all automatically! Just flick the Simpla-Key—enter figures as you'd write them—and the machine does the rest. Unbelievable!

A printed tape, with a true symbol, identifies figures entered and operation performed. See the unique Victor Calculator today. Convenient terms. See "V" for Victor in the adding machine section of the Yellow Pages.

VICTOR ADDING MACHINE CO., CHICAGO 18, ILL.

Victor Adding Machine Co., (Canada), Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Manufacturer of Business Machines, Cash Registers, Business and Industrial Systems, Electronic Equipment, Electri-Cars.

Victor Adding Machine Co., Dept. O-959
Chicago 18, Illinois

Send me complete new brochure on Victor Automatic Calculator.

Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

For More Information Circle No. 321

Today, many companies find that office disruption is the real price they're paying for expensive, complicated systems

THE HIDDEN COSTS OF OFFICE AUTOMATION

Yet there is a low-cost method adaptable to most companies' present operations

To many businessmen, the word "automation" is new enough to appear almost magical. To those laboring under inadequate office routines, it promises an immediate and painless end to bottlenecks, a standardization of procedures, faster processing of management's vital facts and figures.

Yet, to others—already involved in an automated office—it's a different story. They'll tell you that there are drawbacks, too. Hidden drawbacks that put a lot in the way of getting the results they want. Mostly, it's complicated machinery and all that goes with it. Great expense, of course; specialized personnel; training and indoctrination. And, finally, an often considerable alteration in proven business methods that forces a company into an operational straitjacket.

Faced with this reality, more and more businessmen are searching for a way to institute the office automation they need—without undue cost, complexity or confusion.

That way is with the machines and methods that make up the Automatic Keysort System. For today, *Keysort is cutting automation down to size* with a highly-flexible system that fits easily into your present operations.

With Automatic Keysort, original records can be mechanically created with either the Keysort Data Punch or Duplicating Punch—simply and accurately, *at their point of origin.* Complete processing of these same records is provided by the Keysort Tabulating Punch which automatically punches, adds and totals quantities and amounts.

Automatic Keysort today offers you the simplest means of instituting the *practical* office automation you need for complete modern management control. With little or no change in your existing methods. Without the need for specialized personnel. And at remarkably low cost.

Call your nearby Royal McBee Data Processing Representative, or write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Division, Port Chester, N. Y. for illustrated brochure S-565.

ROYAL McBEE · *data processing division*

NEW CONCEPTS IN PRACTICAL OFFICE AUTOMATION

For More Information Circle No. 241

2. *Form Letters.* Whereas suggested letter forms allow personal variations as a compromise to complete standardization of routine and repetitive correspondence, form letters go all the way in unifying letter format and saving time. Business has adopted the form letter as a means of cost reduction, at first reluctantly but with greater enthusiasm as public acceptance of form letters became apparent. Form letters do not lend themselves to specialized and individualized executive correspondence even though the appearance of form letters has been improved by modern duplicating processes.

3. *Form Paragraphs* are another means of saving time and improving letter construction. A series of form paragraphs should be included in a correspondence manual, each paragraph beamed at a repetitive segment of communications. Each paragraph is numbered. Dictator selects (by number) the appropriate paragraphs and dictates a personalized, but brief, portion of the letter to obtain a customized effect.

4. *Long and Short Letterheads.* It has often been said that one should dictate like one talks, in a relaxed, informal manner, if the letters are to avoid stilted and hackneyed expressions. This is fine except that one of the problems of correspondence is verboseness. Many people talk too much; or use too many words to express their thoughts. Inasmuch as letters represent a business cost varying anywhere from as little as 50c each to as much as $2 each (and much more for executive correspondence), expedients should be used to encourage shorter letters and,

NEW

and improved

TIME *and* DATE STAMP

HELLER ROBERTS

Manufacturing Corporation

This new Roberts Model HRTD combination time and date stamp with clock face is engineered with three simple balanced units—printing head, ribbon mechanism and electric drive. It utilizes a new hammer method of printing with automatic self-aligning platens for crisp, clear impressions. Instantaneous paper-trip operation. Solid construction and fine engineering of details such as deeply engraved solid brass wheels and positive ratchets. Offers great flexibility of printing space through use of slides, word rolls and fixed dies. Choice of three colors. One of a new and improved line of time stamps, daters and numberers bearing the name Roberts, famous for numbering devices since 1889. Write Roberts Numbering Machine Division, Heller Roberts Mfg. Corp., 700 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn 8, N. Y

For More Information Circle No. 334

SAVE

TIME • MONEY • EFFORT

with a Staplex

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC STAPLER

Get a fast, accurate, dependable Staplex to do all your stapling. Don't let work pile up . . . don't waste irreplaceable minutes with antiquated stapling methods. Get to that job with Staplex . . . and you'll get it out in record time!

Staplex is **completely automatic** . . . banishes boredom and fatigue . . . boosts employee morale . . . puts dollars in your pocket with savings in time, money and energy.

Send this coupon today!

THE Staplex COMPANY
775 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

☐ *Show me STAPLEX in action!*
☐ *Send me further information*

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

© 1959 The Staplex Company 9-59

For More Information Circle No. 335

at the same time, improve their appearance. Long and short letterheads appear to have sound advantages, the least being paper cost reduction.

Management must often rely on indirect means of accomplishing an objective. For example, in one company, employees were overstaying the coffee-break. Haranguing the employees seemed inappropriate in the face of a well defined policy. A study was made of the cause of the delinquency. The coffee room was equipped with tables and comfortable chairs. Employees would gather around the tables in conversational cliques. Here, management felt, was the inducement. By replacing the tables and chairs with counters and stools, the comfort factor induced the employees to leave at approximately the end of the 15-minute break. Often a physical solution to a human problem can be found. Short letterheads induce brevity. Brevity, without sacrifice of clarity, is advantageous.

5. *Office Memorandum Forms.* There has been a point of controversy between the handwritten vs. the typed message. It seems obvious that the length of the message becomes the qualifying factor which makes one preferable to the other.

Office memorandum forms are used: (1) to transmit reports, letters, etc., for action; and (2) to communicate. If the memo form is used as a transmittal agent, it should be relatively small (about 4″ x 6″), preprinted as to the "kinds of action" desired so that checking the appropriate action is all that is required; and it should provide a limited area for personal message. The preprinted choice of action usually in-

HAPPY FANNY *says:*

Bevco Ventilated Chairs

. . . the new experience in modern office seating

• more comfort • longer wear • less cost

See them at the National Stationery and Office Equipment Assoc. Show Sept. 26-30th Conrad Hilton — Booth 308W - 309W

PS-33A . . .
Posture Arm Chair
Spring action back
6 adjustments

ES-45A . . .
Executive Arm Chair

Beautiful, gleaming chrome Coat and Hat Racks

Single Shelf
36" $9.95

1" tubular steel, mirror-like chrome. Attach on standard 16" stud centers.

Row of Hooks @ $1.25 per foot. Use individually or attach as shown. Hooks spaced 5½" apart in 2 to 6 ft. lengths.

COAT and HAT RACKS

Single Shelf		Length	Double Shelf	
124	$ 8.95	24"	224	$13.45
136	9.95	36"	236	14.95
148	11.95	48"	248	17.95
160	14.45	60"	260	23.95
172	17.95	72"	272	29.95

Chrome Stand for Floor Model Costumers

For More Information Circle No. 356

BEVCO PRECISION MANUFACTURING COMPANY
831 Chicago Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

WHY USE TWO

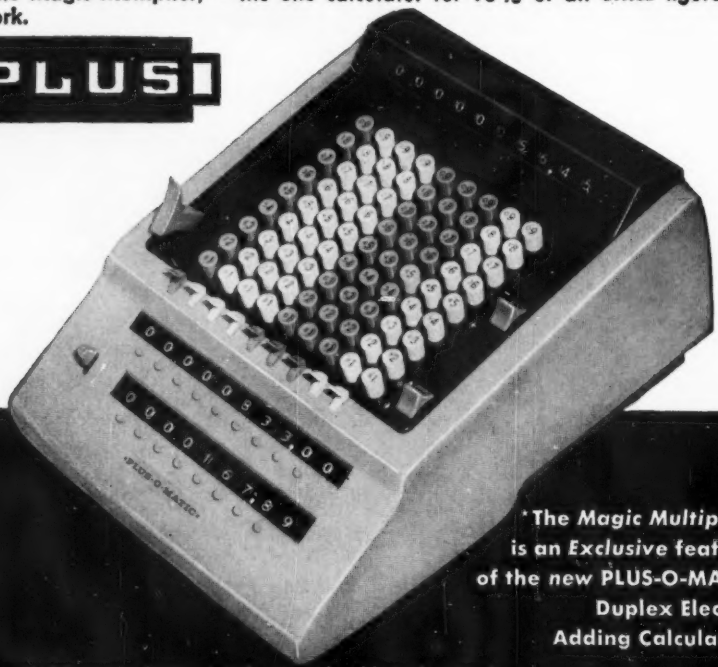
WHEN ONE

WILL DO?

Why use separate adding and calculating machines when *now*, you can do *all* your addition, subtraction and multiplication on one?

It's the *all-new* PLUS-O-MATIC Duplex Electric Adding Calculator, with "The Magic Multiplier,"* the one calculator for 95% of all office figure work.

PLUS



***The *Magic Multiplier* is an *Exclusive* feature of the *new* PLUS-O-MATIC Duplex Electric Adding Calculator.**

Faster because it eliminates thousands of key depressions.
More Accurate because all work-results are constantly in view.
Easy to Operate because it's so simple. Anyone can use Plus-O-Matic.
Ask for a demonstration. You'll agree that PLUS-O-MATIC'S *Magic, Plus!*

PLUS Computing Machines Division

CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

Representatives in Principal Cities

5 Beekman Street
New York 38, N. Y.
REctor 2-0045

For More Information Circle No. 279

clude: Please Handle; Please Call; Please See Me; Please Note and Return; Please Approve; Please Advise; For Your Attention; For Your File. The abundant use of the word "please" in the check-list is intended to remove the request for action from the category of command.

If the memo form is used as a means of communication for short messages (controlled by limiting the amount of space for the message), a snap-out form is recommended. It comprises three copies, each divided in half by a heavy line. The upper half provides for the address and space for the message; the lower half provides space for the reply. Both sections are *ruled* with ½″ - spaced horizontal lines (two per inch). The first snap-out separates copies 1 and 2 (which remain together) from copy 3. Copies 1 and 2 go to the recipient and copy 3 is retained by the sender. After the reply is written, the form is again snapped, separating copies 1 and 2—the first is returned to the originator; the second remains with the person who has replied. Copy 3 is destroyed when reply is received by originator.

6. *Window Envelopes.* Typing the name and address on the envelope usually constitutes about 10% of the total typing of letter and envelope. Elimination of the address on the en-

ONE BOSTON TO A DESK

BOSTON CHAMPION

4 decorative colors; blue—green—sandtone—gray

The finest in convenience! Boston Champion portable pencil sharpeners save time . . . build efficiency. Order today from your local stationer.

BOSTON

C. HOWARD HUNT PEN CO., CAMDEN 1, N.J.
For More Information Circle No. 338

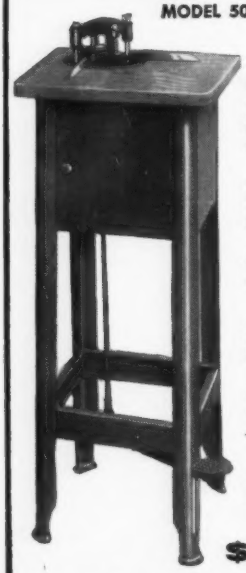
Shear-Action
CORNER ROUNDERS

MODEL 20

$24.00

Prices include one plug-in cutting unit.

MODEL 50 (Foot Operated)



ADVANTAGES:

1. Clean-cut shearing—no chopping.
2. Self-honing knives stay sharp longer.
3. Automatic chip disposal.
4. No bolting of knives to head.
5. Change cutting unit in 3 seconds.
6. No replacement of cutting blocks.

$69.00

Write us for details.

LASSCO PRODUCTS, INC.
485 Hague St. • Rochester 6, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 287

velope, therefore, reduces the typing load for correspondence by 10%. There has been a noticeable increase in the use of window envelopes during the past few years, probably as a result of the labor-saving efforts which so often attend personnel shortages.

It seems so obvious from an analysis of the typing load that effort spent in duplicating even the modest amount of typing associated with envelope addressing is waste that is compounded as correspondence volume increases. The successful use of window envelopes requires only a small degree of standardization in developing a paper fold that will bring the address into proper position with the window. Guide dots or marks which do not detract from appearance of a letterhead can be used to guide folding.

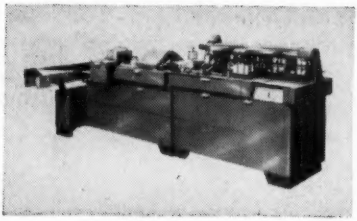
Although not a tangible point in the effective use of correspondence, it becomes increasingly important as office costs rise to decrease the number and length of letters. This is not accomplished by directive, but by training in letter writing and by substituting, at least in part, other forms of communication (form letters, etc.). In this same area there is the problem of how many copies to make and to whom to send them. Many companies give silent approval to the almost indiscriminate distribution of letter copies. This theory of "information dissemination" on a broad basis appears sound until one analyzes the storage and handling cost of the many copies of letters which are distributed.

In analyzing correspondence it is not uncommon to find instances where so many copies are made that double and

HOW MUCH OF A BARGAIN MUST A PHILLIPSBURG INSERTER BE BEFORE YOU'LL BUY ONE?

The women – bless 'em – love a bargain. But somehow we men folks don't trust a bargain. A bargain doesn't always have to be picked up from the Mark-Down counter. Executives who recently have been pokin' around the mail room know a bargain when they see the Phillipsburg Inserter. Rising postage costs and dislocated help . . . overtime and supervisory time . . . overhead and understaffing . . . all create a pressing need for self-servicing the mail – mechanically! The Phillipsburg Inserter is a bargain any way you look at it . . . for big or little mailers. It pays for itself many times over by automating the gathering and stuffing of mail matter. *Where's that trading instinct Mr. Bargain Hunter?*

PHILLIPSBURG INSERTER



FINER PRODUCTS THROUGH **IMAGINATION**

Bell & Howell Phillipsburg

PHILLIPSBURG, NEW JERSEY

Successor to Inserting and Mailing Machine Company

For More Information Circle No. 233

Pan-American Jet Clipper

GO JET!

Quickly and smoothly, in your travel, by modern jet airliner; in your erasing with Jet Erasers. Bring Jet Age speed and progress right into your office with these modern Weldon Roberts Erasers, wonderfully new and time-saving, unbelievably clean in use. Handy, businesslike, luxury-textured rubber cores in inviting, clear-plastic holders with pocket clip for executives; with whisk brush for typists. Holder tip unscrews so eraser stick can be moved outward. Refills, of course.

NO. 855 TWIN JET. *BRAND NEW!* Double-ended, for dual use. Contains both gray and red rubber cores; gray for erasing typewriting and ink; red for pencil erasing and cleaning. Made with pocket clip.

NO. 827 JET. Gray rubber core for erasing ink and typewriting. (No. 8270, with whisk)

NO. 838 BALL POINT JET. Green rubber core for erasing ball point ink and India Ink. (No. 8380, with whisk)

NO. 825 JET. Red rubber core for pencil erasing and cleaning. (No. 8250, with whisk)

Refills for each texture

Ask your stationer for Jet Erasers (by style number above) or get the JET TRIO SET, 827, 825, 838, with a refill for each, in attractive, clear-plastic box.

WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
365 Sixth Avenue, Newark 7, N. J.
World's Foremost Eraser Specialists
For More Information Circle No. 320

triple retyping of the original is required. Copies of letters are distributed for one of two reasons: (1) to request action as a result of the letter; and (2) to inform others of the letter's contents. In this latter category, a definitive policy should be made. Routing one copy through the channels for informational purposes appears preferable to multiple copy distribution, and provides the additional advantage that those who read the letter usually initial it thereby assuring the sender that its contents have been noted.

An alternative is to distribute a limited number of copies to those who have need of the information, but instead of filing the copies in the regular department files, place them in a temporary file which is periodically cleaned out. Only the originating department's copy is retained. Centralized filing accomplishes the same objective because only one copy will be retained from the many which will find their way to central files.

Before we close on the subject of correspondence, the weight of paper stock used for letterheads should be scrutinized. The heavier the paper, the more postage will be required for mailing multiple page letters. If a company's correspondence is lengthy by requirement, and if there is a volume of correspondence, lighter weight stock will reduce the postage cost. The weight of paper stock can be reduced without reducing the grade of paper or greatly sacrificing the appearance of the letter which often is an important prestige factor.

(Next month Mr. Wylie will discuss the Effective Use of Space.)

Eye-Opening Discovery!

FLO-MATIC CONTROL

office copying ends solution handling forever!

With "Flo-Matic Control" there is no more handling of solutions—no more filling and emptying of trays. Flo-Matic is SO CLEAN that you could operate it while wearing an evening dress (or tux) without fear of a single smudge! Easy? All you do is flick the "magic-button" and the developer feeds quickly . . . cleanly . . . automatically. That's all! But you've got to SEE "Flo-Matic Control" IN ACTION to really appreciate this revolutionary new discovery in office copiers.

CORMAC PHOTOCOPY CORPORATION

REGIONAL OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES:

Birmingham, FA 4-3123; Brookline, Mass., RE 4-0565; Cleveland, SW 1-7850; Chicago, IN 3-4310; Detroit, UN 4-2710; Los Angeles, NO 3-8256; St. Louis, MI 7-4806

SALES OFFICES AND DEALERS FROM COAST TO COAST

Write for details or call your nearest Cormac office.

Cormac Photocopy Corp., Dept. 61
80 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 11, OR 5-9310

I'm interested in learning more about Flo-Matic Control.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

CM-36

Illustration Courtesy of Champion Paper & Fibre Co.

For More Information Circle No. 375

in office and plant...

continuously measures and records machine utilization

Is your expensive machinery or equipment fully utilized?

"TR-T" gives you the answer!

TR-T records **on-off** time of any machine to which it is electrically connected. Stylus marks (on a continuous, time-printed tape) exactly when that machine started, how long it ran, when it stopped.

Actual productive time is totalled on a direct-reading register.

Access window enables employee to note on tape reason for downtime. Tapes run continuously for four months. Stylus uses no ink.

TR-T tells you when anything happened, how long it lasted.

TR-T data-on-tape is an accurate basis for **cost analysis** in plant or office. Ideal for time study, production comparison, pinpointing bottlenecks, preventive maintenance and hundreds of other applications.

Price of standard model is **$65.** For details, write for Brochure OR-9.

standard
INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
657 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 444

How to Plan QUALITY Management

WALTER L. HANNAN JR.
Management Analyst,
Bureau of Supplies & Accounts,
Navy Dept., Washington, D. C.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT allows us to worry less about errors that don't materially affect the end product while we watch those areas where errors will significantly alter the finished job. This eliminates an otherwise unrecognized duplication of effort—the unwarranted time spent in the review of paperwork.

To achieve the fundamental goal of quality management, which is to secure an optimum balance between quality requirements and the cost of attaining these requirements, the following objectives must be our targets:

- Improve the quality of work.
- Reduce or eliminate unnecessary reviews.
- Provide, when coupled with work measurement data, a more precise method of evaluating and controlling the company's effectiveness.
- Provide a more effective method of evaluating individual employee performance.
- Instill in all employees a quality consciousness.

The achievement of this goal should result in increased production, reduced operating costs, and better utilization of personnel.

Quality management and its techniques constitute a tool for dealing with

YOU CAN'T MAKE A MISTAKE

NEW HARRIS 3-in-1 SOLUTION
NEW "DOUBLE-DUTY" DUPLIKATOR

...the only sensitized aluminum offset plate with two guaranteed printing surfaces

Even blindfolded, you'll get *perfect results every time* if you follow label directions. Just rub new Harris 3-in-1 Solution on a new Duplikator, then wipe it off. Turn the plate over and repeat the process. In 60 seconds a perfect image on each side. Shadow areas stay open. Highlight dots print true. Contact your dealer for a demonstration.

HARRIS INTERTYPE CORPORATION

LITHOPLATE, INC.
A Subsidiary of Harris Intertype Corporation
278 N. Ardon Drive, El Monte, California
5300 Blanche Avenue, Cleveland 37, Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 221

The OFFICE VALET®

Only Office Valet Units provide an efficient, completely flexible space-saving and sanitary system of storing employee "wraps." They will double lockerroom capacity, and can be fitted into any available space near point of work. They keep wraps out in the open, spaced apart, aired, dry and "in press."

Office Valets accommodate 3 persons per sq. ft. of floor space. They are functional and modern in design, are beautiful in new baked enamel finishes and are built for lifetime service of strongly welded and reinforced heavy gauge furniture steel.

3U-4 Office Valet Rack. 4'3" long — capacity twelve coats and hats, overshoes and umbrellas. 3U Valets available in any length 3'3" and longer by the foot.

No. 342 Valet Wall Rack mounts directly on any available wall space. 3, 4, and 5 ft. units interlock to make continuous racks of any length.

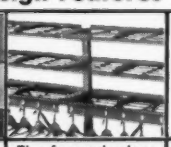
2U-4. This attractive 4-ft. double-faced unit accommodates 24 people.

S-6 Office Valet Costumer. Six spaced hangers — six individual hat spaces—and umbrella rack. Ideal for private offices and reception rooms.

Exclusive Office Valet Design Features

Hats rest on high embossed ribs in spaces individualized by even higher cross ribs. Shelves slotted to permit drying and prevent dust accumulation.

Shelf bracket has new wide box design and receives shelves from either right or left sides. Shelves snap-lock rigidly into position to make racks of any length.



The forward edges of shelves are smooth wide closed face channels. Forward ends of bracket arms provide slightly over-lapping radius facing. Valet equipment always has a custom made appearance.

Add-on feature assures not only maximum efficiency today but for future expansion or alteration as well. Exactly matching 3', 4' and 5' sections assure perfect fit in all situations.

Write for Bulletin OV-10

Manufactured only by

Sold by office equipment dealers everywhere

VOGEL-PETERSON CO. 1121 West 37th Street • Chicago 9, Illinois

For More Information Circle No. 330

the quality of work, just as work measurement deals with the quantity. A number of important principles have been developed as a sound, systematic and practical basis for attaining the objectives outlined above. Among the most important principles are:

1. It is generally more effective to build quality into work at its origin by finding and eliminating the causes of errors, than to achieve it by screening completed work for mistakes and correcting them when found.

2. The cost of finding and eliminating errors by a review process must be compared to the benefits resulting from decreased errors, to find the extent of review which is justified.

3. Errors never can be completely eliminated from work. Therefore, make due allowance for the known error factor and concentrate on controlling errors as far as is economical, recognizing that a certain number always will be made.

4. Quality management should be a continuing, rather than a one-time, process based upon regular systematic collection of error data.

5. Sampling techniques can be used in many cases to reduce the cost of an existing review or to obtain information when manpower is not available for a review of all work.

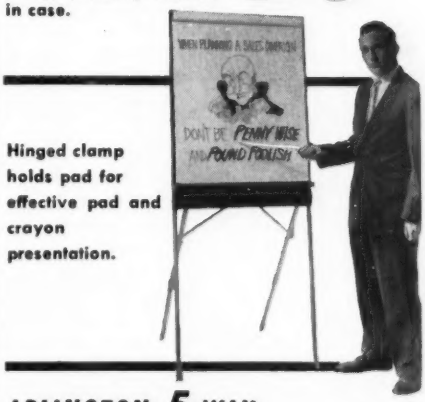
6. The quality of clerical work depends primarily upon the performance of people. The importance, therefore, of securing employee confidence and cooperation in the program cannot be overemphasized.

7. Quality management should be directed toward helping employees improve the quality of their work rather

TELL YOUR STORY 5 WAYS...

- Paper Pad Presentations
- Blackboard Chalktalks
- Flip Chart Presentations
- Card Chart Speeches
- Flannelboard Demonstrations

Easel, used as chalkboard —folds in a jiffy. Lightweight, easily carried in case.



Hinged clamp holds pad for effective pad and crayon presentation.

ARLINGTON 5-WAY PRESENTATION EASEL $42.50

Send for literature

Complete with hinged clamp chalkboard, chalk, eraser.

Four paper pads	$12.00
Flannelboard accessory	7.00
Carrying case	12.50

ARLINGTON ALUMINUM COMPANY

19007 W. Davison • Detroit 23, Michigan

For More Information Circle No. 437

than penalizing them for poor work. Quality is directly related to the merit of the individual, the environment or the learning process. Careful and continuous training is essential.

8. Quality management techniques are normally more useful in large volume, repetitive clerical work. However, they may be successfully utilized in many small volume operations.

When an office operation has been selected for coverage by a quality management program, a pilot study should be conducted so that valid statistics on production, rate of production, frequency and distribution of errors uncovered, error rate, etc., can be established on the operation. At the same time, obtain support by top management and indoctrinate supervisory and operating personnel in quality management. Basic installation steps are:

Identify existing reviews and determine purpose, scope and cost of these reviews.

Establish an error recording system and classify errors by type, source and frequency.

Analyze error data by study of frequency, cause and source of each type of errors. Determine error rate or quality rate. Determine trend by analyzing successive reporting periods and graph this data if desirable.

Develop and apply remedial action with assistance of both line supervisory and staff personnel. Concentrate attention on error types which occur most frequently and on employees most error-prone. Identify errors caused by faulty procedures, insufficiently trained

(Continued on page 300)

IF YOU USE CARD RECORDS

You can save time with . . .

MAGNE-DEX

VISIBLE CARD SYSTEMS

"The Card That Walks"

The Nation's Fastest Card Finding Systems—By Your Own Test

MAGNE-DEX provides VISIBILITY for any card record file. The headings on 15 to 20 cards become instantly visible wherever the operator places her hand to pull, replace or rearrange a card. This MAGNE-DEX feature saves up to 60% in time compared to conventional files of all types. Let us show you how MAGNE-DEX can improve the card file in your office, whether it contains a few hundred or thousands of cards of any size.

Permanent magnetic forces cause repulsion and separation, one card from the other.

Write today for full information, and the name of the MAGNE-DEX dealer in your city.

BUSINESS EFFICIENCY AIDS

8114 Lawndale Avenue, Skokie, Illinois

For More Information Circle No. 428

A demonstration will show you how a HEYER CONQUEROR delivers 330 copies in 3 minutes for a fraction of a cent each!

With the Heyer Automatic Electric Mark III Conqueror, duplicating is as easy as dialing the telephone—and just as fast! Just snap the master in place and push the motor bar. Presto—3 minutes later the last sheet is printed and the Conqueror shuts off automatically! You have 330 copies in 1 to 5 colors. Best of all, after only 4 or 5 minutes' instruction, anyone can operate the Conqueror. You'll also appreciate the time saving visible fluid supply, and the feed tension control which lets you dial correct tension for anything—thin papers to post cards, even newsprint.

A Conqueror for just $214.50*

This low price for the MODEL 70—Hand operated with all features except electric drive. MODEL 76A—Electric, automatic start-stop $299.50.* MODEL 76B—Automatic, electric with 11" and 14" cylinder stop selector $324.50.*

Heyer®

"Always Makes a Good Impression"

****Plus Federal Excise Tax***

Send for your FREE Personalized Desk Pad—Today!

A demonstration by mail to show what the Conqueror can do for you! No cost . . . no obligation.

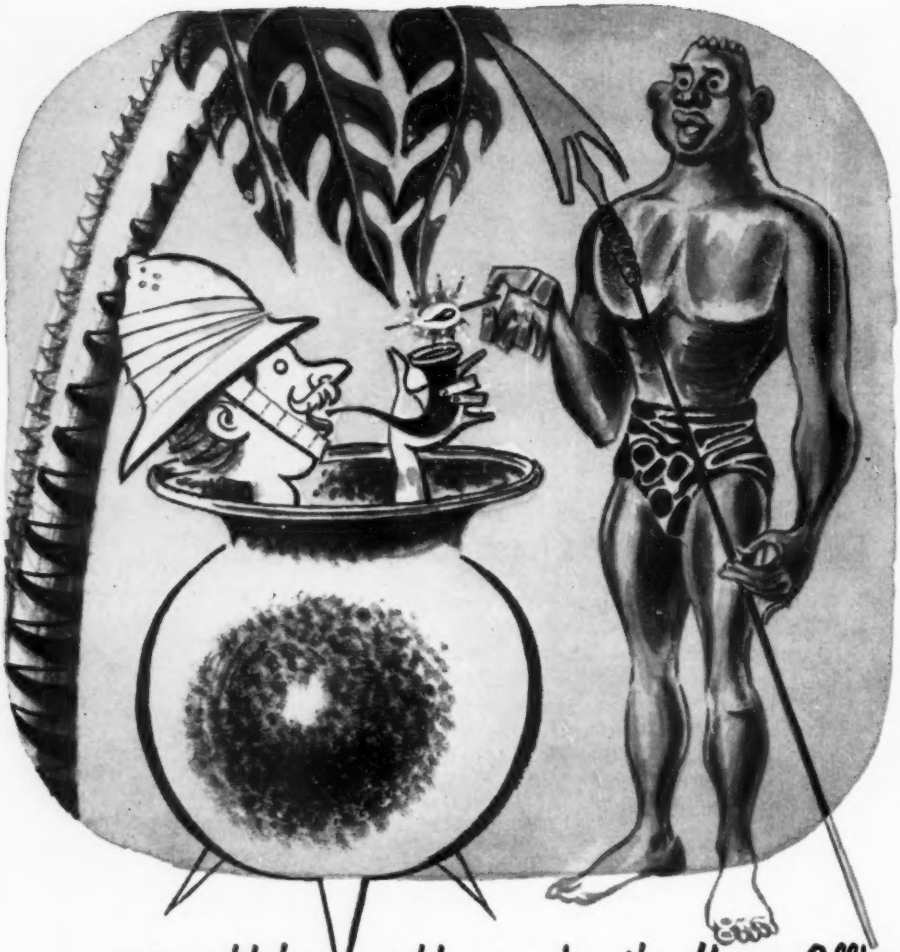
HEYER INC. / 1821-A South Kostner Avenue • Chicago 23, Ill.

☐ Please send my Personalized Desk Pad and Literature on Conqueror Duplicators.

☐ I would like to have a one week FREE trial of a Conqueror Spirit Duplicator.

Name..... *Title*.....
Name of Business.....
Address.....
City..... *Zone*..... *State*.....

For More Information Circle No. 383



say, old boy would you wire the Home Office to file my records under "P" for POT-TED?

Whether you file it up or down, on its side, or under your arm, in a cover, in a wallet, or under a lid, in a drawer or on a shelf . . . whether you file it in the office or at home . . . Yes, regardless of what it is you want to file, regardless of how, where and when—Your Smead Dealer is the man to see. He'll find the right solution to your filing problem in the all-inclusive Smead line of filing and stationery products.

write for our circular, "A MODERN FILING SYSTEM"

Smead **MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

HASTINGS, MINNESOTA CHICAGO LOGAN, OHIO LOS ANGELES

For More Information Circle No. 331

4/E

new economy adding machine by addo-x

economy priced to save you money—4-way guarantee and continuous-duty design assures long trouble-free service———the famous "addo-x" features include: direct subtraction——repeat add and subtract——total and subtotal in red——direct-action function keys——symmetrical, interlocked keyboard———7/8 capacity see your dealer or write: "addo-x" 300 Park Ave. NY 22

sensationally low list price $198.50

For More Information Circle No. 268

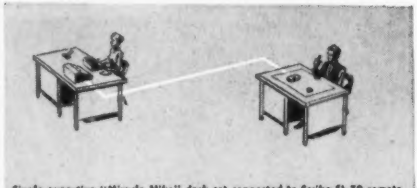
recording studio clarity

MAKES POSSIBLE WORLD'S MOST EFFICIENT, VERSATILE, REMOTE OR NETWORK DICTATION SYSTEMS

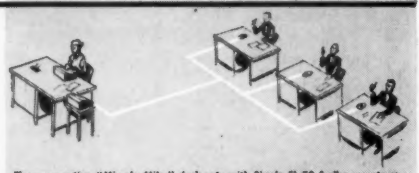
BUSY MEN USE *Scribe*

(1) Exclusive Miracle Mike controls all operations of the machine. (2) SCRIBE PAK Preloaded tape magazine snaps on—no irksome threading, no need ever to touch the tape. (3) Play back recording through Miracle Mike. Combination single and double earset supplied for transcribing.

DEALERS—WRITE FOR PROTECTED TERRITORY INFORMATION.



Single executive "Miracle Mike" desk set connected to Scribe SI-70 remote recorder transcriber. Machine permanently at secretary's desk. "Miracle Mike" controls all functions of remote dictation.



Three executive "Miracle Mike" desk sets with Single SI-70 Scribe remote recorder and SI-60 transcriber. Allows secretary to transfer SCRIBE-PAK tape magazine to transcriber freeing central machine for dictation while previous material is being transcribed.

Six executive "Miracle Mike" desk sets connected to 2 Scribe SI-70 remote recorder-transcribers. When either machine is in use (indicated by light on executive station) selector switch on desk set permits other dictators to select idle machine. Separate transcriber need depends on work load requirement.

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TODAY

SCRIBE DISTRIBUTORS CO. DEPT. O-9
6949 W. North Ave., Oak Park (Chicago), Ill.
Please send me complete information about the new SCRIBE dictation systems.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

The above are representative remote installations. Any combination of the various Scribe remote dictation systems can be devised to suit your needs.

NO OTHER DICTATION SYSTEM RECORDS WITH THE CLARITY OF SCRIBE! SCRIBE SI-70 remote is the most versatile and efficient equipment available for any kind of remote or network system. Scribe records your dictation on reusable, high fidelity Mylar magnetic tape—preloaded in 30 or 60 minute tape magazines. Every syllable is recorded crystal clear. With magnetic tape you just dictate over errors as you go. All operations are controlled by fingertip touch at the exclusive "Miracle Mike." Rugged, commercial-size Scribe remote dictation systems are versatile—ideal for switchboards, intercom systems, or any recording needs. See your Scribe dealer for the system best for your requirements.

A PRODUCT OF SCRIBE INTERNATIONALE, A DIVISION OF GENERAL SINTERING CORPORATION—Franklin Park, Illinois.

For More Information Circle No. 291

The fabric typewriter ribbon that writes like printing! Writes sharper and lasts longer than any other ribbon.

It's a revolution . . . carbon ribbon sharpness and clarity from a fabric ribbon! Because of their extreme sheerness and special chemical treatment, SUPER KEMLON ribbons give the sharpest and cleanest impression of any fabric ribbon ever made!

It's a revolution . . . in economy, because *Super Kemlon* ribbons are absolutely guaranteed to outlast all others! That's because of the tensile strength of this miracle fabric, because of its unheard-of length, and because the ink absorption is the highest of any ribbon made.

It's a revolution . . . because of the "prestige look" you get from SUPER KEMLON's distinctive clarity and neatness.

It's a revolution . . . a full 36 yards—three times the length of the ordinary ribbon—can be wound on a standard spool.

IT'S A REVOLUTION . . . IT'S A SUPER KEMLON TYPEWRITER RIBBON!

TRY IT ONCE—WE KNOW YOU'LL NEVER USE ANYTHING ELSE!

FRANKEL
MANUFACTURING CO.

Established 1906—Manufacturers of World Famous Klean Write Stencils, Typewriter Ribbons, Carbon Paper and Ball Pens.

285 Rio Grande Blvd. • Denver 23, Colorado

FRANKEL MANUFACTURING CO.
285 Rio Grande Blvd. • Denver 23, Colorado

Please send me a trial order of _____ dozen SUPER KEMLON Typewriter Ribbons

☐ 36-yard for IBM per doz.—$40.00 ☐ 24-yard ½ inch ribbons per doz.—$28.50

If I am not completely satisfied, I will return the unused portion of the order and remit no payment.

Name _____
Firm Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

For More Information Circle No. 266

Colonial Golden Rulesmanship:

"...and to value your smallest accounts equally as your largest!"

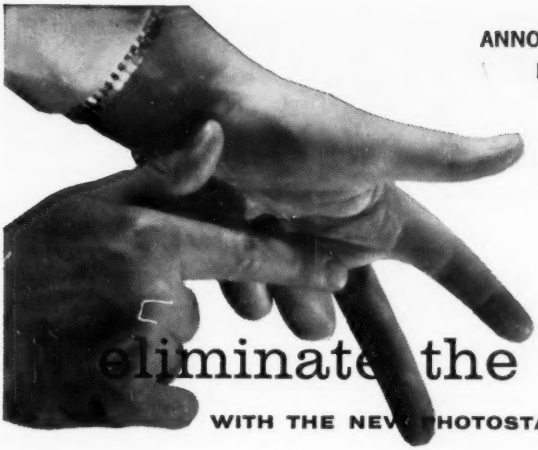
We are proud that the superior quality of our products has earned us the friendship of so many fine firms, and we take extra pride in meeting their special requirements with care and promptness.

We at Colonial will be happy to discuss *your* special requirements ...may we hear from you?

Specialists in the manufacture of spirit master units, spirit carbon, hand cleansers and fluids.

Colonial Carbon Company SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

Serving the wholesale trade exclusively



ANNOUNCING A NEW ADVANCE IN PHOTOCOPY METHODS!

eliminate the negative

WITH THE NEW PHOTOSTAT POSITIVE PROCESS!

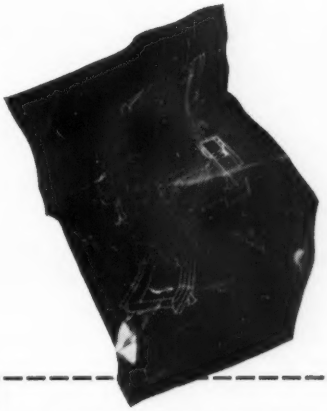
Now you can reproduce in **one** step what you formerly did in **two!**

You can develop a positive print directly from an original document without the preparation of a negative. The new Photostat Positive Process will:
Save time • Save material • Save labor.

Extensively tested and proved in the field, the Photostat Positive Process is presently being used by government, business, and professional organizations. We recommend that you investigate the many possibilities of this new advance with its wide range of applications where a high-quality positive print is preferred.

Field conversion of existing equipment or factory production of our new equipment will enable you to take advantage of **the new Photostat Positive Process.** Check these applications against your particular requirements: letters, forms, maps, checks, documents, deeds.

PHOTOSTAT CORPORATION
DEPT. TO-1 ROCHESTER 3, NEW YORK
Photostat is the trademark of Photostat Corporation



For complete details, inquire at your nearest Photostat Corporation sales office or fill out and mail coupon:

Name .....

Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

PHOTOSTAT — PHOTOCOPYING OFFSET AND MICROFILM EQUIPMENT

For More Information Circle No. 318

←For More Information Circle No. 181

New Products

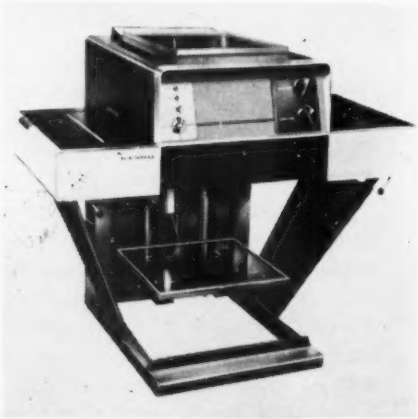
COMPUTER TYPEWRITER

Bendix Computer Div., 5630 Arbor Vitae St., Los Angeles 45, Calif., introduces a fully alphanumeric typewriter for the Bendix medium-scale G-15 digital computer. Data entering and leaving computer via the typewriter can be identified with alphabetic information and a variety of special symbols. Headings for columnar

typeout, as well as complete format control, can be programed. All information is typed into the computer in normal typing manner. Upper and lower case letters, numbers and special symbols are typed out directly, without manual encoding of alphabetic data, conversion subroutines or programed carriage shifts. The G-15 is available with a choice of alphanumeric typewriter or standard numeric typewriter. Both units utilize a new base configuration which provides maximum reliability. **For More Information Circle No. 140.**

VERTICAL CAMERA

Kenro Graphics, Inc., Dept. F-9, 25 Commerce St., Chatham, N. J., makes the Kenro Vertical 24 Process Camera that exposes full 18″ x 24″ negatives. It also produces direct paper-to-paper, right-reading photocopies and exposes standard size xerographic plates. The camera copies at same size, enlarges or reduces. The Kenro Vertical 24 Camera is used primarily to make line and halftone negatives for the preparation of small offset plates for the Webendorfer 17″ x 22″ and the ATF Chief 15 and 20, as well as other offset duplicators. A standard film head, furnished with the camera, makes line shots and halftones on film, paper or other

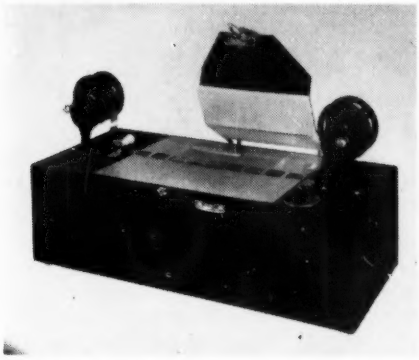


photosensitive materials. Holder accommodates film in all sizes up to 18″ x 24″, permitting gang run, 4-up, of 8½″ x 11″ bleed. A xerographic adapter head interchanges with the standard film head and is adjustable from left to right, permitting uniform gripper margins on the plate. It accommodates standard xerographic plates used with offset presses and duplicators, and makes direct exposures up to 11″ x 14″, permitting low-cost, rapid offset reproduction of copy such as letters, catalog sheets, forms, illustrations and statistical

data. The prismatic head, another accessory, produces right-reading photocopies, positive or negative. This permits direct paper-to-paper reproductions, eliminating negative intermediates. Using either Projection Positive Paper, Resisto-Rapid Paper or equivalents, positive or negative images on paper can be obtained dry and ready for use in five minutes or less. Camera may be operated either inside or outside a darkroom. Lenses are turret-mounted. An improved copyboard mechanism facilitates loading and unloading copy. Camera comes equipped with Goerz lens, lights, precision sizing and focusing controls, and automatic exposure timer. All operator has to do is load copy and photosensitive material, set size and focus, and press the button. **For More Information Circle No. 142.**

MICROFILM PRINTER

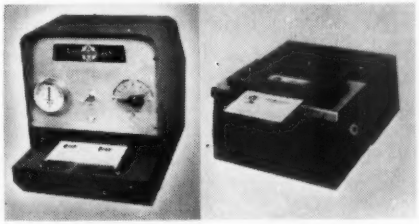
Kalvar Corp., 909 South Broad St., New Orleans 25, La., announces the KalvaKard printer, a unit designed to selectively contact print micro-images on KalvaKards and Kalfax films. KalvaKards are film cards treated with a heat-developing emul-



sion of reproduction speed. This unit entails no darkroom, no chemicals, and absolutely no odors. Printing can be done right in the office. Exposure and development time is said to be less than 30 seconds. The unit will contact print from selected frame or frames of 16mm, 35mm, 70mm, or 105mm roll microfilm to an individual KalvaKard or strip Kalfax microfilm. The model shown handles 16 and 35mm film. Adapters are available to extend its use to 70 and 105mm sizes. Exposure masks for selected frame printing in various aperture sizes are also available. This printer is one of several units used in the Add-A-Frame process, a basically new system of photography that does away with chemical processing and darkrooms. Unit is 12¾″ high, 25″ wide, 12″ deep; weighs 25 lbs. and operates on 110 volts, 60 cycle AC, 3 amps. For descriptive literature and prices, **Circle No. 141.**

IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Addressograph-Multigraph Corp., 1200 Babbitt Road, Cleveland 17, Ohio, offers a self-writing identification card system, all the parts of which can be completely assembled in the office. Two units, a

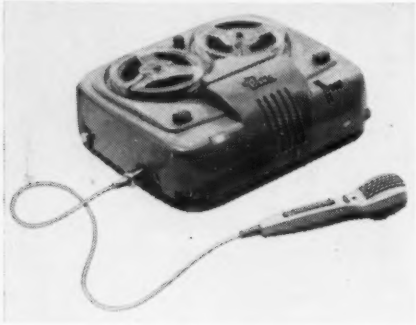


simple die-cutter and an automatic laminating press, provide industry, government agencies, military organizations, banks, schools, credit institutions, etc., with a method of making attractive, tamper-proof cards, that combine positive identification with a self-writing medium. Information is typed or handwritten on a thin plastic center core, fingerprints transferred and photos added. Completed card is then sandwiched between strips of transparent vinyl and laminated. Assembled card is then die-cut, embossed in a Graphotype machine, and raised letter tipped in a matching or contrasting color. Until now, processing this type of identification card was an outside project. Addressograph-Multigraph has designed automatic controls into the laminating press and die-cutter and simplified the operation so that clerical

personnel can produce quality cards after a few minutes of instruction. Press is an electrically-powered hydraulic unit with one knob controling heat, pressure and time. It starts and stops automatically, needs no plumbing or special wiring. Die-cutter is also electrically powered and hydraulically operated. It is safe to operate because it has no knives or blades. Cards are cut automatically with a punch and die. **For More Information Circle No. 143.**

DICTATING MACHINE

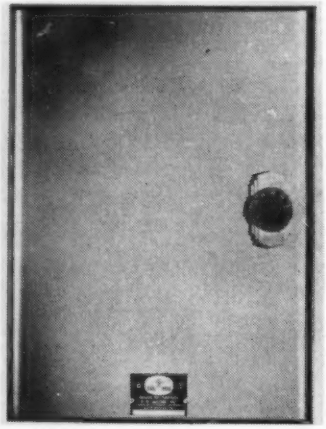
Cole Steel Office Machines, Inc., 415 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y., introduces the Cole Dictater, a dictating and transcribing unit designed by Germany's foremost technicians. Compact and weighing only 11 lbs., 4 ozs., it is ideal for traveling and operates in planes, trains and autos, as well as in homes and offices. A slim automatic microphone provides simple finger controls which guide all dictating



operations: start, stop, recording and playback. The Cole Dictater has a powerful full-fidelity speaker for clear, natural voice reproduction. A special volume control eliminates background noises. Each recording is clear and static-free on the lifetime magnetic tape provided with each machine. Dual recording track provides twice as much dictating space and a reel records up to two full hours. Dual track also allows corrections and additions, making it possible to give secretaries error-free dictation. Cole's precision tape counter locates any section of the recording quickly and easily, and may be used with log pad to give an accurate picture of each recording session. Priced at $220 plus tax, including machine, microphone, two-hour reel of reusable magnetic tape, log pad and dust cover. Unit adapts easily for transcribing with a foot control, and stethoclip with earphone. This additional equipment may be purchased separately along with a complete line of accessories including adapter which records both ends of a telephone conversation, and powerfully amplifies the recording. **For More Information Circle No. 190.**

KEY CONTROL SYSTEMS

P. O. Moore, Inc., Glen Riddle, Pa., announces TelKee key control systems with Sargent & Greenleaf combination locks, eliminating the only "problem key"



in key control: the key which locks the cabinet holding all the other keys. TelKee systems with combination locking are suitable for top secret and classified applications as well as industrial, commercial and institutional applications where maximum security is essential. Three combination locks will be offered. On all wall cabinets (capacities 25-450 key hanging hooks) and on Diplomat wall table model (capacities 500-1200), customer may specify TelKee CLSA, standard S. & G. combination lock, or TelKee CLSB, S. & G. Spy-Proof

locks. On Aristocrat (150-450 capacity) and Diplomat Models, TelKee offers the S. & G. Manipulation Proof lock CLSC. CLSA and CLSB are dead bolt locks with 8,000 possible combination changes. TelKee CLSB has an encased dial which restricts observation of dial numerals to person dialing. The Manipulation Proof is a key change lock with one million combination changes, and provides absolute security against entry either by manipulation through sense of touch or sound, by "reading" or by the use of electronic listening devices. It is listed as a Group I lock by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., and meets the military specification L00 155-96B. **For More Information Circle No. 144.**

FILM APERTURE CARD FILE

Rol-Dex Div., Watson Mfg. Co., Dept. O-1, Jamestown, N. Y., makes the RL-73 Standard Modular file which will hold 31,020 microfilm aperture cards in trays. It has a rolling work shelf for use by seated operator. Floorspace required is 52½" x 31¾". When more than one unit

is used, end panels are removed and an intermediate leg substituted. Rolling chair can be furnished to complete the work station. Also made in smaller capacity size, in stand-up working height, and with 4" swivel casters for mobile facility. For illustrated literature on this and other microfilm systems files, **Circle No. 145.**

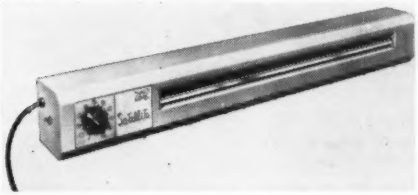
ATTACHE CASE

Leathercraft, Inc., 2320 S. Western Ave., Chicago 8, Ill., offers the Sturdex attache case. Sturdex is a material said to be so durable and suitable for business cases that the manufacturer guarantees this case for five years. It comes complete

with removable legal size, five-pocket underarm portfolio, convenient for use with or without attache case. Other features include French edge construction, a writing desk partition, and a Perm-Handle that is guaranteed for the life of the case. **For More Information Circle No. 132.**

WHITEPRINTER

Eugene Dietzgen Co., 2425 N. Sheffield Ave., Chicago 14, Ill., offers the Satellite Printer which is compactly designed (5" x 5" x 44") and can be hung on a wall or



placed on shelf or table. One dial controls speed and permits exact reproductions from any translucent original. It handles prints up to 30" wide and any length. The Satellite Printer may be used with

either the ammonia or semimoist developing process. **For More Information Circle No. 146.**

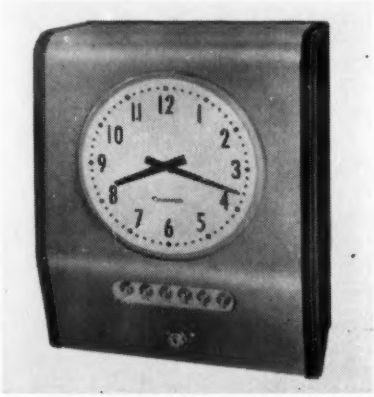
REFRIGERATOR-WATERCOOLER

Sunroc Division CF, Glen Riddle, Pa., makes the Cool-R-Frig combination refrigerator and water cooler that serves cold drinking water and 185°F. hot water. It safely stores foods, beverages, and other perishables at 42°F. A freezing compartment has two aluminum ice cube trays, and makes ice 4-5 times daily, as required.

Interior design features all rounded corners for sanitation and easy cleaning. Entire refrigerated area is made accessible by door designed like that of a home refrigerator. Door is full length, side-hinged to open wide for maximum convenience, recessed for extra storage space. Upper half of door is refrigerated for additional cold storage; lower half is an unrefrigerated storage area. Unit dispenses cold drinking water through chrome plated bubbler with sanitary angle stream guard. Hot water comes through chrome plated, push-button glass filler. Water temperatures are thermostatically controlled, and unit maintains hot water tank at atmospheric pressure eliminating expense of a relief valve. Hot water service effects economy and convenience by eliminating time for outside coffee-breaks. With a capacity of 50-60 cups per hour, unit easily meets requirements of up to 25 people. It is also available without hot water feature. Cool-R-Frig is furnished with a heavy gauge, cold rolled steel cabinet in gray hammertone enamel with sanitary stainless steel top in satin finish. Entire cabinet and top are easily maintained. Size is 39⅜″ high x 15″ wide x 15″ deep; net weight about 108 lbs. **For More Information Circle No. 202.**

MASTER TIME CONTROL

Cincinnati Time Recorder Co., 1733 Central Ave., Cincinnati 14, Ohio, makes a master time control for operating automatic heating, lighting, ventilating and air conditioning on five minute intervals. With



six individual circuits, the MC 6524 control also operates electric doors or illuminated signs. It can sound program bells when equipped with a duration switch. Since each circuit can be individually timed on a 24 hour basis, each automatic operation can have its own on and off timing, with only one wire required for each circuit. There is a quick-change calendar device for silencing any circuit during any 12-hour period of the week. Duration switch with range of 2-25 seconds is provided. If automatic operation is not desired, each circuit can be

manually controlled. Locked cover prevents manual switches being operated without unlocking. Pilot clock remains visible without opening cover. Unit in gray wrinkle finish, is 6½" deep, 8 13/16" wide, 14¾" high. Each circuit is 15 amps. at 115 volts. **For More Information Circle No. 147.**

ADDING MACHINE

Addo-x, Inc., 300 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y., announces the Model 441-30 three position shuttle carriage adding machine with two separate total registers (down totals), and split motor bars for

vertical and horizontal postings. This machine can be made to function in three different ways, by means of a selector lever: (1) as a grand total adding machine with add/subtract in first register and add in second (grand total) register, without shuttling; (2) for non-add listing of numbers in first column, adding in second column, and adding and subtracting to zero in third column; (3) for non-add listing of numbers in first and second column, adding and subtracting to zero in third. The three position shuttle carriage machine with two down totals can be used as a statement and billing machine using numeric codes for commodity description, or for numerous types of listing or column work where there is need for two numbers and an amount, or one number and two amounts. **For More Information Circle No. 165.**

COPYING GUIDE

Cormac Photocopy Corp., 80 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y., offers the Cormac Select-O-Master Office Systems Guide which comprehensively lists results of field studies by Cormac, and time and motion experts. It resembles a simplified rotary slide rule. Designed for easy readability despite the many listings, the Select-O-Master provides data on office copying techniques and applications in 18 general industries, businesses and professions with 12 departmental breakdowns. Cormac is making the guide available at no charge to executives who write for it on their company's letterhead.

PORTABLE TYPEWRITER

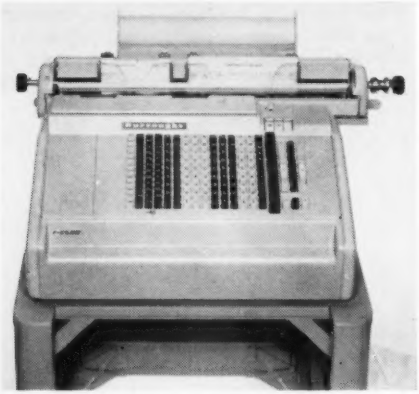
Inter-Continental Trading Corp., 90 West St., New York 6, N. Y., introduces the SFS Olympia portable typewriter, which differs from the SF model in its extra equipment. The SFS has a touch

control (under front cover), so that touch can be regulated to typist's personal preference. Margin stop scale and linespace indicator are of Plexiglas, and serve as automatic paper guide. Paper support springs upright automatically when release

button is pressed. Chromium strips and carriage sides decorate exterior which is available in fashionable colors. Other equipment includes margin release which acts as type lever disengager, erasing support, carriage lock for security in transit, correcting and margin alignment spacebar, etc. There is a choice of a plastic or leather carrying case, or zip cases with stationery pockets. **For More Information Circle No. 210.**

ACCOUNTING MACHINES

Burroughs Corp., Detroit 32, Mich., makes the Series F5000 automatic accounting machines designed for all types of businesses. The general purpose machine is equipped with a dual printer that increases operating speeds by as much as 50%. Like the Sensimatic, the new line fills the middle ground between the company's small portable bookkeeping machines and high speed electronic data proc-



essing equipment. Prices range from $3000 to $7500 on ten models designed to improve bookkeeping operations that require two original records, such as a statement and ledger. Machine prints both records simultaneously. Accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, bank bookkeeping and posting to subsidiary ledgers are among the many accounting tasks it will handle with greater speed and accuracy. One of the two printing heads can be de-activated for accounting functions that require only a single printing. All models will be equipped with program panel capable of directing them to perform up to 35,000 functions without assistance from operator. It can be programed to perform four totally different accounting jobs with a simple turn of a knob. Other features include modern styling, conventional keyboard input, controlled gang printing output, two to 19 memory-storage units with a maximum capacity of 228 digits, and automatic readout of data accumulated in storage units. **For More Information Circle No. 110.**

PHOTOCOPY PAPER

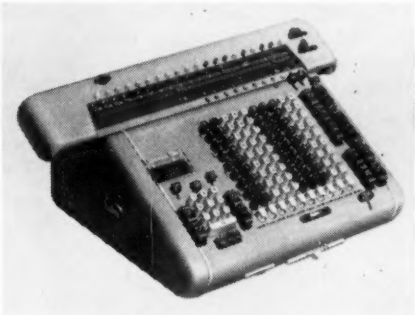
Nord Photocopy & Business Equipment Corp., 300 Denton Ave., New Hyde Park, N. Y., announces PH (Photocopy Halftone) paper for easily copying any type of photograph—whether black-and-white or color—on any low cost Nord Photocopy

Machines. Inexpensive copies of photographs or other continuous tone originals on PH papers can be ferrotyped to give high, glossy, professional finishes. PH papers also can be used to make acceptable halftone originals for use on electronic stencil-cutting machines. A special film is available to make masters for blueprint and diazo machines. With the Nord Wizard Copying Machine and PH papers,

many combinations of photographs and line, surprinting and stripping can be easily done in any office without darkroom or specialized photographic equipment. For a brochure describing PH paper, **Circle No. 148.**

CALCULATOR

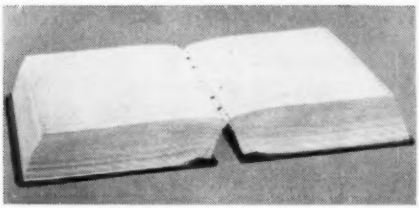
Friden, Inc., San Leandro, Calif., makes a fully automatic calculator offering chain multiplication and grand total accumulation. This machine, according to the manufacturer, meets an increasing demand in the accounting and engineering fields for



standard touch-one-key simplicity. Powered actuating bars require 40% less pressure, speeding addition, subtraction and semi-automatic multiplication. Known as Model SBT, machine comes in an attractive case and keyboard color scheme. **For More Information Circle No. 149.**

NYLON POST BINDERS

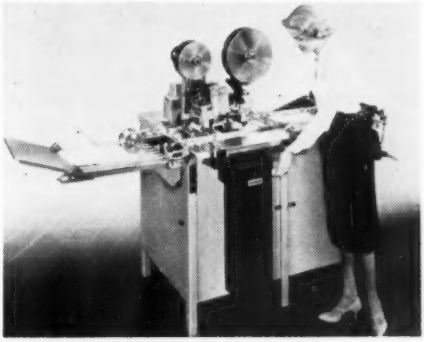
Royal McBee Corp., Port Chester, N. Y., introduces a line of Nylon Post Binders for burst and unburst continuous forms.



High-Memory Black 3/32" nylon post allows faster, easier sheet loading and will not break or twist out of alignment. Construction provides fool-proof locking and prevents hinges from tearing loose. Available in a wide range of sizes and styles, including vinyl-coated Tolex fabric covering. Large stock of most popular sizes maintained for immediate delivery. Customer sizes available. **For More Information Circle No. 158.**

ADDRESSING MACHINE

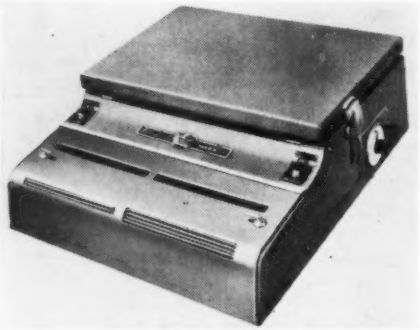
Scriptomatic, Inc., 1105 Vine St., Philadelphia 7, Pa., announces the Model 101-SM Scriptomatic Addressing Machine which prints from punched card masters and has a monitor for list testing. Monitor is a self-setting counter that permits automatic, high-speed test procedures for list sampling. For example, it can be set to print every tenth name. Further, it can be set to address every name in selected categories of a list. If you have categories



A, B, C, D, for example you can set the machine to print every seventh name in categories B and D and skip A and C categories. The Model 101-SM electronically reads information punched on IBM, Remington Rand, or other punched card systems to selectively print, sort and count simultaneously without disturbing file sequence. In a single automatic run, you get complete list handling flexibility and addressing selectively at high speed. According to your requirements, you can sort and collate through punched card equipment. **For More Information Circle No. 174.**

PHOTOCOPIER

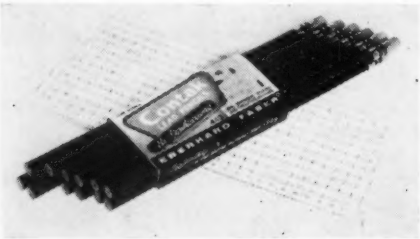
International Photocopy Corp., 564 W. Randolph St., Chicago 6, Ill., announces the Mark IV photocopy machine. It has the capacity to make single or multiple photocopies by transfer process; copy bookpages without special, additional equipment; make diazo prints from translucent material; expose pre-sensitized offset plates. The machine will reproduce



clean black-and-white copies of anything the eye can see, including ballpen, colors, spirit duplication and stamped copy—without extra equipment, accessories or special skill on the part of the operator. The Mark IV is durably built and offers trouble-free office copying systems, serviced and guaranteed by local office equipment dealers. Exclusive dealerships for the complete line are available. **For More Information Circle No. 163.**

MARK SENSING PENCIL

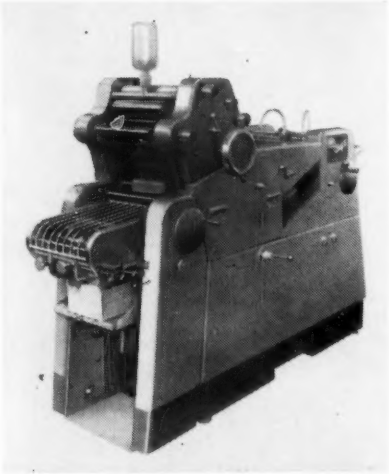
Eberhard Faber Pencil Co., Crestwood, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., makes the Contak 440 Hi-Conductivity lead pencil for use with



mark sensing and test scoring tabulating machines which eliminate need for punching. Held especially useful in processing field reports, the 440 is packaged 12 to a sleeve, six sleeves in a lift-off cover box. Pencil retails for 10c. **For More Information Circle No. 219.**

OFFSET DUPLICATOR

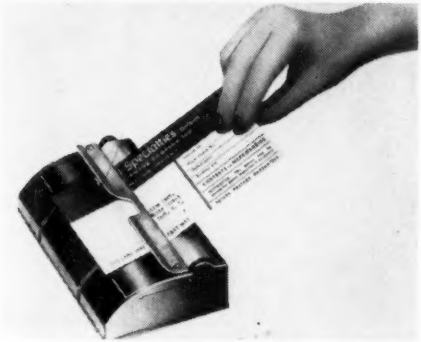
American Type Founders Co., 200 Elmora Ave., Elizabeth, N. J., announces the Chief 15, an 11″ x 15″ sheet-fed offset duplicator, offering big press construction and operating features. These include a flat, tilted feed board for easy stock loading, and paper separators adjustable to suit stock. Two side ball-type paper guides are standard equipment. Only one control is



necessary for setting side guides, tapes and paper guides. Tumbler grippers are used for accurate sheet control. Gripper bite is adjustable. Ink units are interchangeable for fast color changes and a single lever controls ink and dampener form rollers. Chief 15 models have heavy duty cylinder shafts mounted in tapered roller bearings. Blanket cylinder is nickel plated for easier cleaning. Plate impression cylinders are chrome plated. **For More Information Circle No. 198.**

LABEL MOISTENER

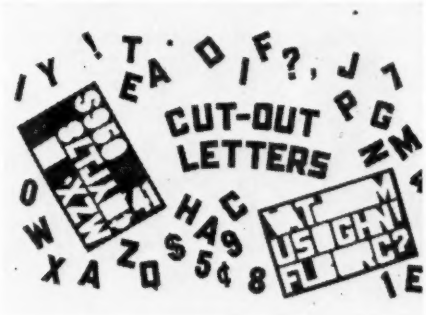
Glue-Fast Equipment Co., 9-R White St., New York 13, N. Y., introduces a machine capable of moistening gummed labels up to 5¾". Sturdily constructed in black enameled casting, the Glue-Fast Model S Gummed Label Moistener employs wick roller action which applies the right amount



of water to the label without removing any glue from it. A large capacity reservoir permits large mailing operations without filling delays. A chromium guide is adjustable to take any thickness of paper and unit rests on rubber tabs so as not to mar desk or table tops. The Model S is priced at $5. **For More Information Circle No. 123.**

CUT-OUT LETTERS

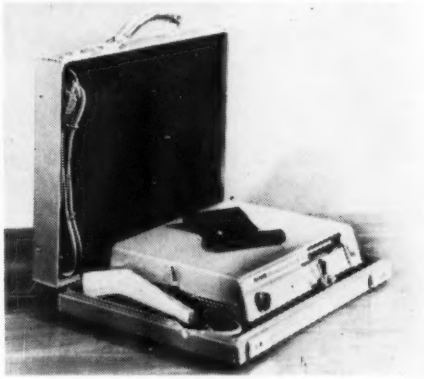
Mutual Aids, Dept. 273, 1946 Hillhurst Ave., Los Angeles 27, Calif., offers cut-out letters for instant use. Made from durable colored cardboards, letters are



used for signs, displays and posters. They come in red, black, green, yellow, blue and white. 2" capital letters in sets of 180 letters, numbers and signs, and 1⅜" manuscript style in sets of 240 letters, are $1 per set. 4" capital letters in sets of 150 letters, numbers and signs, are $2 per set. One color, one size per set. Mounting is accomplished with a reusable two-sided plastic adhesive retailing for $1 per pack. For free samples and further information, **Circle No. 212.**

INTERVIEW RECORDER

Dictaphone Corp., 420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y., has developed an easily portable electronic recorder that gives an interviewer complete mobility. It operates on any of four sources of power including a built-in rechargeable battery. Interviews can be completed in less time since they are not slowed by the need to make handwritten records. Average re-



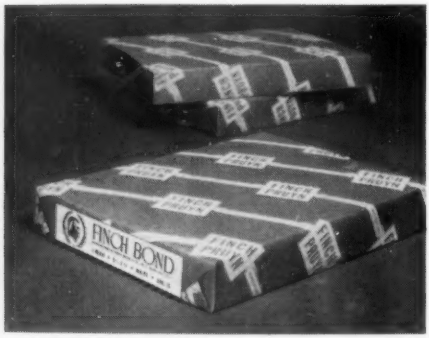
corded interview is completed in five to 11 minutes, compared to 30 or 45 minutes for the hand recorded interview. Complete mobility afforded by the 10-lb. recorder enables user to obtain interview wherever interviewee may be. Through use of the recorder's built-in battery, businessman can be interviewed in his office. Unit also can be plugged into cigarette-lighter socket of a car or into a 110-volt wall outlet. Battery provides six hours operation, but should user find it run-down a

WHAT A TEAM!

NEW FINCH, PRUYN BONDS SAVE YOU AT LEAST 10%!

COOPER'S CAVE® BOND

blue, green, canary, pink, goldenrod



FINCH BOND

a "whiter" white

Why pay more? Here are colored bonds costing practically the same as white — and a white far superior to anything in its grade!

You'll want to use these high-performance NEW bonds for those hundreds of jobs where quality and economy are twin factors.

Ask your dealer to SHOW you the wonderful printing qualities of all-purpose Finch Bond and Cooper's Cave Bond — or write to us for samples. See for yourself why these remarkable NEW papers are fast becoming favorites throughout America!

16 and 20 lb in standard bond sizes, incl. 8½ x 11 and 8½ x 14.

FINCH, PRUYN

AND COMPANY, INC. GLENS FALLS, N.Y.

FINCH, PRUYN & COMPANY, INC., 9 Glen Street, Glens Falls, N. Y.

FINCH BOND, OFFSET • COOPER'S CAVE BOND, OFFSET, MIMEO BOND DUPLICATOR, IMPACT OFFSET

For More Information Circle No. 234

THE FINCH, PRUYN PAPERS REFERRED TO ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS:

Akron, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Albany, Hudson Valley Paper Co.
Albany, W. H. Smith Paper Corp.
Atlanta, Sloan Paper Co.
Augusta, Me., Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Baltimore, The Mudge Paper Co.
Baltimore, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Bethlehem, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Binghamton, Binghamton Paper Co.
Birmingham, Sloan Paper Co.
Boston, John Carter & Company, Inc.
Boston, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Brockton, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Buffalo, The Alling & Cory Company
Buffalo, The Union Paper & Twine Co., Inc.
Charleston, Capco Papers, Inc.
Charlotte, Caskie Paper Company, Inc.
Chattanooga, Sloan Paper Co.
Chicago, Bradner Smith & Company
Chicago, Carpenter Paper Co.
Chicago, Hobart Paper Co.
Chicago, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Cincinnati, The Chatfield Paper Corp.
Cincinnati, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Cleveland, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Cleveland, The Union Paper & Twine Co.
Columbia, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Columbus, The Central Ohio Paper Co.
Concord, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Concord, C. M. Rice Paper Co.
Dallas, Olmsted-Kirk Co.
Dayton, The Central Ohio Paper Co.
Dayton, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Des Moines, Western Newspaper Union Co.
Detroit, Chope Stevens Paper Co.
Detroit, The Whitaker Paper Co.
E. Hartford, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Erie, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Fort Wayne, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Glens Falls, Leland Paper Co.
Grand Rapids, Central Michigan Paper Co.
Harrisburg, The Alling & Cory Company
Hartford, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Hartford, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Holyoke, Judd Paper Company
Hudson Falls, Hudson Falls Paper Corp.
Indianapolis, MacCollum Paper Co.
Jackson, Barefield Paper Co.
Jacksonville, Jacksonville Paper Co.
Jamestown, The Millcraft Paper Company
Kalamazoo, Southon Paper Co.
Kansas City, Carpenter Paper Company
Lansing, The Weissinger Paper Co.
Little Rock, Roach Paper Co.
Long Island City, Henry Lindemeyr & Sons
Los Angeles, Kelley Paper Co.
Louisville, The Rowland Paper Co., Inc.
Lynchburg, Caskie Paper Company, Inc.
Manchester, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Miami, Everglade Paper Co.
Milwaukee, The Bouer Paper Co.
Minneapolis, Minnesota Paper & Cordage Co.
Mobile, Partin Paper Co.
Nashville, Clements Paper Company
Newark, Bulkley Dunton & Co., Inc.
Newark, Central Paper Company
New Haven, John Carter & Co., Inc.
New Haven, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
New Orleans, A to Z Paper Company
New York, The Alling & Cory Company
New York, Baldwin Paper Company, Inc.
New York, Beekman Paper Co., Inc.
New York, Bulkley, Dunton & Co., Inc.
New York, The Canfield Paper Company
New York, Hobson Miller Co., Inc.
New York, Reinhold-Gould, Inc.
New York, Royal Paper Corporation
New York, Schlosser Paper Corp.
New York, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Norfolk, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Omaha, Carpenter Paper Co.
Omaha, Western Paper Co.
Orlando, Central Paper Co.
Pawtucket, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Pawtucket, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Philadelphia, Garrett-Buchanan Company
Philadelphia, D. L. Ward Company
Philadelphia, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Pittsburgh, The Alling & Cory Company
Pittsburgh, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Portland, C. M. Rice Paper Co.
Providence, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Raleigh, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Richmond, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Rochester, The Alling Cory Company
Rochester, Fine Papers, Inc.
St. Louis, Tobey Fine Papers, Inc.
St. Paul, Inter-City Paper Co.
San Antonio, Shiner-Sien Paper Co.
Savannah, Atlantic Paper Co.
Scranton, Megargee Brothers, Inc.
Scranton, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Seattle, Kaplan Paper Co.
Springfield, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Springfield, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Syracuse, The Alling & Cory Company
Syracuse, J. & F. B. Garrett Co.
Tallahassee, Capital Paper Co.
Tampa, Tampa Paper Company
Toledo, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Toledo, Paper Merchants, Inc.
Trenton, Central Paper Co.
Troy, Troy Paper Corp.
Utica, The Alling & Cory Company
Washington, Stanford Paper Company, Inc.
Worcester, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Worcester, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.

FINCH, PRUYN
AND COMPANY, INC. GLENS FALLS, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 234

COLLATES - *Automatically* STAPLES - STACKS

UP TO 12,000 SHEETS PER HOUR!

8 *Times Faster Than By Hand*

1000 SHEETS

Ave. prod. per hr. collating - stapling-stacking by hand.

8000 SHEETS

Ave. prod. per hr. with Collamatic's Collator - Stapler-Stacker.

2 Times As Fast
As All Other Collators

Is your present equipment inadequate and outmoded? If your collator requires hand stapling and hand stacking, Collamatic's new Collator-Stapler-Stacker can process your work in half the time at half the cost.

Since the introduction of the mechanical collator in 1947, the American Office has awaited the development of a collator that would not only collate at higher speeds, but would **staple and stack automatically as well!**

Collamatic's new Collator-Stapler-Stacker does just that . . . . . and at a price the average office can afford.

IT permits collating at speeds up to **12,000 sheets per hour!**

IT staples collated sets **automatically!**

IT stacks collated sets **automatically!**

6 different models, from 8 to 20 bins, handle all office duplicated paper from 5½ x 8½ to 10 x 14. Available with single or double-headed stapler.

If you now collate by hand or if you own a mechanical or electric collator, you will want to know more about the new Collamatic Collator-Stapler-Stacker. Send for your free brochure today.

ELECTRIC COLLAMATIC COLLATOR ®

DEPT. 109

COLLAMATIC CORPORATION
WAYNE, NEW JERSEY

MANUFACTURERES ALSO OF INEXPENSIVE OFFICE COLLATING EQUIPMENT.

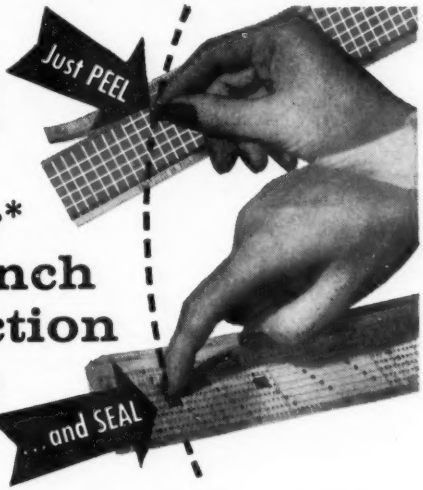
For More Information Circle No. 317

small auxiliary power pack will provide 10 to 21 additional hours operation. Battery is recharged by connecting it overnight with 105-125-volt AC. Persons interviewed may not be too articulate and may be tense or nervous, so high performance standards for both the machine and recording medium are of greater importance than in the case of office dictation equipment. Recording medium is a plastic Dictabelt which records and reproduces with high fidelity. It can be filed or mailed in an ordinary envelope. Visible tone grooves provide a permanent and unalterable record, often making transcription unnecessary. Each Dictabelt will record a full 15-minute interview. Only 1% of insurance claims interviews run beyond 15 minutes. **For More Information Circle No. 209.**

ADD-PRINT TAPE PUNCH

Systems Div., Clary Corp., San Gabriel, Calif., introduces its programatic addprint tape punch to make electronic data processing available to small business at a reasonable cost. A choice of four types of input is provided, plus a tape - perforator with plug-in cartridge programing of format and control codes, parity checking and also plug-in diode board and take-up reel. Any 5 to 8 channel code can be punched. Plug-in diode board permits one punch to prepare tape for different codes and computing equipment. Programatic cartridge change is as easy as plugging in a lamp. It permits variation of word structure, length, format and control codes. Automatic punching of functional codes and fixed digits or alpha characters can be programed, as well as selective punching or non-punching in any order desired. Four sepa-

VISIBLE red mylar* key punch correction seals



Where tab card corrections have to be seen — use Brady self-sticking, opaque red seals. Easy to apply from handy Blue Streak® Dispenser Cards . . . stick tight at a touch. Superthin mylar (2½ mils) feeds freely through tabulating equipment without catching, jamming or tearing loose. Low cost. 216 ¼ x ¼" seals per card. Available in opaque red or transparent from stock; silver on special order.

Write for Bulletin No. 188 and free samples.

*Du Pont Registered Trade Mark for their polyester film.

W. H. BRADY CO.

770 West Glendale Avenue, Milwaukee 9, Wisconsin • Est. 1914 87

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPE PRODUCTS

For More Information Circle No. 319

NEW Paper Welder

Fastens Paper Using Nothing But the Paper Itself!

- No Refills
- No Clogged Machines
- No Staples to Remove
- No Bulky Files
- Paper Easily Unlocked, No Tearing
- Welded Papers Lay Flat

It Costs Nothing To Press The Handle

A precision made instrument with handsome chrome finish. It is new, novel, smooth, silent, and efficient in operation. Never needs refilling. It will weld up to six sheets of 16# paper. Modernize your office with this time and money saving office appliance. An ideal gift with name engraved on the handle. If your dealer cannot supply you, write direct. Dealer inquiries invited.

PAPER WELDER, INC. Medina, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 418

COTTERMAN TUBULAR WELDED STEEL SAFETY LADDERS

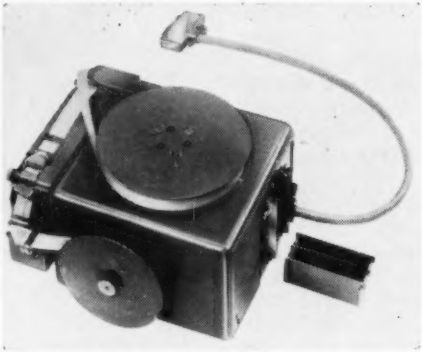
For Filing Rooms, Stock Rooms, Vaults, Strong—Easy to Move, Easy to Climb.

Mounted on Swivel Brake Casters which allow the ladder to be rolled freely when no one is on it. When you step on the ladder the rubber cushioned legs rest on the floor and prevent rolling. Made in 13 heights — 4 widths. Send for Circular 56-O and prices.

I. D. COTTERMAN, Mfr.
123 W. Spring Avenue
Naperville, Ill.

For More Information Circle No. 419

rate word formats of up to 15-characters each with varied control formats can be included in each cartridge. Parity feedback control circuitry verifies punching accuracy even with 5 channel codes which do not include a parity channel. High-speed 20-character per second punching is provided with up to 15 characters punched through one motor-bar operation. An entry can be made while the preceding one is being punched. Input units available are 10-key adding machines of 8 or 10 column



capacity, full keyboard adding machines of 8 or 11 column capacity, and forms producing devices for applications requiring individual hard-copy documents such as receipts. Keyboard of any unit may be split to allow simultaneous entry on one machine cycle of indicative non-add information as well as quantitative data requiring accumulation. Special designation labels are available for any key or control bar. Normal adding machine functions are retained when punch is turned off. **For More Information Circle No. 101.**

LABEL HOLDER

Cel-U-Dex Corp., P. O. Box 1127, Newburgh, N. Y., now makes Hol-Dex transparent self-adhesive label holders in a 2″ width in addition to the ⅜″, ½″, ¾″ and 1″ sizes previously available. Lengths of 3 ft. and more are available on special order. This allows organizational, control, traffic, output, flow and inventory data, and similar charts to be easily created and kept current. To plan a chart, rule lines as

This is an unretouched photo of an actual sample of the sharp printing press quality anyone can obtain with the new electric BDC Rex Rotary mimeograph. Prints photos, drawings, newspaper clippings without messy drum or ink pad. No dirty hands or soiled clothes. Automatic inking . . . 3 minute color changes . . . anyone can operate . . . prints from postcard to legal size . . . up to 4,700 copies per hour. Cost? Far less than ordinary electric mimeographs.

BOHN DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Mail coupon for more information.

BOHN DUPLICATOR CO. Dept. 099
444 Park Ave. South, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send free portfolio of actual work samples.

NAME _____

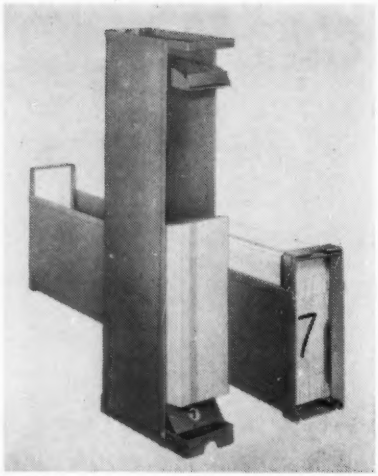
FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

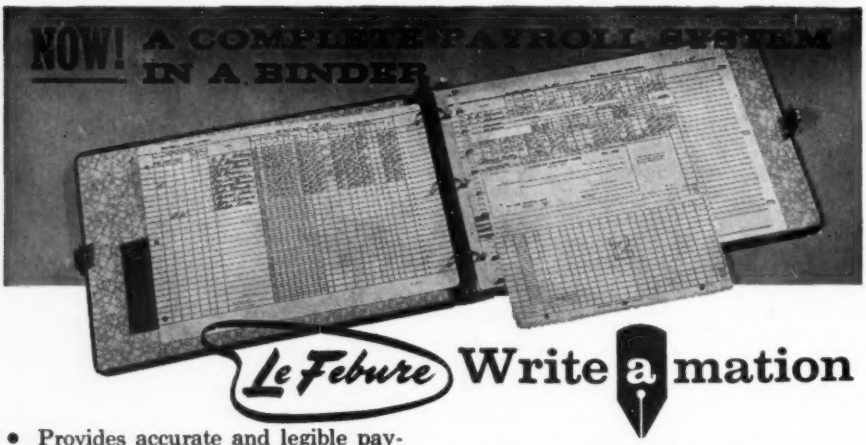
For More Information Circle No. 253

necessary, slip insert bearing the required designation into the Hol-Dex tube, strip off backing and stick the label. A blank wall, the back of a door, or a desk top could be used. Inserts may be handwritten, typed, printed or lettered. To change a legend, slip out old insert, slip in the new. Pressure-sensitive adhesive, waffled by protective backing, makes Hol-Dex stick fast. But, if position changes are necessary, label can be peeled off. It will not mar the finest finish. Hol-Dex requires only finger-tip pressure for firm attachment to shelves, boxes, bins, trays, desks, machines, doors, library stacks, hospital beds, etc. For samples and more information, **Circle No. 191.**



PUNCHED CARD TRAY

Diebold, Inc., Canton 2, Ohio, makes a Vertical Processing tab card tray designed to speed punched card handling. The tray serves as a storage unit, as pocket for sorter rack, card carrier and machine feeder. Its built-in Automatic Angle provides efficient card handling when tray stands on either end. Cards are held in proper position for machine feeding and angled above horizontal plane to prevent spillage from machine vibration. Adjustomatic front plate can be instantly positioned for correct working card angle. A



- Provides accurate and legible payroll records *with one writing*
- All payroll information *in one place,* easily stored or carried
- Locked to keep payroll records confidential
- Easy to understand — simple to operate
- Uses standard low-cost forms
- Low initial expense — no maintenance

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, write
LeFEBURE CORPORATION, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
or ask your nearest LeFebure representative

For More Information Circle No. 471

at last . . .

a

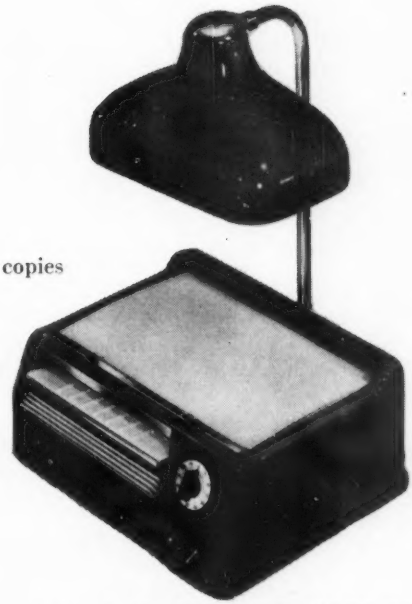
Copy Machine that

IMPROVES

on the

original!

NORD



Nord copies are sharp, brilliant black on white copies with the look and feel of quality—unlike gray, washed out, or waxy reasonable facsimilies.

Nord copying is quick, simple, foolproof—anyone can make copies with that professional look!

Nord copying machines are versatile—copying from bound books as well as flat pages. They do every copy chore. Now, even photographs present no problem. Nord's new PH (Photocopy Halftone) paper lets you copy any photograph (color or black and white) in just seconds.

Nord Model #88—$179.00
Slightly higher west of Rockies.

Nord materials are so varied —no kind of copy or copying is impossible. You have your choice of 12 different kinds of colors, films, vellums and papers.

MAIL COUPON NOW

for colorful brochure explaining why Nord makes better copies and the new Nord PH Process.

NORD

Photocopy & Business Equipment Corporation
300 Denton Avenue, New Hyde Park, New York

YES, I am interested in finding out why NORD copies can improve on the original!

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

STREET .....

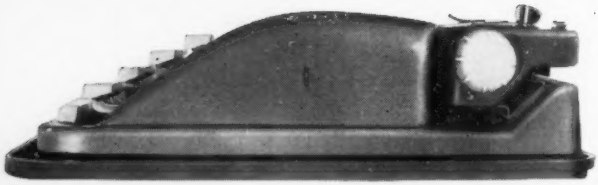
CITY ..... STATE .....

0959

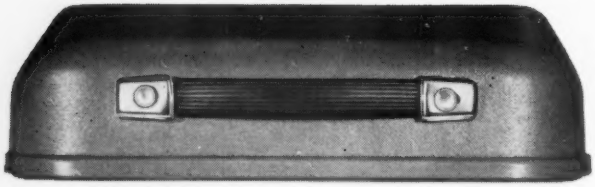
For More Information Circle No. 316

from
any angle
your
best buy

COLE
PORTABLE



Professional writers like Quentin Reynolds and Kenneth Banghart choose Cole above all other portables, because only Cole has all the important features they demand in a typewriter . . . Mist Green, Desert Sand or Cole Gray. Complete with matching carrying case . . . only **$94.50** plus tax.



COLE STEEL OFFICE MACHINES, INC. • Affiliate of Cole Steel Equipment Co., Inc. • 415 Madison Avenue • New York 17, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 281

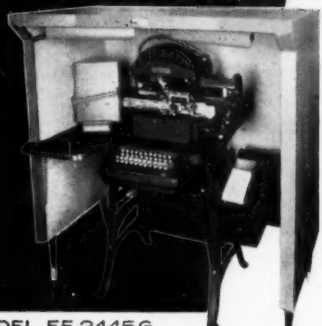
touch of the finger returns plate to storage position. Full card label is visible when tray stands on either end and provides positive tray identification during processing. Variable card compression is provided through Adjustomatic compressor, downward pressure on bar progressively increases card compression. Correct compression for number of cards in tray can be easily maintained. When in processing or storage position, front plate provides readily accessible fully-sized handle. Similar size tray grip at opposite end makes tray easy to carry even when filled. Compressor can be removed when desired. Compartmentalizing tray is done by removing and reversing compressor which provides correctly angled base when dividing cards into sections. Tray is built of heavy gauge prime steel electrostatically enameled. Handle at end opposite face plate wraps around body of tray to add support and strength to tray bottom. On horizontal surfaces, friction is minimized as tray rides on 12 glide points. **For More Information Circle No. 192.**

CARBON PAPER

Carter's Ink Co., Cambridge 42, Mass., offers Golden Arrow typewriter carbon that impresses its ink into the paper, re-

sulting in crisp, clear copies which are smudge-free and clean to handle. The carbon's special treatment produces easy

THIS IS THE ANSWER TO . . . QUIET OFFICES



MODEL EF 2445G
Used with
GRAPHOTYPE

Tension and Fatigue, minimum instead of maximum productivity; these are the direct result of Office Noise. If your office is suffering from these disturbing and distracting effects, then Gates Acoustinet can solve your problem. Scientifically constructed by dedicated Engineers, Gates Acoustical cabinets will restore tranquility to your office and increase Graphotype Operator productivity. Be one of many who have found that Gates Acoustinet is the answer to . . . Quiet Offices.

Write for details. Give machines, makes, models you use and measurements.

Gates ACOUSTINET

609 AMERICAN STANDARD BLDG. · BUFFALO 7, NEW YORK

manifolding, versatile performance, and long life. Carter's claims Golden Arrow will wear longer than ordinary carbons and still produce sharp impressions where one to six copies are required. It comes in black, one weight and finish to handle a wide range of different typing jobs on any machine. This allows simplified inventories and easy carbon selection for typists. **For More Information Circle No. 169.**

SOLENOID CALCULATOR

Victor Adding Machine Co., 3900 N. Rockwell St., Chicago 18, Ill., offers solenoid actuated automatic calculation for basic and complex mathematical functions with Victor's serial entry Digit-Matic Calculator which has numerical, addition, subtraction and fractional keys, all solenoid energized. Machine is also obtainable with solenoid operated numerical, addition and subtraction keys, but with manually operated control keys. Equipment such as electric typewriters, punched card equipment, calculators, weighing scales or data

tape readers can program and key the calculator. A basic operating range of 145-160 volts DC is required to operate calculator functions, but digit and motor bar solenoids are available in the standard 125-160 volts DC, 24 volts DC, 48 volts DC and 115 volts AC. Applicable to the computation of density, area, velocity, in-

Free illustrated booklet shows you how **TELKEE** saves you time and money, gives you new convenience.

Stops time wasted locating lost or borrowed keys

Eliminates expensive lock replacement and repairs

Organizes all your keys in one convenient system

What's more, **TELKEE** guarantees maximum security and privacy —keeps keys in authorized hands, always.

TEL KEE The MOORE KEY CONTROL System

Write

P. O. MOORE, INC.
GLEN RIDDLE 41, PENNSYLVANIA

For More Information Circle No. 441

FOR LOWEST COST PHOTO OFFSET MASTERS

Verifax Copier plus Offset Adapter puts you "in business" at minimum cost—makes photo-exact offset masters in 1 minute for less than 20 cents.

Here is the combination that gets your duplicating jobs rolling in record time . . . Saves the day when speed and economy are of prime importance.

The Verifax Offset Method can be used in any location. It's ideal for quick, internal distribution of information when you need a few or a thousand copies. In fact, many organizations have adopted it as a key step in their routine paper-work handling systems!

At the same time you enjoy the advantages of regular Verifax Copying . . . can make 5 copies of any office document in 1 minute for only 2½ cents each!

Ask your Verifax dealer for a demonstration. Or send for free booklet.

Verifax Copying DOES MORE . . .

COSTS LESS . . . MISSES NOTHING

Make offset masters with low-cost adapter and any Verifax Copier: Verifax Viscount model illustrated.

• • • • • • • • MAIL COUPON TODAY • • • •

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Business Photo Methods Division
343 State Street, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Send free literature on Verifax Offset Method.

213-9

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Kodak
TRADE MARK

For More Information Circle No. 315

"As every thread of gold is valuable so is every moment of time."

—J. MASON

Let an Ever Ready help conserve your time. There is a style for every desk . . . at home or in the office.

"55" Series
Pad sizes: 5" x 8"
Molded base in Walnut, Grey, Mist Green or Desert Sand

"717" Series
Pad sizes: 3⅝" x 6"
Molded base in Walnut, Grey Mist Green or Desert Sand

"610"
Pad sizes: 6" x 10"
Steel base in Brown only

"313" Series
Pad size: 3" x 4"
Molded base in Walnut, Grey Mist Green or Desert Sand

Always ask your stationer for Ever Ready desk calendars... just a little better in every way.

The EVER READY Calendar

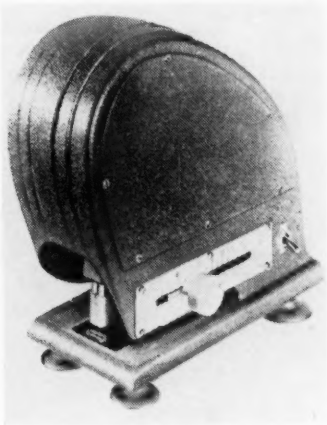
EVER READY CALENDAR MANUFACTURING CO.
150 BAY STREET • JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY

For More Information Circle No. 227

voice billing, toll charges, temperature gradient, force, pressure and flow rate, both Digit-Matics have credit balance and total transfer. Printed tape with universally known mathematical symbols and easy-to-read numbers is a check on calculation and a record for future reference. With solenoid operation machine is priced from $895 for the semiautomatic model to $1100 for the automatic machine, plus tax. **For More Information Circle No. 200.**

ELECTRIC STAPLER

Staplex Co., 775 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn 32, N. Y., announces the Staplex S-54 all-purpose electric stapler for a wide variety of stapling assignments. Said to produce economies in cutting costs and time spent in stapling, the S-54 is described as being completely automatic, with no hand or



foot controls needed for operation. To staple, you merely insert material and machine drives a standard, pre-formed staple. Unit is designed to staple correspondence, reports, booklets, bags, envelopes, records and material. The S-54 has no motor so it does not hum, does not have to be turned on or off and has no set time cycle. Since machine operates only as work is fed to it, wear is minimal and machine life prolonged. Power supply comes from a perfected solenoid and unit has a fool-

THE PERFECT OFFICE PEN

Refillable
Retractable

With pen-size, visible ink supply. In 5½" long refill

YOUR "FAVORITE" PEN By All-Rite

Unique shape for maximum writing comfort

Medium Line — #59 — 29¢ ea.
(Refills #C59 — 12 for $1.20)

Ext. Fine Line #592 — 39¢ ea.
(Refills #C592 — 12 for $1.80)

Choice of 4 ink colors: Blue, Red, Green or Black (Button at top of pen denotes ink color)

Packed in 1 doz. slide boxes

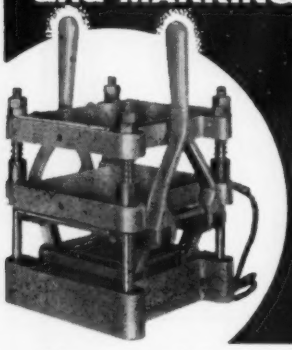
Order from your stationer or inquire at:

ALL-RITE PEN, INC.
Hackensack, New Jersey

For More Information Circle No. 420

FOOLPROOF "UTILITY" EVA-PRESS

MAKES YOUR OWN
RUBBER Stamps
and MARKING DIES



Reduce Costs — Eliminate Delays!

Makes stamps and dies up to 4" x 6" that give clean, sharp impressions on paper, plastic, textiles, wood, metal, glass, enamel.

By Making Your Own Rubber Stamps and Marking Dies *the low-cost Evatype way you save time and money in every department. Use them to:*

- identify PARTS & PRODUCTS
- imprint MODEL NUMBERS
- route SHIPMENTS
- print FORMS, STICKERS, TAGS
- mark PACKAGES
- speed INTER-OFFICE MAIL and for many other jobs

TELL US your marking problems.. what materials you must mark on. We'll tell you how to save time and money and do a better marking job.

FILL OUT AND MAIL COUPON NOW!

AMERICAN EVATYPE CORP.
750 Central Ave. • Deerfield, Illinois

SEND US details of your 60-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER.
We mark on
☐ Plastic ☐ Wood ☐ Leather
☐ Metal ☐ Glass ☐ Paper

*Name*_____
*Address*_____
*City*_____ *Zone*____ *State*_____

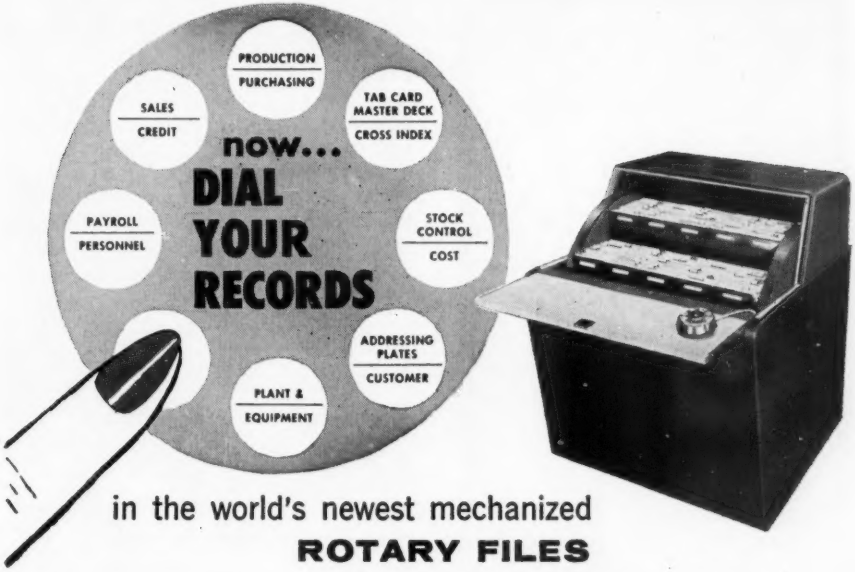
For More Information Circle No. 403

proof, single contact activating control. Reloading is accomplished in seconds by inserting staples into front of the machine. There is nothing to pull back or lift out. The Staplex S-54 is supplied in a standard light gray with other finishes available on special order. **For More Information Circle No. 176.**

OFFSET PLATEMAKER

Printing Equipment Div., Hamilton Mfg. Co., Two Rivers, Wis., makes a completely self-contained automatic vacuum printer for plates up to 16½" x 22", suitable for office, small plant, auxiliary or even darkroom use. A smooth-surface blanket assures a tight center seal. Air and wrinkles are rolled out evenly in all directions as thin center section causes a center-to-perimeter blanket motion. Rib and knob

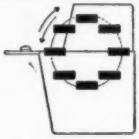
marks are eliminated. Separate cover glass permits operator to inspect alignment before lowering lid. Automatic timer shuts off lights and vacuum pump, protecting plate inside printer from room lights until ready for processing. Equalizing reflector lights insure quick, even exposure. Vacuum pump, controls and relays are contained in printer's cabinet base; light source is in lid. A 110-volt outlet is only requirement for operation. **For More Information Circle No. 195.**



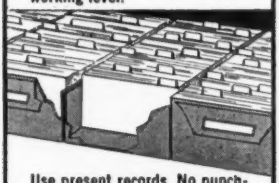
in the world's newest mechanized

ROTARY FILES

by DIEBOLD



Records revolve in upright position . . . travel shorter way to working level.



Use present records. No punching. No guiding area lost to clear retaining devices.

Touch-Bar

Dial-A-File

Optional 2-way controls speed records into working position.

For automating the handling of active records . . . investigate the unprecedented posting and referring advantages introduced by the new Diebold mechanized Rotary Files. They *accommodate* existing records on any grade of card or paper stock . . . *eliminate* punching and transcribing . . . *save* up to 50% in time and space costs. There are 26 models of Diebold Mechanized Files for meeting all requirements in record sizes, volume and activity. Note how extra knee room is provided by swept-back design. Write today for descriptive literature on the world's newest and finest mechanized Rotary Files. DIEBOLD, INC., CANTON, OHIO.

DIEBOLD

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

N-578-DI

Diebold, Inc., Dept. B-124, Canton, Ohio

Please send complete details about your new Rotary Files for our _____ records.

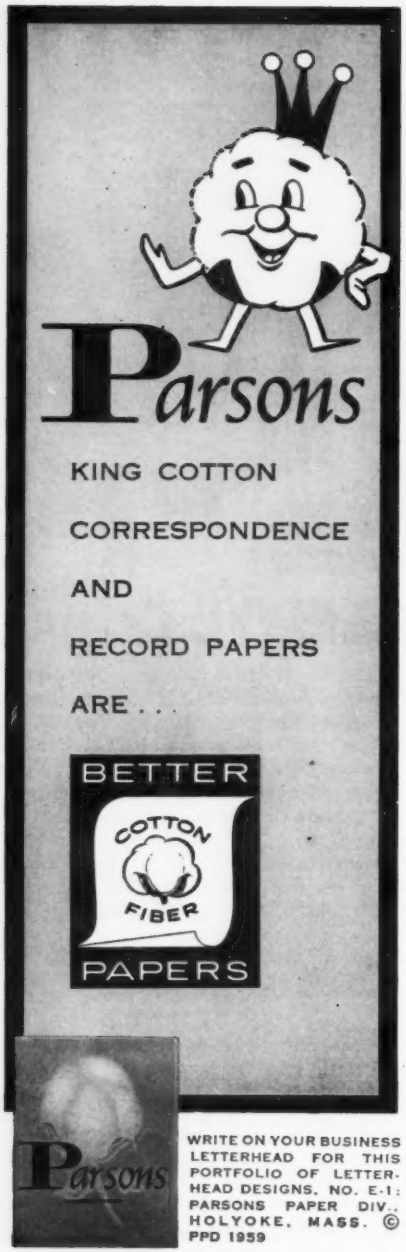
Firm _____

Individual _____ Title _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

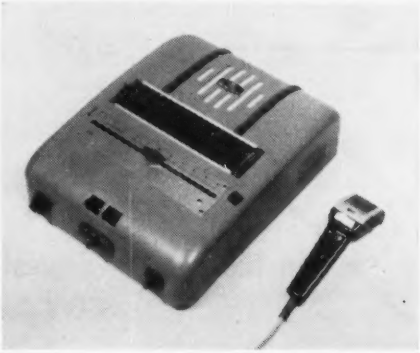
For More Information Circle No. 314



For More Information Circle No. 460

DICTATING MACHINE

Calculator Equipment Corp., Orange, N. J., announces the Vanguard combined dictating-transcribing machine, which economically serves both dictator and secretary. It employs Sound Letter sheets which record dictation magnetically and may be erased at a touch for use over and over again. A touch-button microphone controls operation for dictation: start, stop,

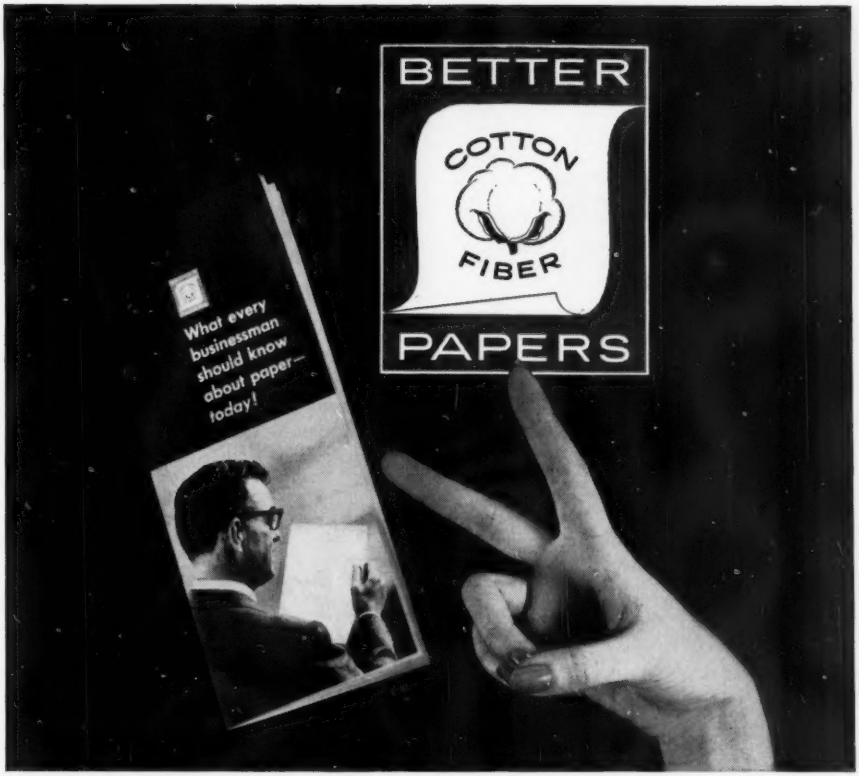


listen back, erase. New words or phrases can be dictated over old. For accurate transcribing, secretary hears voice clearly. Vanguard's automatic volume control eliminates fading and, since voice is recorded magnetically, there is no tracking crackle. No matter how often a Sound Letter sheet is used, there is no loss in audio value. Unit will also cover company conferences; a switch to ultrasensitive circuit permits hi-fi recording of minutes. Secretaries' transcribing units may be purchased where extra machines are required. **For More Information Circle No. 207.**

MARKING PENCIL

J. S. Staedtler, Inc., 672 DiCarolis Court, Hackensack, N. J., imports the German-

made Mars-Omnichrom all-purpose marking pencil which is as slim as an ordinary writing pencil and can be quickly sharp-



Two guides to better paper buying

LOOK FOR the Cotton Fiber "Better Papers" emblem. It is your reference mark for correspondence and record-keeping paper of exceptional *beauty, strength, performance.*

SEND FOR the free Cotton Fiber Booklet—"What Every Businessman Should Know About Paper—Today!" It explains what cotton fiber papers offer *you* in terms of prestige and performance.

BETTER COTTON FIBER PAPERS

©Cotton Fiber Paper Manufacturers, 122 East 42nd St., New York City

BETTER PAPERS ARE MADE WITH COTTON FIBER

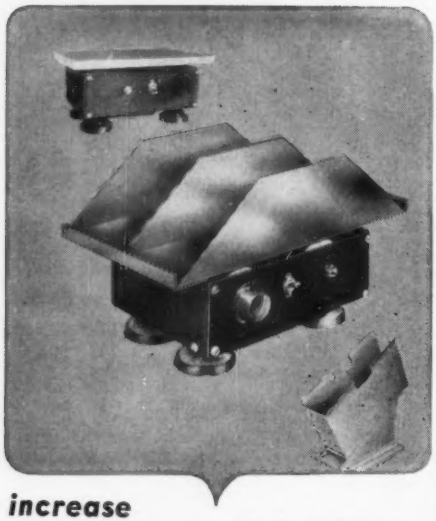
LOOK FOR "COTTON" OR "RAG" IN THE WATERMARK OR LABEL

For More Information Circle No. 224

SYNTRON

Vibrating

PAPER JOGGERS



increase the efficiency of handling papers, opening mail, etc.

SYNTRON Paper Joggers turn many slow manual jobs into fast, efficient operations. Their 3600 instantly controllable vibrations per minute quickly align checks, material for microfilming, punch cards and mail for easier handling or for automatic machines.

SYNTRON Paper Joggers are designed for long, dependable service with low maintenance. They are easy to operate. Available as table deck, divided deck, or bin type joggers.

Write for free descriptive literature.

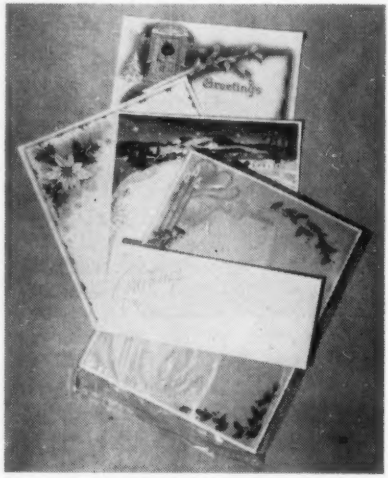
SYNTRON COMPANY
715 Lexington Avenue Homer City, Penna.

For More Information Circle No. 424

ened in any pencil sharpener without clogging the cutters. It writes as small and fine as an ordinary lead pencil but can also be used for heavy notations on practically any surface: glass, china, paper, metal, film, glossy sheets, Scotch tape, in fact, on any material. It writes on glazed or glossy surfaces in very small areas, where thick grease pencils are useless. Markings wipe off with a damp cloth. Available in seven colors. For sample, **Circle No. 184.**

HOLIDAY STATIONERY

Goes Lithographing Co., 42 West 61st St., Chicago 21, Ill., offers a new group of letterheads in its Holiday Stationery, in a Personal Holiday Letterhead Pack-



age, each containing one design. Gift package contains 25 colorful letterheads with matching greeting envelopes in gold bronze. For samples, **Circle No. 196.**

CONTROL BOARD

Graphic Systems, 55 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y., offers a kit containing material for planning a graphic visual control for the Boardmaster system. It contains many suggestions for picturing facts graphically for production, scheduling, inventory, maintenance, sales and

The world of letters relies on

Olympia

PRECISION TYPEWRITERS

. . . to do the job—
easier, faster, finer!

Olympia precision typewriters—standard and portable—are preferred the world over for their quality, value and ease of operation.

Fully-equipped with the most advanced and worthwhile typing features, an Olympia turns out the most exacting assignments easily . . . with crisp—uniform—and distinctive results.

With over 50 years of manufacturing experience, every machine is precision-built to the highest standards—assuring quiet, consistent, trouble-free performance year after year.

Olympia

Authorized Sales & Service the World Over

OLYMPIA DIVISION
Inter-Continental Trading Corperation
90 West Street • New York 6, New York

For More Information Circle No. 299

"here's your garment rack, sir!"

the BORROUGHS "Executive"

. . . yes, sir, Borroughs has just the rack you have in mind, with all the features you could ask for. There are handsome standard models of 6-, 9-, 12- and 15-garment capacities. Double face units and add-units are also available, so there's no limit to the garment hanging capacities you can achieve. These sturdy "Executive" racks have functional umbrella holders, apex-ridged shelves, and other exclusive Borroughs features. Send for Borroughs' illustrated price list . . . it tells everything!

Plated, mar-resistant "Wonder Bar" can be reversed to increase hanger capacities on all racks.

send for illustrated price list

BORROUGHS MANUFACTURING COMPANY OF KALAMAZOO

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE AMERICAN METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY OF DETROIT

3010 NORTH BURDICK ST. amp® KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

For More Information Circle No. 222

other applications. A collection of 25 tested ideas for tailoring a system to individual requirements is presented in a brochure, "How To Plan". Each idea is illustrated with suggested applications. A 24-page booklet, "Graphic Visual Control", serves as manual and catalog. Over 100 illustrations, some printed in six colors, are used to explain the system and picture typical uses. A Plan Sheet is furnished for plotting a system on paper. The 17" x 22" sheet is a reduced diagram with column alignment of a standard Boardmaster panel. Provision is made for determining flow of information, size and type of cards, color, etc. A sample strip of cards can be used to determine the best visible method of posting data on the board. The Boardmaster is made of aluminum and may be hung on the wall, propped on a desk or anchored on a swinging panel wall bracket with other units. Multiple units may be displayed adjacent to each other on the wall for larger applications. Standard boards are 38½" wide x 24" high, weigh 9 lbs. Custom sizes may be supplied. Information is written or typed on cards which are posted by anchoring their four corners in stamped grooves on the metal board. They snap-in and flip-out with finger-tip control. Price of a standard unit is $49.50, including cards. **For More Information Circle No. 168.**

As many copies as you want . . . at less than 5¢ each . . . and each in seconds with **THE NEW ANKEN PLENACOPY PROCESS**

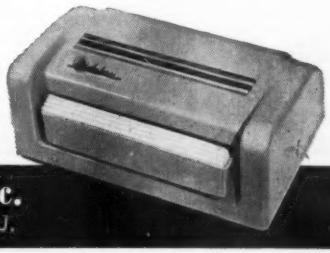
- *Countless Copies from a single photocopying negative*
- *No waiting*
- *Full Fidelity* for any copying equipment*
- *No peel-apart*

FOR THE OFFICE – RECORD ROOM – ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Your present photocopying machine can be adapted for The Plenacopy Process, with simply a second processing solution tray — or this inexpensive Plenamatic Processor for the Plenacopy Monobath solution. Single-sheet Processing — no waiting ....no peel-apart.

*Full Fidelity — The Plenacopy Process now makes it possible to obtain crisp, clear copies — and as many as you want — using a transfer negative, (usually discarded) made in any of the standard copiers.

How to use the Plenacopy Process, in 100-plus ways to save time and money.... in the office, blueprint department, record room, art department and office forms duplicating.



Anken Film Company, Inc.
11 Hix Avenue • Newton, N. J.

For More Information Circle No. 415

LIKE THE DAWN OF A NEW DAY

THE FIRST TIME I USED ROGERSNAP CARBON SECOND SHEETS IN THE NEW *FLIP-OUT DISPENSER BOX!

They changed me from an average secretary to one of the best . . . and my work is easier than ever before. If you ask your stationer for a copy of the Comparative Cost Analysis, it will show you why. Tests prove that by eliminating waste motion, Rogersnap saves time and money and increases efficiency.

*Registered

Write Dept. O

ROGERSNAP TRADEMARK ®

P. O. BOX 10425 · DALLAS, TEXAS

For More Information Circle No. 472

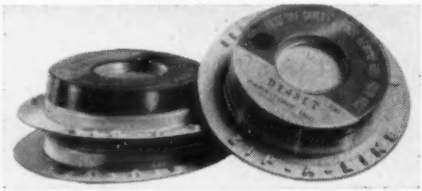
STORAGE FILE UNIT

Bankers Box Co., 2607 North 25th Ave., Franklin Park, Ill., makes the Bonus Storage Unit, consisting of nine R-Kive Files plus sturdy steel shelving, all in one package. Starter section is 42″ wide x 40″ high and is 16″ deep; has four shelves and

four posts with braces on sides and back. Designed for small office, home and shop use. Each file has capacity for 15″ of letter size filing or 12″ of legal size filing. Unit is neatly packaged, weighs 50 lbs., retails for $23.40. There is an add-on unit for additional capacity. **For More Information Circle No. 213.**

CHART, LAYOUT TAPES

Para-Tone Corp., 512 W. Burlington Ave., La Grange, Ill., announces its Zip-A-Line Tapes which eliminate tedious line-



work on charts, layouts, graphs and other visual presentations. The self-sticking tapes come in a self-dispensing package for easy

FIGUREWORK PRODUCTION UP

CASH OUTLAY DOWN

•••when you take advantage of a MARCHANT installment or lease plan

Here are the *tangible* results of putting Marchant calculators and adding machines to work under your choice of five installment and lease plans:

1. Speedy reduction of your figurework backlog.
2. Shortened output time for your regular figuring.
3. Time for new figuring not possible before.
4. Small initial cash outlay and low monthly payments.

You can choose from three "Pay As You Save" plans—6, 12, or 18 months—to *own* your new Marchants. Also available, perpetual lease or lease with option to buy.

AS LITTLE AS $23.75 A MONTH puts a new Marchant calculator to work for you right away . . . and it's only $18.00 a month for the Marchant 10-key, electric adding machine.

Typical firms, now using the Marchants they needed, chose these plans:

6 MONTHS PLAN—Chosen by a wholesale grocery house when two more Marchant *Figurematics* were needed to handle the mounting figurework for its growing list of accounts.

12 MONTHS PLAN—Used by general contractor to buy a Marchant *Deci·Magic* that helps make his estimating and other complex figurework easier, faster, 100% decimal-safe.

18 MONTHS PLAN—Selected by an electrical distributor that wanted a *"Twin-Set" Figurematic* to figure individual extensions and accumulated total simultaneously.

PERPETUAL LEASE—(Monthly Rental Payments) A small manufacturer prefers this means of acquiring a new Marchant *Figuremaster* while conserving working capital.

LEASE WITH OPTION TO BUY (Monthly Payments)—A retail chain has put 10 Marchant *Retail Specials* into use on this basis, for all daily figurework and on-store inventory.

12 MONTHS PLAN FOR ADDING MACHINE—This is how a real estate and insurance agency is buying its Marchant Adding Machine to improve service, streamline bookkeeping.

MARCHANT CALCULATORS

Division of SMITH-CORONA MARCHANT INC.
OAKLAND 8, CALIFORNIA

Modern Management Counts on Marchant

For information about the Marchant equipment and plan best for you, call any Marchant office or write to this address.

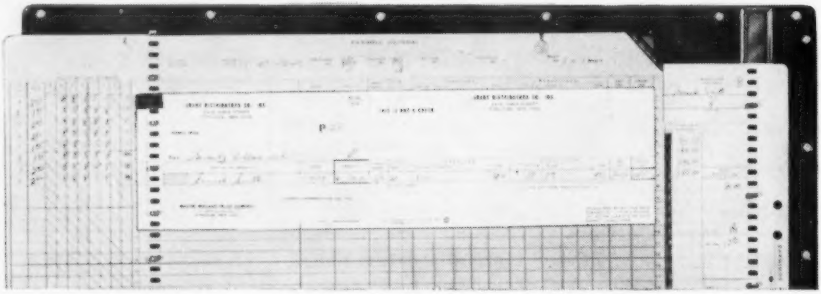
For More Information Circle No. 232

handling and long-life storage. Tape unwinds from plastic reel base which may be conveniently stacked or hung nearby. Airtight, transparent plastic cover permits easy color selection and provides maximum protection. Available in 17 solid and patterned colors, Zip-A-Line tapes are flexible for curved or straight line work. Made in widths from 1/64″ to 2″ on rolls of 360″ and 650″. Tapes are shrink-resistant and are said to maintain original colors indefinitely. **For More Information Circle No. 170.**

INTERCHANGEABLE TYPE

Smith-Corona Marchant, Inc., Syracuse 1, N. Y., announces that interchangeable type symbols bring flexibility to their standard and electric office typewriters. The typist can add accent marks, foreign characters or technical symbols to her regular keyboard, without sacrificing the original characters. The change takes just a few seconds and requires no tools. The type bars themselves are installed in the factory. The typist changes only the type head, which slips easily on or off the bar with slight finger pressure. When the need for the special symbols is finished, she switches back to her original characters.

Interchangeable type aids handling foreign correspondence and technical reports. A large selection of foreign language, mathematical, chemical, electrical and other symbols are available. **For More Information Circle No. 197.**



1 writing/3 records!

You can cut payroll-posting time to ⅓ with the Multi-Rite SATELLITE SYSTEM

Here's how the "Satellite" helps you do 3 posting steps in 1:

When you (1) write employee pay checks or statements, you're also writing (2) Payroll Journal entries, plus (3) Individual Earnings Records. The design of the Satellite Check permits you to *make out your check* at the same time that you post your payroll. This eliminates one more copying operation.

For more information on the Satellite plus other Multi-Rite pegboard accounting systems, call your Y&E or Cesco representative or write:

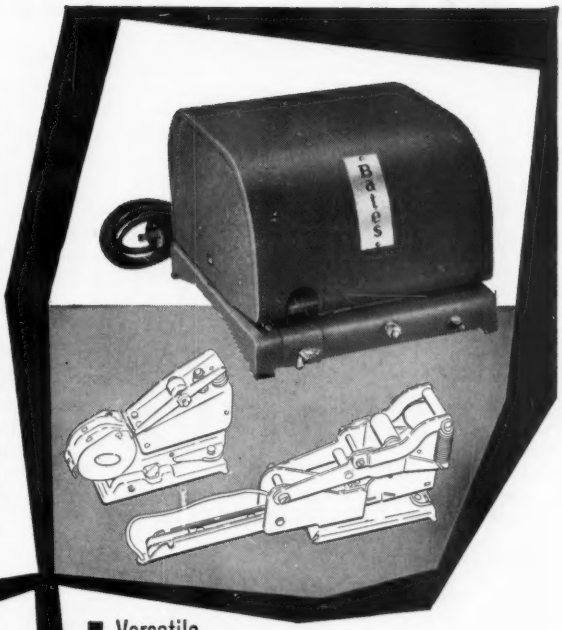
YAWMAN & ERBE MFG. CO., INC., C. E. Sheppard Div. • 1082 Jay Street, Rochester 3, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 425

LIGHT DUTY
HEAVY DUTY
DOUBLE DUTY

BATES ELECTRIC STAPLER

MODEL C-H30



- Versatile
- Staples everything from 2 to 100 sheets
- One electric unit with interchangeable Model C and H-30 electric heads*
- For everyday use: "C" head with 5,000 brass staples to a load
- For heavy duty jobs: "H-30" head using high-carbon, chisel-pointed staples, up to 100 sheets. Holds 280 staples—1/4", 3/8", 1/2"
- Only seconds to change heads

*May be purchased with either or both of above described heads.

Bates '56' Electric . . .
Automatic, staples at touch of paper. Standard staples, adjustable depth gauge. Removable, interchangeable stapling unit. Soundproofed.

Write Dept. O for literature and prices.

the **BATES** manufacturing co.
Orange, New Jersey
New York Office, 63 Vesey Street, New York 7

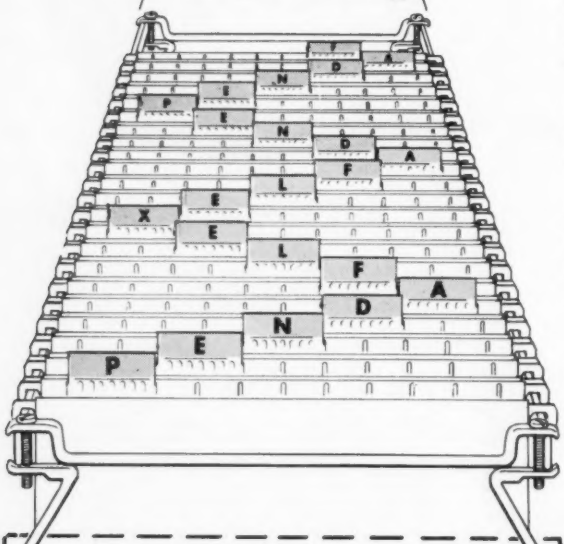
For More Information Circle No. 236

Why PENDAFLEX®

has

no

filter-tip



No need. Hanging, sliding folders make filing mild . . . easy drawer-ing. Finger-tip control lowers harmful work content; lets clerks file more, feel it less. And exclusive Pendaflex "Keyboard" selection takes the harshness and bite out of office costs. King-size economy.

In short, Pendaflex filing is a working girl's prayer, a saving man's answer.

Mail this Extra-Bonus valuable coupon immediately and receive a free file analysis. It Satisfies!

Oxford Filing Supply Co., Inc.
Garden City, New York

In Canada:
Luckett Distributers, Ltd.

OXFORD FILING SUPPLY CO., INC.
15-9 Clinton Road, Garden City, N. Y.

Please send everything that is free...including File Analysis Sheet.

NAME_____

FIRM_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

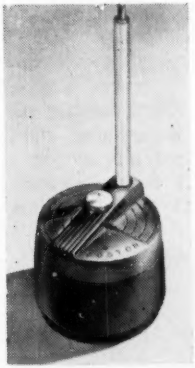
Oxford

FIRST NAME IN FILING

For More Information Circle No. 313

LEAD POINTER

C. Howard Hunt Pen Co., Camden 1, N. J., has developed a new lead pointer designed to give user short, medium or long tapered points by simply adjusting the length of the lead. Top of pointer includes lines for measuring length of lead. Unit can be used in either portable or fixed position. Price is $2.95. Longer lasting abrasive refills are all one piece. Just throw away old abrasive cup and



drop in new one. Refills are packaged three to a box and retail for $1. **For More Information Circle No. 193.**

WHITE DUPLICATING STENCILS

A. B. Dick Co., 5700 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago 48, Ill., has introduced a super quality white mimeograph stencil sheet said to be the color preferred by many for stencil typing and proofreading because it offers black-on-white copy preparation for visibility under almost any lighting conditions. It may be used for all methods of preparation, including manual and electric typing and handwritten signatures. It is said to be extra tough and durable to resist tearing from heavy signatures or cutouts from hard typing. In addition to its high contrast properties for typing and proofreading, a consistently smooth and even coating makes the stencil ideal for pre-stenciliza-

America's Leading Industries Choose

BENTSON

OFFICE FURNITURE

Exhibiting Sept. 26-30 at National Stationery and Office Equipment Ass'n. Convention, Hilton Hotel, Chicago . . . Room 522.

BENTSON MFG. CO.

654 HIGHLAND AVENUE
AURORA, ILLINOIS

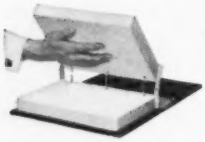
THE BENTSON MANUFACTURING CO. BENTSON AURORA ILLINOIS

For More Information Circle No. 438

The Posts Swing Open

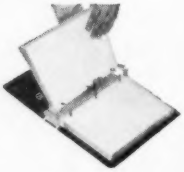
FOR EASY INSERTION OF SHEETS

- Permits instant insertion or removal of sheets.
- Ends the "headache" of dismantling binders.
- Sections can't come apart — prevents dropping or spilling sheets.



SWINGS OPEN
Sheets swing open instantly at any point. No fumbling — no spilling.

SWINGS CLOSED
Swing the sheets closed and the posts telescope together automatically.



Solves many problems as a catalog binder for salesmen, dealers and distributors. Useful wherever giant capacity ring binders are needed.

Ask your office supply dealer for the

FAULTLESS SLIDE-HINGE BINDER.

FAULTLESS

STATIONERS LOOSE LEAF COMPANY

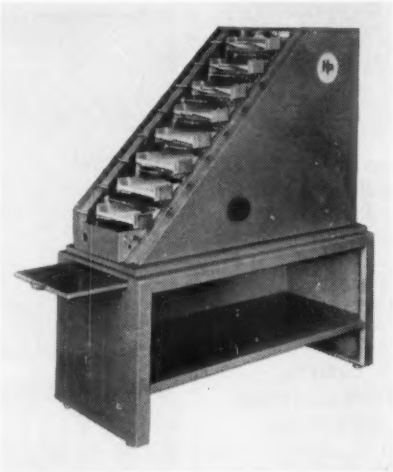
246 E. Chicago Street, Milwaukee 1, Wis.
114-116 East 13th St., New York 3, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 477

tion of forms and letterheads and form topping. What the company calls new super wet-strength base tissue and a special formulation coating are said to assure long runs as well as multiple runs after filing. A typing plate and 12 black cushion sheets (all that's needed, according to the manufacturer, to produce bold, medium or fine line copy) are packaged in each quire of 24 stencils which come in both regular and film-topped styles, 8½" x 18" or 8½" x 14¼". **For More Information Circle No. 113.**

ELECTRIC COLLATOR

Halverson Products Co., 1051 N. Paulina St., Chicago 22, Ill., makes a high speed, electric collator which requires no tools or adjustments. It collates eight sheets per second. Finished sets of paper are stacked automatically in a criss-cross pattern to allow easy pick-up for stapling,



binding or padding. The Halverson Collator occupies 20" by 48" of floorspace and is 57" high. Finished in light green baked enamel; weighs 300 lbs. Its quiet operation makes the unit suitable for offices as well as duplicating centers, advertising departments and mailrooms. Price is $1500 complete, plus freight. **For More Information Circle No. 171.**

AN IMPORTANT ADVANCEMENT. AVAILABLE NOW FROM BALTIMORE BUSINESS FORMS

NEW 2 to 6 Part PASTED

Continuous Forms

For the first time you can get PASTED continuous carbon interleaved forms with up to 6 parts or copies. Non-slip, non-jam operation. PASTED with Baltimore's new methods and equipment for trouble-free performance in any typewriter, office or tabulating machine.

It is no longer necessary to accept stapled forms. Baltimore Business Forms' new 4, 5 or 6 part pasted forms provide ALL needed forms with one operation. Write today or phone for samples.

* Trouble-free—won't slip or jam machines
* Economical—save on forms cost

Baltimore Business Forms

(Division of THE BALTIMORE SALESBOOK COMPANY)

3144 Frederick Ave., Baltimore 29, Md.

For More Information Circle No. 277

SIMPLIFY YOUR FIGURE WORK WITH AN ADDING MACHINE FROM THE

*National**

ECONOMY LINE

◀ Model 9 EX

Electric.
Adds, subtracts, multiplies.
Capacity 999,999.99.
Full one year guarantee.
Many other features.
Hand models too!

National* . . . manufacturer of cash registers, accounting machines, bookkeeping machines and adding machines, now also offers an ECONOMY LINE of adding machines. Same National quality construction — at a new low price! You'll find one designed for your particular business, and priced to fit your budget. Call your National branch office or National dealer today . . . he'll be glad to give you a demonstration of these outstanding, inexpensive adding machines.

1884 National 75 YEARS 1959

*TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

*National**

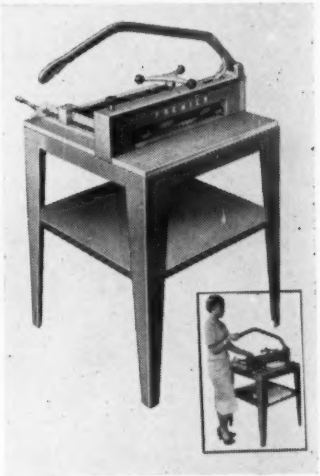
ADDING MACHINES • CASH REGISTERS
ACCOUNTING MACHINES
NCR PAPER (NO CARBON REQUIRED)

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, Dayton 9, Ohio
1039 OFFICES IN 121 COUNTRIES
75 YEARS OF HELPING BUSINESS SAVE MONEY

For More Information Circle No. 248

PAPER CUTTER

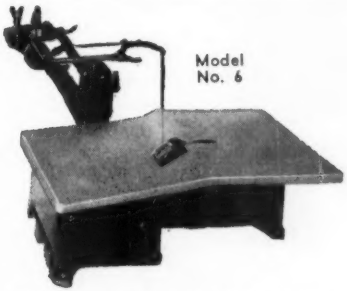
Martin Yale, Inc., 2100 W. Fulton St., Chicago 12, Ill., introduces the Ream Cutter which will cut a stack of paper 2" thick by 18" long cleanly, accurately and quickly. Cutter costs $249; stand is $24.95. It is finished in attractive gray to fit into any office. High efficiency cutting is assured by high ratio handle design, allowing any stenographer to make a quick, efficient cut. Overall size of the Ream Cutter is 26" x 26". Size control handle moves the cutting guide and governs paper size with great accuracy because user can operate gauge at any time even when paper is in the cutter. Seasoned hard maple cutting platform has deep machined lines every ½" for easy visibility. Cutting scales are calibrated in 1/32" increments. Automatic handle lock prevents blade operating until operator uses other hand to release safety catch. A star wheel allows operator to achieve great leverage. Precision-ground tool steel blade is locked in position to provide positive cutting efficiency, yet is removable for sharpening, although under ordinary use it should provide years of maintenance-free



service. The heavy-duty stand is finished in durable baked gray wrinkle. **For More Information Circle No. 164.**

CUT YOUR MAILING COSTS!

with the Model No. 6



THIS portable table SAXMAYER Model No. 6 is especially adapted to tie letter mail—also designed for *general purpose tying* of bundles in any sequence up to 6" high without adjustments. Adjustable legs and casters available at a small additional cost. All SAXMAYER tyers are noted for **SAFETY**—automatic releases where needed; **SIMPLICITY**—all working parts are interchangeable; not only attractive in appearance but also **EFFICIENT**—fully automatic, speedy, firm, non-slip ties, economical in twine and time. Let us prove it on our trial basis.

WRITE DEPT. J

NATIONAL BUNDLE TYER CO.

Blissfield, Michigan

For More Information Circle No. 405

MORE—SALES —PROFITS!

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

with DAV-SON!

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

CORK-BACK BULLETIN BOARDS

- Metal or Wood Frames
- Indoors or Outdoors
- With or Without Doors
- Rugged — Versatile — Economical

CHANGEABLE LETTER DIRECTORIES AND BOARDS

- Metal or Wood Frames
- Easy to Change, Keep Current
- Choice of Letter Styles
- With or Without Doors

DESK NAME PLATES

- Changeable Letters for Names & Titles
- Choice of Colors
- Handsome — Dignified — Easy To Use

WIDE RANGE OF DAV-SON DIRECTORY & ANNOUNCEMENT PRODUCTS . . . WRITE FOR DETAILS AND PRICES. NO STOCK REQUIRED!

Since 1932

A. C. DAVENPORT & SON, Inc.

Dept. O, 311 North Desplaines Street
Chicago 6, Illinois
Telephone STate 2-6683

For More Information Circle No. 431

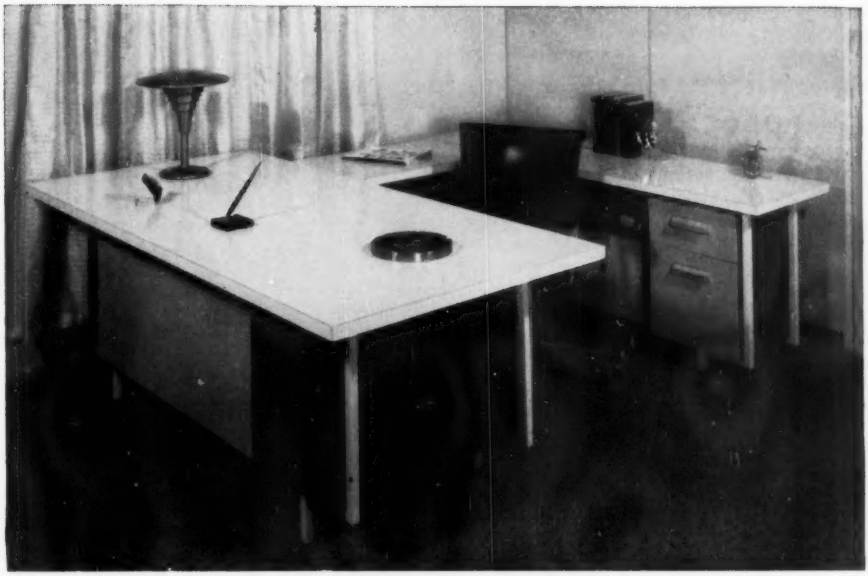
LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

Scribe Internationale, Franklin Park, Ill., and Langua-Lab Co., Albany, N. Y., have introduced the Langua-Lab for personalized classroom language instruction. Four components are used: Phoneticon, dual-channel magnetic tape recorder; Langua-Pak enclosed tape snap-on cartridge; Repeat-A-Pak cartridge containing an endlessly-repeating automatic tape loop; and Convert-A-Desk pre-wired acoustically insulated booth which converts to a

classroom desk. The Phoneticon, Langua-Pak and Repeat-A-Pak are manufactured for Langua-Lab Co., which is marketing the system, by Scribe Internationale, Div. of General Sintering Corp., manufacturer of Scribe magnetic tape office dictation equipment. The National Defense Education Act has made funds available for the purchase of audio-visual equipment such as the Langua-Lab. Many institutions which could not afford electronic teaching aids will now be able to budget them. **For More Information Circle No. 167.**

PLASTIC ERASER

A. W. Faber-Castell Pencil Co., 41 Dickerson St., Newark 3, N. J., makes the rubberless Magic-Rub Eraser of special plastic material which soaks up graphite and rolls it away in long strips, instead of in numerous small particles. It does not damage the natural vellum or cloth surface and leaves no oil stains or ghosts. Industrial tests rate Magic-Rub highest in ease of use, freedom from smudging, line



New H-O-N Desks and Credenzas for work center efficiency

H-O-N OFFERS YOU A CHOICE OF 7 EXCITING COLORS

Now H-O-N provides the opportunity for you to furnish various departments with desks and credenzas in different combinations of attractive pastel colors. These seven accent tones may be selected for harmony or for contrast with the three basic body colors.

This great variety of color combinations is made possible by the use of removable fronts on the drawers and the panels of H-O-N desks and credenzas. These removable fronts are made of vinyl clad steel —a "first" with H-O-N.

H-O-N
OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Ask your local dealer or write to us for details

MUSCATINE, IOWA

For More Information Circle No. 332

NOW LEASE

any Comptometer business machine on a nationwide leasing plan through Comptometer offices.

Comptometer Comptograph "220M"
with new multiplication key—more features than any other 10-key listing machine. Mail coupon.

Comptometer Commander
Insures accuracy in dictation. Lifetime Magnetic belt saves far more than machine costs. Try it today, FREE.

COMPTOMETER CORPORATION
1724 N. Paulina St., Chicago 22, Ill.

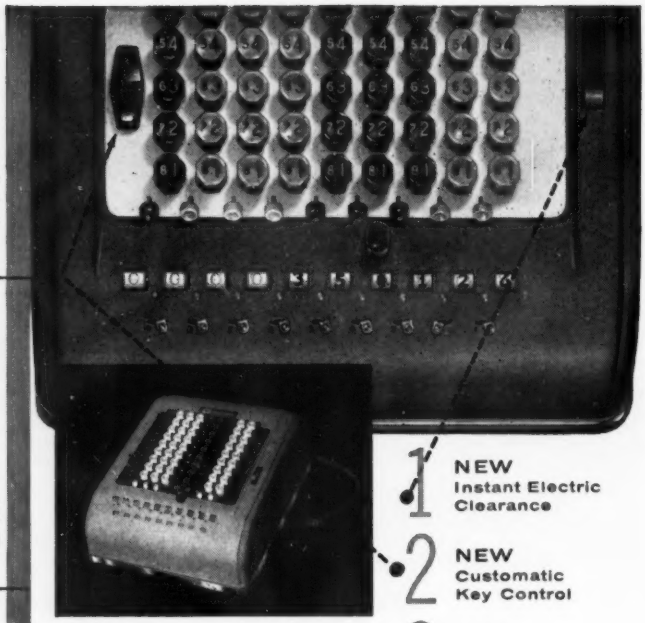
- ☐ Arrange free office trial for me on:
- ☐ Send me literature on:
  - ☐ Comptometer Customatic
  - ☐ Comptometer Comptograph "220M"
  - ☐ Comptometer Commander

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____



1 NEW Instant Electric Clearance

2 NEW Customatic Key Control

3 NEW Eye-ease Color

NOW...EVEN LOWER-COST FIGURING WITH THE NEW

Comptometer® Customatic

WITH NEW SPEED-UP FEATURES

It's the cost per calculation that counts! The Customatic Comptometer's famous features, augmented by new advancements, enable you to get more and better work done, at still less cost.

New Customatic Key Control. Instantly sets to individual touch. Built-in floating action stops finger-fatigue.

New Instant Electric Clearance. Touch the bar—dials are instantaneously cleared.

New Eye-ease Colors—and all the other famous Comptometer features: Accuracy Key—insures complete registration; giant-size, easy-to-read numerals; Direct-Action Keys for speedy answers (no intermediate operations); and many others for greatest operating ease, economy and time-saving efficiency.

Let us prove this in your office FREE.

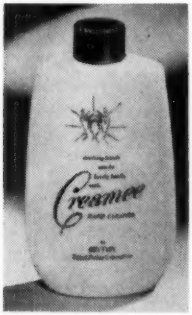
Comptometer Corporation / BETTER PRODUCTS TO BETTER BUSINESS

For More Information Circle No. 407

removal and least matte surface damage. It is extensively used on many Mylar-based polyester drafting films, and for making neat revisions on offset plates. For a sample for testing, write on your company letterhead and give your title.

HAND CLEANER

Roytype Dept., Royal McBee Corp., Port Chester, N. Y., announces Creamee

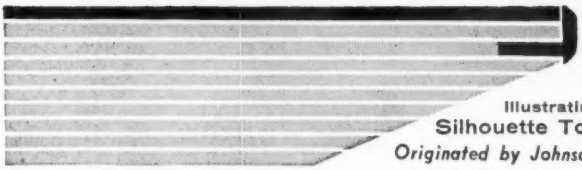


hand cleaner that removes office grime, grease, carbon smudge, duplicating and printing inks, without water. It contains lanolin and silicone to make girls' hands smooth and soft. It eliminates frequent hand-washing with harsh soaps or cleaners. There is no need to follow up hand washings with applications of skin cream or lotion. Delicately scented, Creamee does both jobs simultaneously. Suggested retail price is $12 per doz. **For More Information Circle No. 161.**

CARBON COPY SETS

Letterex Corp., 1114 Half St., S. W., Washington 24, D.C., announces a carbon copy set with Letterex-tipping on the bot-

JOHNSON
SUPER-BONDED
TABLE TOPS



Illustrating
Silhouette Top*
Originated by Johnson

Custom fabricated table tops, super-bonded by an exclusive Johnson lamination process for precision smoothness . . . longer life . . . complete sanitation. Available in wide variety of edges . . . with Formica and other plastic materials . . . custom pedestals. Perfect wherever mar-proof, protected surfaces are required.

See Sweet's File 14a/Jo, or send for catalog

*Patent Pending

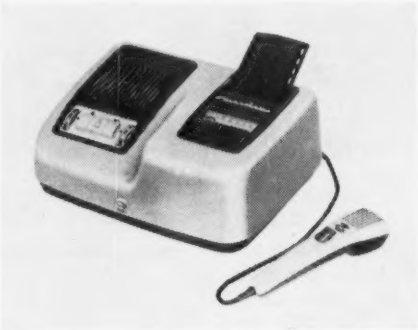
JOHNSON PLASTIC TOPS, INC.

Elgin 11, Illinois • Sherwood 1-0134
sold nationally through representatives in all major cities
For More Information Circle No. 399

tom, leaving the top easily accessible for the typist to flip open for corrections. Known as the Flip-Tip, the design represents one of the most important changes in the product since 1947. According to the company, this set, which has been fully field tested, is more convenient and flexible for secretaries to use. **For More Information Circle No. 218.**

DICTATING MACHINE

DeJur-Amsco Corp., 4501 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y., announces the DeJur-Grundig Stenomatic dictating machine, which uses a magnetic sound sheet. Unit utilizes a self-injection and self-ejection system for completely automatic loading and unloading of sound sheets the size of a standard envelope. They are of indestructible grooved and magnetized 3" x 8¼" plastic and serve as a file copy or they can be reused indefinitely. Patented pre-grooving completely eliminates tracking and phrasing errors. Five reusable sound sheets each allowing six minutes of recording time, are included with each Stenomatic. Sheets have an area for marginal notes, and over 20 sheets fit a No. 10 envelope for filing or mailing. User is not tied to a recording medium which must be completely used up before getting involved in another project. Stenomatic allows insertion of a second sound sheet while first is being ejected. Scanning dial permits instant scanning of dictated material from



one end to the other, so stenographer is able to start an important letter immediately even though it was dictated at end of sheet. Completely self-contained, unit functions as dictating and transcribing machine. All dictating and review functions are controlled directly from microphone. Automatic recording volume assures uniform playback, no matter what tone volume is used during recording. Automatic signal gives warning 15 seconds before end of dictation at conclusion of sheet. Unit contains built-in speaker,

SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Nationally-known management consulting organization needs man with BBA or BS in accounting work with clients throughout U.S.A. and Canada. Minimum of 3 years experience in public utility accounting and/or systems methods and procedures required. Send resume and salary requirement in first letter. Replies confidential.

BOX 959, THE OFFICE,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

THE MARK II BURSTER FOR CONTINUOUS FORMS

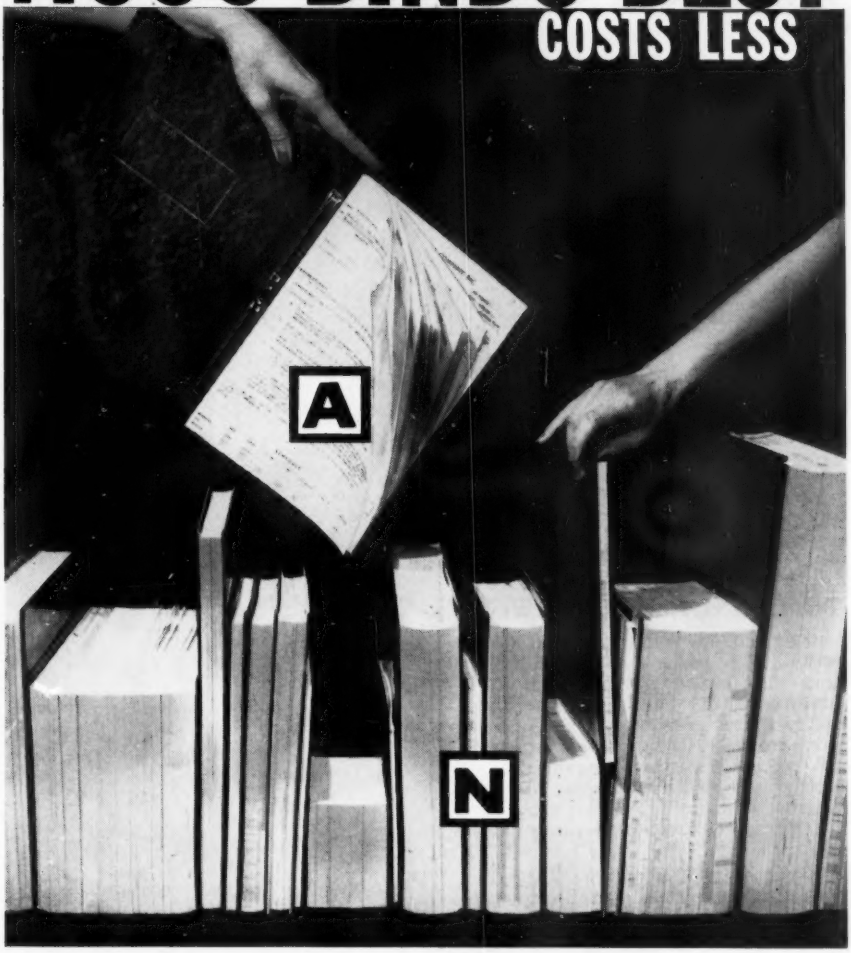
has been breaking business records for four years. Now the MARK II has broken demand records. Production is at 137.6% of capacity, the point of diminishing returns. The last lot of the 1959 production year has been scheduled. No further orders for 1959 delivery can be accepted after October 2, 1959. The order books will be closed from then until January 2, 1960. At that time best possible deliveries will be made with improved production facilities.

DILLON-FORD & CO., 154 Nassau St., New York 38, N. Y.
WOrth 4-2867

For More Information Circle No. 479

ACCO BINDS BEST

COSTS LESS



***A**cco binders secure records, invoices, catalogs, safely—papers can't slip out. **N**o needless bulk! Unlike ordinary binders, trim, space-saving Acco binders slim to their contents—whether 1 sheet or 1000 sheets. 5 colors. Many sizes — from 36 ¢ up.*

ASK FOR ACCO's new booklet "Ideas That Save Time and Space" —available free at office outfitters.

ACCOPRESS®

GENUINE PRESSBOARD BINDERS

Or write: ACCO PRODUCTS,
A Division of Natser Corporation, Ogdensburg, N.Y. - In Canada: Acco Canadian Co., Ltd., Toronto

For More Information Circle No. 255

® REGD. T.M.

The feet of relaxed, efficient employees...

... stand on

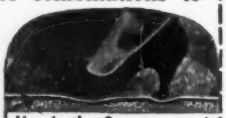
HYGIENIC

Foot Comfort

MATS and RUNNERS

Your employees who must work standing will be happier and more efficient when they stand on Hygienic Foot-Comfort Mats. That's because these quality mats, scientifically designed to distribute body weight, relieve strain and reduce fatigue. Hygienic Mats quickly pay for themselves, for they change the usual afternoon slowdown to a period of profitable accomplishment.

Hygienic Mats offer smart styling, too. Eight modern color combinations to match any decor. And their long-lasting beauty, beveled safety edges and ease of cleaning make them the best mat buy today.



Here's the Secret . . . A beautiful rubber tile flooring bonded to a sponge rubber base provides proper support without being "mushy."

See your Office Supply Dealer or write:

THE HYGIENIC DENTAL MFG. CO.
Flooring Division, Dept. E Akron 10, Ohio,

For More Information Circle No. 417

microphone/speaker, and built-in selector for instant telephone or microphone recording. It measures 11¾″ x 7⅛″ x 5⅛″, weighs 14 lbs. Price is about $279.50, plus tax. An accessory voice-operated relay will start and stop the machine automatically when voice is directed at microphone. **For More Information Circle No. 206.**

BALLPEN AND HOLDER

Micropoint, Inc., 620 E. Taylor St., Sunnyvale, Calif., claims its Ink-Stik 'N' Holder is the answer to the misplaced pen problem. Permanent adhesive on the base sticks to any surface and a tough, 24″ gold-finished bead chain means that users always have a pen in sight when it's time to write—especially when the phone rings.

All parts are made of sculptured Tenite and solid brass. Six colors are offered: blue, red, black, green, lavender, turquoise. Ink is same color as pen. Solid-brass swivel in which holder rests permits pen to be positioned at any angle. Rubber cushion laminated between adhesive on the base allows unit to be placed on curved surfaces. These features give the unit wide application on desks, telephone, service counters, auto and truck dashboards, and throughout the home. Pens are available with or without chains. **For More Information Circle No. 106.**

Let Mr. Roy Type show you how... Roytronic carbon paper solves three big problems

1. Slipping—*eliminated* by Roytronic's non-slip coating... now you can make nine or more carbons without slipping—even in fast acting electric typewriters.

2. Curling—*eliminated* by Roytronic's new plastic backing. Stays straight and flat regardless of temperature or humidity... makes work go faster. And no copies are spoiled by accidentally curled carbon paper.

3. Smudging—*eliminated* by Roytronic's new ink formula containing imported Carnauba wax. No more "treeing," roller marks or other smudges.

For Free Sample of ROYTRONIC® Carbon Paper, telephone Mr. Roy Type at the local Roytype office or send the coupon, with your company letterhead, to his home office.

ROYTYPE®

carbon papers, ribbons, quality supplies for all business machines

Products of Royal McBee Corporation, World's Largest Manufacturer of Typewriters.

MAIL COUPON WITH YOUR LETTERHEAD

MR. ROY TYPE, c/o Royal McBee Corp., Department M, Port Chester, N. Y.

☐ Send me FREE samples of new ROYTRONIC Carbon Paper.

☐ Say, what's this about Roytype Creamee, a hand lotion for office use? Please send information about it.

Your Name_____

Firm Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ **Zone**____ **State**____

For More Information Circle No. 257

For the "Up-to-date" and the "Up-dated" office.

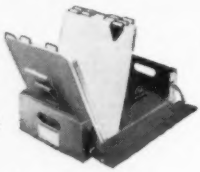
PEAK EFFICIENCY

with

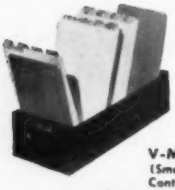
modern P.E.C. 'MATIC' posting equipment

P.E.C. keeps pace with modern office methods

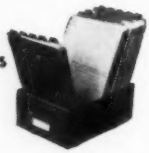
DUO-MATIC POSTING TRAYS AND STANDS



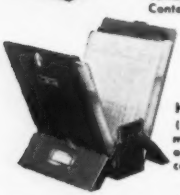
PORTA-MATIC POSTING TRAYS AND STANDS



TILT-O-MATIC TRAYS (For Register Forms)



V-MATIC TRAYS (Small Capacity Containers)



HANDI-MATIC TRAYS (For writing board and machine accounting records requiring small capacity containers.)

Write today for our new, complete catalog.

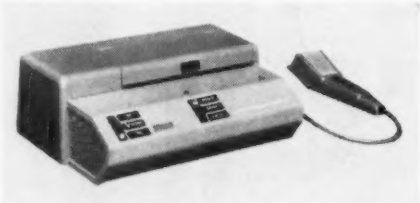
P.E.C. M-L ASSOCIATES

MEAD-LEE Associates
SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR
POSTING EQUIPMENT Corporation
1721 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo 7, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 413

DICTATING MACHINE

Monte Verde Industries, Inc., Redwood City, Calif., introduces a lightweight dictating-transcribing machine featuring a patented cartridge, preloaded with magnetic tape. This cartridge loading is intended to provide the benefits of magnetic tape reproduction and eliminate the disadvantages of hand-threading, tangling, or breaking tape. Cartridge is small enough to fit the palm of the hand and can be inserted, removed, transferred from one unit to another, or mailed, without obliging user to touch tape itself. Microphone is



zone-controlled to pick up only speaker's voice, without background interference, and incorporates the quick-review feature along with dictation in two-position control switch. A series of code symbols at short intervals along 30-minute tape are read through an index window, providing an accurate guide for revising and notemaking during dictation. Simplified design is said to be key to Corresponder's low price of $169.50. The 9-lb. machine has a minimum of parts for long, troublefree service and unites desk-size capacity with easy carrying for use in home, car, or office. **For More Information Circle No. 188.**

LOOSE LEAF BINDING

General Binding Corp., 1101 Skokie Highway, Northbrook, Ill., introduces the GBC Zip-Lox, a loose leaf plastic binding designed to meet the production speed required by binding machines while enabling anyone without equipment to quickly remove or add pages. Two easy-to-work locks, one at each end, secure the binding's fingers to the backbone. These locks can be released instantly with gentle thumb pressure. Plastic strip then slides

MORE THAN A PHOTOCOPY MACHINE

NEW!

International
MARK IV

Feature for feature, the MARK IV beats them all—

MARK IV does the work of 4 machines:

1. **Makes single-sheet photocopies**
2. **Copies book pages**
3. **Makes diazo prints**
4. **Exposes offset plates**

Clean, sharp black and white prints. Legally acceptable, permanent copies. Multiple copies made from one negative. Lifetime service guarantee; trouble-free operation. Copies anything the eye can see.

DEALERS! Here is an opportunity to CASH IN on a remarkable FAST SELLING product. Some exclusive dealerships available. Write or telephone.

THE SIGN OF QUALITY PHOTOCOPY PAPER
IPC
THE SIGN OF QUALITY PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT

International PHOTOCOPY CORP.

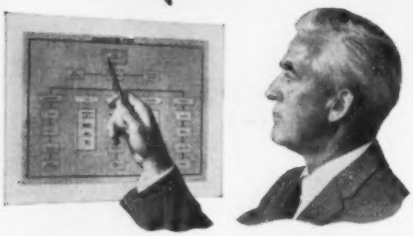
564 WEST RANDOLPH STREET • CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

Telephone: FInancial 6-8323

For More Information Circle No. 312

SAVE up to 40% DRAFTING TIME

WITH Graph-A-Plan



The AUTOMATED Method of CHARTING

Graph-A-Plan offers a new concept of methods and materials for chart and layout preparation. Graph-A-Plan includes a wide variety of pressure-sensitive solid color or pattern tapes, flow symbols, pie charts, organization rectangles, scales, templet sheets, shading films and patterns . . . plus opaque and transparent plastic planning boards. Available separately or in compact kits.

Write today for colorful brochure describing the use of Graph-A-Plan in the fields indicated on coupon below.

----MAIL COUPON TODAY----

LABELON TAPE CO., Inc., Dept. O
450 Atlantic Ave., Rochester 9, N. Y.

Without obligation, please send brochure covering:

☐ STATISTICAL CHARTING ☐ PLANT LAYOUTS
☐ ORGANIZATION CHARTING ☐ OFFICE LAYOUTS
☐ OPERATION AND PROCESS FLOW CHARTING

Firm Name .....

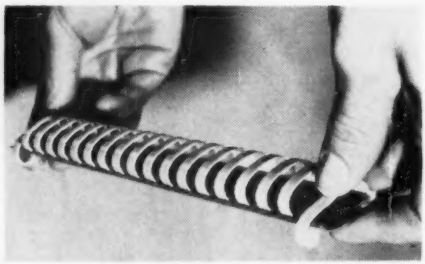
Address .....

.....

Attention: .....

For More Information Circle No. 414

easily off zip track, permitting the additions or removals desired. Zip-Lox fingers are stocked in red, blue, white, green or black. Nine other GBC colors are available on request, permitting a two-tone binding design. Flat design of backbone is ideal for silk screening. Multiple plastic rings are spaced 19 to the 11″ sheet size and grip sheets securely. Added strength is achieved by rectangular shape of



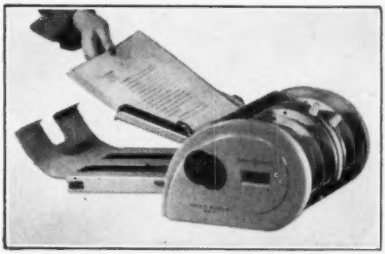
punched holes, which eliminate need for reinforcement. Ring surfaces permit complete freedom in turning pages, which lie flat when book is opened. Covers can be turned back to back. Printed or duplicated material can be loose-leaf bound with Zip-Lox at substantial savings. Any type of inexpensive covers may be used. Flat-lying paper increases printing area and saves paper and mailing weight because less gutter space is wasted. **For More Information Circle No. 107.**

TYPEWRITER RIBBON

Davidson Corp., 29 Ryerson St., Brooklyn 5, N. Y., offers a sturdy typewriter ribbon made of Mylar plastic

For More Information Circle No. 312

Sooner wash dishes than fold?



Model FH Folding Machine.

Many girls would—in preference to folding mail! Hand folding interrupts work flow; is low grade, tedious and monotonous—keeps girls from more productive work, and at today's pay scales, costs too much.

Now hand folding isn't necessary! Even for correspondence, the little Pitney-Bowes FH Folding Machine soon pays for itself in any office.

The FH will fold assorted or uniform mail as fast as you feed it. With optional automatic feed, it can handle 100 letters a minute. Makes eight kinds of folds. Easy to set—just move two knobs for fold sizes wanted. Even folds multiple sheets—loose or stapled. Takes most standard weights and finishes of paper, in sizes from 3 by 3 to 8½ by 14 inches.

Small, portable, one FH can serve several departments. Can be used by anybody. Costs less than a standard typewriter. Larger model FM folds up to 19,000 sheets an hour.

Call the nearest Pitney-Bowes office for a demonstration—no obligation. Or send coupon for free illustrated booklet.

FREE: *Handy desk or wall chart of current postal rates, with parcel post map and zone finder.*

The Model 3300-FH, a new small combined folder and inserter, folds and stuffs up to 500 invoices, letters, etc., in 8 minutes.

PITNEY-BOWES Folding & Inserting Machines

Made by the originator of the postage meter . . . branch offices in 121 cities, coast to coast.

PITNEY-BOWES, INC.
3422 Walnut Street, Stamford, Conn.

Send free ☐ booklet on PB Folding and Inserting Machines ☐ postal rate chart.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

For More Information Circle No. 311

NO OTHER PAPER CUTTER BUILT SO WELL TO SELL SO LOW

'Triumph'
the precision Paper Cutter

SIZES:
14" and 18"
(20½" MICHAEL MODEL)

FOR OFFICE, BOOKKEEPING AND DUPLICATING DEPARTMENTS

For every business: Banks, hospitals, insurance companies, industrial organizations with duplicating departments, stationers, photo finishers, small printers, lettershops, mimeograph, offset shops, advertising agencies, schools and colleges.

Order from your dealer or

MICHAEL LITH sales corp.
145 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.

• Dealer: Write For Profitable Sales Plan.
For More Information Circle No. 469

SORT-O-FILE
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
SAVES 20% TO 60% TIME
50 models. Systems Sorting Service

THOUSANDS IN USE

Since 1946

For fast hand-sorting of cards, checks, letters, invoices, orders, business forms or public documents. For collating on the new **Col-A-Tron**. Write for illustrated circulars.

Representatives everywhere.

Associated Industrial Designers
P.O. Box 39652, Los Angeles 39, California
Plant: 1250 East Sixth Street
Warehouse: New York, Chicago

For More Information Circle No. 130

backed with carbon. Designed chiefly for electric typewriters, it is used for direct image preparation of paper masters for printing and duplicating equipment. When key strikes ribbon, all carbon is transferred to paper surface from plastic backing. This gives an exceptionally sharp, even impression of type. **For More Information Circle No. 215.**

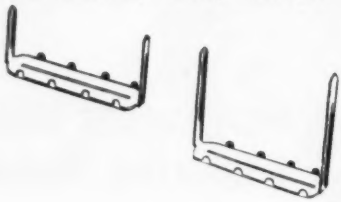
POSTING TYPEWRITER

Torpedo-Werke A.-G., Frankfurt/M.-Roedelheim, West Germany, makes the Torpedo 18 KLB portable posting typewriter which provides for the rapid front feeding and ejection of ledger cards and has a 13" carriage for journal sheets. The machine can be also used for normal

typing. The user can convert his manual bookkeeping system to a machine system without changing his forms. Linespacing is automatic making it impossible to type two entries on the same line of the journal. Decimal tabulator assures proper entry of figures to prevent errors. **For More Information Circle No. 138.**

FILE FOLDER-FASTENER

C. L. Barkley & Co., 1220 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 7, Ill., announces its Thinline fastener, factory-imbedded into



voice-operated

stops and starts
at the sound of your voice
or a voice on the telephone
capsules business conferences
records telephone orders
your hands are free

UHER UNIVERSAL
DICTATING/TRANSCRIBING

$299.95
plus Fed. Exc. Tax

Complete **UHER UNIVERSAL** with Remote Control Microphone, Carrying Case, Empty Reel and Dust Cover

8 HOURS RECORDING TIME

TAPE RECORDER

3 SPEEDS FROM 15/16" • SLIDE PROJECTOR SYNCHRONIZED • 7 PUSHBUTTON JAMPROOF KEYBOARD • REMOTE CONTROL DYNAMIC MIKE • 2 VOLUME CONTROLS • AUTOMATIC MODULATION CONTROL • WORKS ON ANY POWER SUPPLY — EVEN IN AUTO • BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC COUNTER • UNDA — TYPEWRITER OR FOOT PEDAL AUTOMATIC TRANSCRIPTION CONTROL • DICTATION or HIGH FIDELITY at the flick of a button • FULLY AUTOMATIC CONTINUOUS PLAYBACK • PORTABLE

Precision Engineered by Craftsmen of West Germany where the tape recorder originated.

NSOEA Show **Room 761A**

Write for name of nearest franchised dealer, Dept. T

WARREN WEISS, sole U. S. Agent, c/o TRANS-WORLD ELECTRONICS, Inc.
1650 Broadway, New York 19, New York

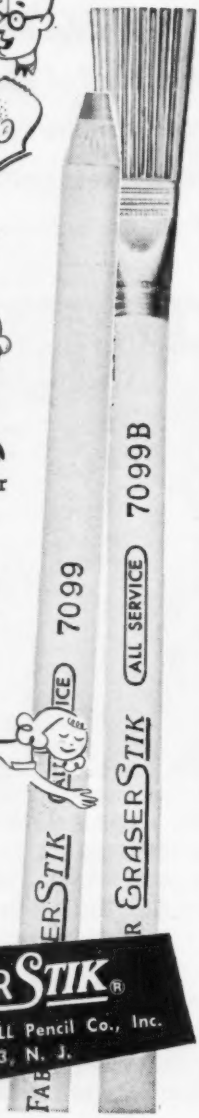
For More Information Circle No. 390

What has she GOT that I haven't got?

"Fran" was so popular at the lake last summer. And one day I found out why—

Her typing was cleaner when she bought an ERASERSTIK—Only then could she 'erase without a trace'. Next came a raise—A new summer wardrobe—and even more important —a new self confidence!

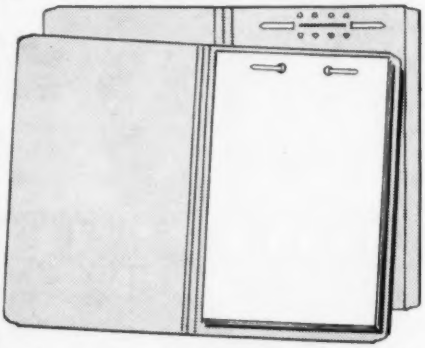
So I'm heading *RIGHT QUICK* for



ERASERSTIK®
A.W.FABER-CASTELL Pencil Co., Inc.
Newark 3, N. J.

For More Information Circle No. 421

the file folder to form a single smooth, non-snag outer surface and avoid catching on adjacent folders in the file. Outside edges of fastener are smoothly beveled, and eight inside teeth grip folder so securely that fastener remains permanently locked in place. Thinline is made of a single piece of metal with no raised edges or flanges, so file folders with embedded



fasteners occupy little more space in file than would folders alone. Thinline fasteners can be anchored at the factory in any of four positions on either first or second leaf of any folder, as specified at time of purchase. Fasteners come in 1″ and 2″ capacity, with or without compressors. For samples and full details, **Circle No. 178.**

INDIA INK

Higgins Ink Co., 271 Ninth St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y., offers its American India Ink in a compact cartridge, made of sturdy plastic, which slips easily into pocket, purse or drafting kit. It stands upright or may be placed on table, shelf or desk

without rolling off. Drip-free tip feeds right amount of ink into pens and drawing instruments without mess or waste. Cartridge is shipped in counter display package of 12, retailing for 35c each. **For More Information Circle No. 199.**

TAKEN FROM OUR OFFICE RECORDS
(name on request)

Mr. Walter A. Wentworth
Allied Carbon & Ribbon Mfg. Corp.
165 Duane Street
New York 13, N. Y.

Dear Walter:

Since the Chicago Convention I have intended for some time writing you regarding our continued enthusiasm for the Flagship carbon and ribbon line. As you know we have been in business only going into our eleventh year; and of course when we started in 1946 we had no major line. Therefore it was necessary that we buy what we could get and that of course was an open line. Then, through an act of the Fairy Godmother, you folks came along and offered us your line. However, we did not buy it until your established Birmingham dealer had communicated with us giving us his positive assurance that the line was among the top brands regardless of who they were.

We thought there might be others in some of your territories who might be contemplating adding a new line of carbon and ribbons, or making a complete change to another line, and we would like to add our little bit in wholeheartedly recommending the quality, advertising claims, and the unexcelled service that Allied Carbon & Ribbon Manufacturing Corporation offers its dealers.

Walter, I sure would not want to overlook the willing help and assistance rendered in our territory by your capable representative, John Robinson, and our relations with your fine firm have been, I believe, the most pleasant of all manufacturers that we represent; and I hope our continued mutual relations will project much bigger and better business throughout the year 1959.

With warmest regards,

(name on request)

continued enthusiasm for Allied line positive assurance line among top brands wholeheartedly recommend quality unexcelled service relations most plesant of all manufacturers we represent

ALLIED

CARBON AND RIBBON MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

General Offices and Factory: 165 Duane Street, New York 13, N. Y.
Western Office and Warehouse: 3425 So. Main, Los Angeles 7, Calif.

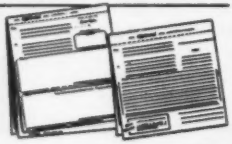
For More Information Circle No. 286

Blue Chip BUSINESS FORMS

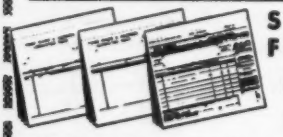
Duplisette

the *READY-MADE* second sheet and carbon set *CLEANEST - FASTEST - MOST ECONOMICAL* method to obtain carbon copies!
Available (letter size)—white and 5 colors

ONE-WAY
SPEED MESSAGE
2-part
—
TWO-WAY
SPEED REPLY
3-part



Carbon-interleaved
TIME and EXPENSE-SAVING substitutes for needless, costly letter writing! Expedites instructions and *compels immediate replies*. Can be imprinted at nominal cost.



STOCK FORMS
Invoices
Purchase Orders
Bills of Lading

Carbon-interleaved 3 or 4-part sets. Inexpensive, basic business forms at less than custom-made prices! Recommended for modest quantity users. Can be imprinted at nominal cost.

STOCK FORM TRAYS

Neat - efficient lightweight holders for forms — with drawer for copies. Model CT-87 (2-compartment) only $4.50! Other models and sizes up to $7.40 — A MUST for the efficient desk!

FREE SAMPLES of all forms and catalog showing complete line on request

CARTERET PRINTING COMPANY
Manufacturers of Business Forms
480 CANAL STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
WOrth 6-1454

For More Information Circle No. 457

TYPEWRITER STAND

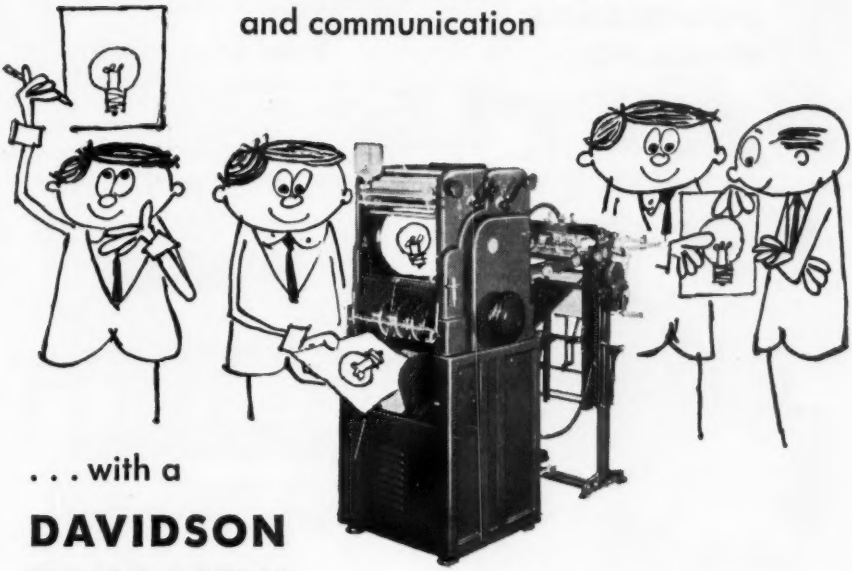
Brother International Corp., 36-50 38th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y., makes a split level portable desk primarily for use as a compact typewriter table, but providing table surface for writing work.

Called the Portadesk, the unit has detachable legs, a drawer for supplies and rigid construction to provide comfortable, non-vibrating function. Suggested list price is $19.95. **For More Information Circle No. 118.**

PHOTOCOPY PAPER

Peerless Photo Products, Inc., Shoreham, N. Y., claims to have solved the problem of poor prints in hot weather. Their answer is High Contrast No. 1 Paper which Peerless has introduced for use as the negative sheet in its Dri-Stat silver-transfer photocopy process. It can also be used in any other silver-transfer process machine. Paper emulsion was created to overcome hot weather copying problems. It has exceptionally high contrast and produces clean, sharp prints even when developer temperature gets above 90°. White areas come up crisp and clean, with no yellow stains or yellowish cast. Blacks are solid and dense. Peerless claims a 100% improvement in print quality with this paper which has greater copying ver-

Only a matter of minutes . . . between inspiration . . . and communication



. . . with a DAVIDSON DUAL-LITH!

That important sales bulletin that you just wrote; or a new promotion piece for the trade can appear *in print* the same day when you own a Davidson Dual-Lith. Type, write or draw directly on a paper master and put it on your Dual-Lith. Your copies come out sharp and clear—because you're getting *true offset printing!* For longer runs, and for photographic or color reproduction, use a metal plate.

Think how communications will be improved and speeded up in your company—with a Dual-Lith. Every memo, every last-minute price change can be out by five! Dual-Liths are rugged, compact, simple to operate, easy to maintain. Ten models, too—one exactly right for your requirements. Take a moment out now to write us for FREE literature . . . or better still, call your local Davidson distributor (he's listed in the Yellow Pages).

Davidson

DAVIDSON CORPORATION
Subsidiary of Mergenthaler Linotype Co.,
29 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

I'd like to know more about Dual-Lith. Send free literature, and name of my distributor.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

O-959

DAVIDSON CORPORATION, 29 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn 5, New York

For More Information Circle No. 310

ADDRESS
ENVELOPES
POSTCARDS
MAILERS

FAST!

NEW MODEL 70

Master Addresser

SPIRIT PROCESS ADDRESSER WITH

"AUTOMATIC ENVELOPE DRIVE"

ONLY **$69.50** plus federal excise tax

Now set up your own addressing system with a LOW COST MASTER ADDRESSER. Simple to install—low operating cost.

NO PLATES—NO STENCILS—NO INK

Just type an address once on the Master Tape and print it time after time. Names change automatically with each pull of the handle. "Automatic Drive" moves mailing pieces into printing position. Foot operated model available for large mailing lists.

Write for complete information and dealer name

MASTER ADDRESSER COMPANY
6500 O West Lake Street Minneapolis 26, Minn.

For More Information Circle No. 412

satility and a wider exposure latitude. Balance between paper's emulsion and the developing solution has been modified so that developer has longer tray-life. **For More Information Circle No. 137.**

DESK NAME PLATES

Acme Products Co., Box 223, Green Bay, Wis., offers engraved Lamacoid interchangeable desk name plates in black or gray with metallic gray stands. Plates with gold stands and mahogany are also avail-

able at $1 extra. Made in three sizes, with one line 6½", list price $2; 10", $2.25; and 13", $2.50; one line 10" stand with 9" Lamacoid insert is $3.95; two lines 10" stand with 9" Lamacoid insert, $4.25. **For More Information Circle No. 115.**

MOUNTING METHOD

Carr Corp., 3407 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio, has developed a dry, machineless mounting method for photographs, maps, charts, presentations, etc. Called Dri-Mount, it can be used to prepare signs and other flat objects so they can be instantly fastened to any flat surface without tapes or glues. Dri-Mount embodies the pressure sensitive principle and is available in sheets which will immediately bond two surfaces with a minimum strength of 8 lbs. per square inch, providing a permanent bond. It needs no

At Furnas Electric Co. . . .
Bunn Tying Machine (right) cuts house organ mailing time 75%...releases two hand-tyers for more important duties.

mail, catalogs . . .

TIED 10X FASTER

"Within one year," reports the advertising manager of this Batavia, (Ill.) manufacturer, "our Bunn Tying Machine had repaid its full cost in mail-tying savings alone. And mail-tying is just *one* of the ways we use it!"

Ties anything. Yes, there are many ways you'll save with a Bunn Tying Machine. Catalogs, literature, packages, bundles . . . all sizes, all shapes: the Bunn Machine handles them all with the same speed and ease.

Easy to use. You just position your bundle, then step on a trip. Automatically, you get a neat, tight tie... in 1½ seconds or less. Faster than hand-tying? About 10 times. And you get a better job.

Send today for full data on how modern Bunn tying can speed and simplify your tying jobs.

PACKAGE TYING MACHINES—SINCE 1907

BUNN

B. H. BUNN COMPANY

7605 Vincennes Ave., Dept. OF-99 Chicago 20, Ill.
Export Dept.: 10406 S. Western Ave., Chicago 43, Ill.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

B. H. Bunn Co., Dept. OF-99
7605 Vincennes Ave., Chicago 20, Ill.

Please send free booklet which illustrates how we may cut costs with Bunn automatic tying.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

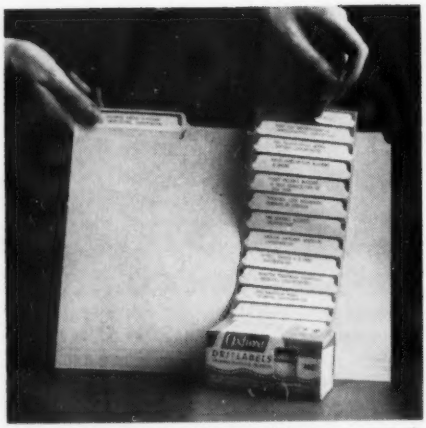
9428

For More Information Circle No. 309

machines, heat or special tools and applies in seconds with no mess or hand contact with adhesive. It is not a tape or film. For samples and details, **Circle No. 108.**

FILE FOLDER LABELS

Oxford Filing Supply Co., Clinton Rd., Garden City, N. Y., offers Oxford Dri-Labels, pressure-sensitive file folder labels that require no moistening. Packed 250 per roll in dispensing box that automatically feeds labels as typed, Oxford Dri-Labels are quickly and easily separated from backing sheet and lightly pressed into place. A permanent adhesive assures strong bond. Carefully selected paper stock resists smudging and assures clean erasures if mistake is made. Labels are made in standard 3½" width to fit popular folder tab lengths. Four-pica label height spaces entire roll for continuous typing without platen readjustment and allows three lines per label without crowding. Available in all white or with color bands at the top in crimson, yellow, light blue,

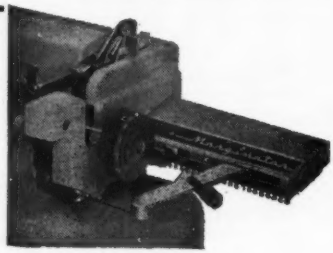


tan, green, dark blue, violet to match colors used in correspondence filing systems. Ideal for neat, fast typed file folder headings, these labels are equally adaptable for addressing envelopes and packages, color coding, labeling art work, samples and report covers. **For More Information Circle No. 208.**

NOW! TYPING that looks like PRINTING —

at a fraction of the cost!

Inexpensive Typewriter Composition That Looks Like Expensive Typeset Printed Matter



Your "copy" CAN Look Like This

Now - your typewriter is more useful than ever. Anything that is now set up in type can be well reproduced with typewriter composition, and JUSTIFIED so that regular type-set printing is simulated. Regardless of the process of reproduction -- whether for a daily newspaper, an elaborate brochure, or a simple offset, mimeographed, or hektographed bulletin, the Marginator now offers you composition at greater savings than ever before possible. The two columns shown are IDENTICAL line for line. Compare them and see how perfectly the MARGINATOR evens up the right-hand margin.

Your "copy" Now Looks Like This

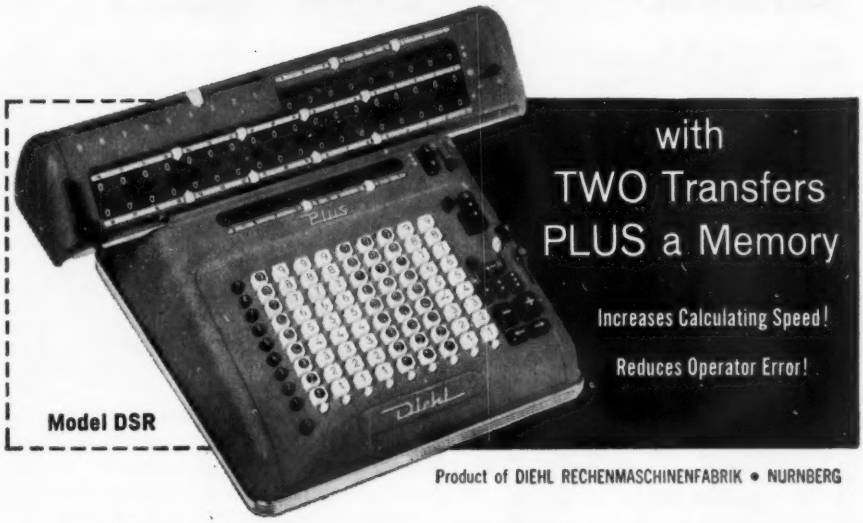
Now - your typewriter is more useful than ever. Anything that is now set up in type can be well reproduced with typewriter composition, and JUSTIFIED so that regular type-set printing is simulated. Regardless of the process of reproduction -- whether for a daily newspaper, an elaborate brochure, or a simple offset, mimeographed, or hektographed bulletin, the Marginator now offers you composition at greater savings than ever before possible. The two columns shown are IDENTICAL line for line. Compare them and see how perfectly the MARGINATOR evens up the right-hand margin.

Write for Free Illustrated Folder

MARGINATOR COMPANY, 1121 W. Magnolia Ave., Burbank, Calif.

For More Information Circle No. 462

The Only Modern **FULLY AUTOMATIC** Calculator



- *New* patented principles eliminate recopying and resetting!
- Full back-transfer from answer dials to keyboard gives uninterrupted operation.
- Short-cut pushbutton multiplication.
- Keyboard dials prove accuracy at a glance.

Be sure to see and try inexpensive PLUS Diehl before replacing your present equipment. Five models to fit your needs.

Sole United States Distributor: PLUS DIEHL Calculator Division

CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

5 Beekman Street New York City 38, N. Y. REctor 2-0045

Representatives in Principal Cities

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE — Write today for full details of the PLUS DIEHL dealership plan. It offers a complete new field for profitable calculator sales.

For More Information Circle No. 272

More that's new, more that's profitable, more reason than ever to attend

1959 NATIONAL BUSINESS SHOW

The largest and most important show of its kind, held as usual in the New York Coliseum, it will present the products and services of hundreds of the most progressive companies serving the business community. Owners and executives . . . 150,000 of them . . . will attend. Why? Because, under one roof, at one time, they will learn of the latest in business communication techniques, see new reproduction equipment and methods, find new ways to improve their business operations.

Plan now to attend the 1959 National Business Show.

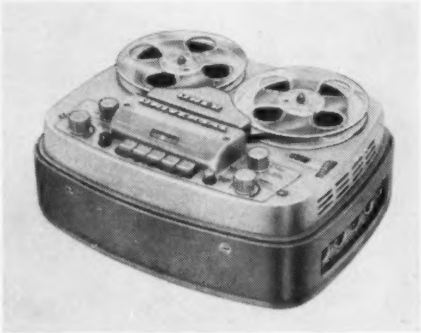
COLISEUM Columbus Circle, New York, N.Y.
October 19 through 23, 1-10 p.m. daily

For information, telephone OXford 7-7142 or write National Business Show, 530 Fifth Ave., New York

For More Information Circle No. 410

DICTATING MACHINE

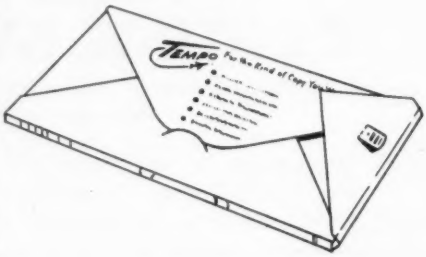
Warren Weiss, Dept. T, c/o Trans-World Electronics, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y., is sole U.S. agent for the portable Uher Universal dictating-transcribing machine which is voice actuated. One reel of reusable tape holds eight hours of recording and machine has three speeds. Other features include jamproof



keyboard, two volume controls, modulation control, automatic tape counter, typewriter or footpedal transcription control, automatic playback. Operates on any power supply. Synchronized for use with slide projector. The Uher Universal costs only $299.95, plus tax, with microphone, carrying case, empty reel and dust cover. **For More Information Circle No. 129.**

DUPLICATING STENCILS

Milo Harding Co., 161 Tempo Bldg., Monterey Park, Calif., packages Tempo pastel and regular color stencils in an easy-to-open dispenser box. A tab in an



ACME VISIBLE

PHOTO PANELS

the Quick, Easy Way to Reproduce Lists for Directories, Catalogs, Indexes, Etc.

JUST TYPE-PHOTOGRAPH-REPRODUCE

Save time and expense of typesetting; your typewriter is your compositor. Each line typed on individual card. Revisions quickly made, listings added or deleted, page arrangements changed and illustrations or headings added.

Always available for instant reference or use, easily kept up to date in your office and under your control, conveniently and compactly filed.

Reproductions can be made any proportionate size and printed by offset, planograph or other methods of commercial or office reproduction.

ACME VISIBLE RECORDS, INC., Crozet, Virginia

District Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities

ACME VISIBLE RECORDS, INC., Crozet, Virginia

☐ Send us more information and literature on Photo Panels.

☐ We are interested in Acme Visible equipment for _____ records.
KIND OF RECORD

☐ Have representative call. Date _____

Time _____

Q-959

Company _____

Attention _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

For More Information Circle No. 308

end flap makes the box easier to open. Pull the tab and the flap pops out exposing the stencil heading, permitting quick withdrawal of one or more stencils. Four ways to use this functional box are: close it the way it was; tuck the flap behind the stencils; tear the flap off the box; use the flap to hang the box where it's handiest. Tempo Stencils are among the more than 350 stencil duplicating products illustrated and described in the Tempo Products catalog. **For More Information Circle No. 173.**

DATERS

for SMALL and LARGE SPACES

JAN 23 '57

FORCE Daters fit the space of all office forms. Model 400 is ideal for narrow spaces—inventory, ledger, sales cards etc. Date changes with stylus. Model 450 is all-purpose dater; month changes automatically after 31st day change. Bold day figures are easy to see.

Write for Catalog

NOV 26 1970

WM. A. FORCE & CO., Incorporated
216 Nichols Ave.
Brooklyn 8, N. Y.

Sales Offices: NEW YORK • CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO • MONTREAL

For More Information Circle No. 395

HAND TRUCK

Valley Craft Products, Inc., 750 Jefferson Ave., Lake City, Minn., makes an aluminum hand truck with two-wheel safety brakes constructed so that a slight pressure of the brake lever is positively transmitted to each brake drum, giving the operator safe control of the truck when moving the heaviest objects down ramps or steep inclines. A ratchet operated belt tightener is adjustable vertically so it can be set at best location for height of load to be secured. A v-belt stair-climber eases movement up and down steps while a replaceable steel skid rail protects the frame when sliding an appliance into a truck.

Ruggedly constructed from ¾" aluminum pipe and heliarc welded for rigidity. Other features are felt padded frame, replacable axle and replacable solid rubber tires. **For More Information Circle No. 126.**

Which Carbon Paper Will You Use?

a	or	b
1 WEIGHT FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS	or	3 WEIGHTS STANDARD, MEDIUM, LIGHT
1 FINISH FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS (NON-FADING)	or	4 FINISHES HARD, MED., INTENSE, ELECTRIC
5,000 COPIES PER BOX (100 SHEETS)	or	1,500 COPIES PER BOX (100 SHEETS)

SAME PRICE

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $4.50 PER BOX	RETAIL PRICE $4.50 PER BOX

Naturally your choice will be... a

Kores PERMA-KOTE

NEW PLASTIC BASE CARBON PAPER

Kores MFG. CORP. • 701-725 WHITTIER STREET • NEW YORK 59, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 340

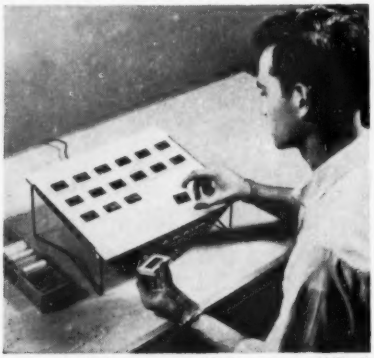
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC

United States Rubber Co., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y., is introducing Commander, a high lustre finish Elas-

tic Naugahyde upholstery, available in ten colors. High slip finish is said to make it abrasion and scuff resistant, highly resistant to splitting, chipping or tearing. The strong elastic fabric backing assures smooth tailoring and tacking. **For More Information Circle No. 220.**

SLIDE SORTER

H. E. Geist Co., 2168 West 25th St., Cleveland 13, Ohio, announces that im-



proved lighting and light ray diffusion make the Geist Slide-Sorter more effective for sorting photographic slides. A blue

Let us prove it to you!

METALCRAFT, INC. OF-7
Mason City, Iowa
Send free samples, literature and your Property Control pamphlet.
NAME_____
COMPANY_____
STREET_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

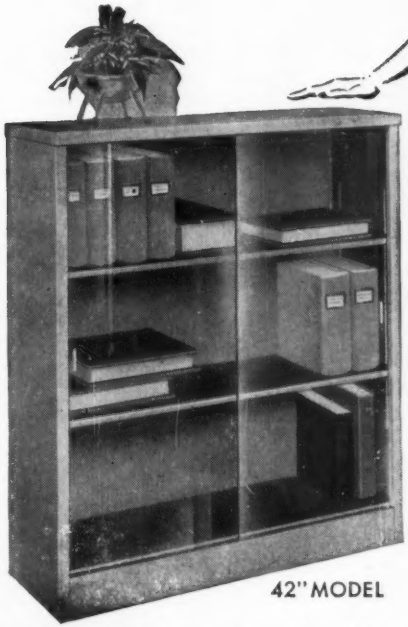
Nationwide, efficiency-wise companies are using Serially Numbered "AUTOGRAPHS", the tags that meet every qualification for effective Property Control. They're attractive, legible, durable, economical . . . and a cinch to mount on any surface. Millions in use because they make sense and save dollars.

METALcraft® INC.
MASON CITY, IOWA, U. S. A.

For More Information Circle No. 458

New MASO BOOKCASES

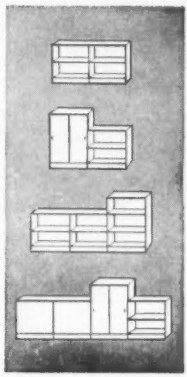
LOW-COST
SMART • STURDY • VERSATILE



42" MODEL

MASO new bookcases, with decorative design and beautiful finish, have a wide variety of uses. Attractive as corner or wall bookcases — individually or grouped; island dividers; counters. Provide working, shelf or counter area; office or stock room storage.

Group arrangement of 29" and 42" Units



Choice of finish to blend with modern office or store furnishings: Desert Tan, Mist Green, or Gray. Adjustable shelves. Open, or choice of two types of sliding doors—steel or glass. Finish is baked-on-enamel. All models in 12" or 18" depths. Readily convert to door or basic unit style.

OUR 26th Year

MASO

Mail coupon today for

FREE CATALOG

INTERSTATE METAL PRODUCTS CO., INC.
(Office Equipment Division)
666 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO 11, ILL.

Please send your FREE CATALOG giving complete information on new MASO bookcases and supply units.

Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Address.....
(City) (Zone) (State)

For More Information Circle No. 307

STEVENSON & SMITH, INC.

LEADING MANUFACTURERS

OF

Intricate, Accurate, Economical

SPECIALTY

Multi-Part Business Forms

Stevenson & Smith, leading business forms manufacturers and business systems creators, are represented, coast to coast, by outstanding Business Forms dealers and systems analysts.

Write for name of your nearest representative.

STEVENSON & SMITH, INC.
Lackawanna Place
BLOOMFIELD, NEW JERSEY

For More Information Circle No. 463

New, low cost PLATEMAKING UNIT

The Miller-Trojan "TASKMASTER"

A combination printing frame and arc lamp in one compact, completely enclosed, light tight unit. Makes line and halftone plates in any size up to 21" x 25" automatically—in less time and with better results. Holds material in absolute contact during exposure. Motor driven lamp distributes powerful light evenly over entire working-surface—and keeps light uniform during entire exposure. Controls so simplified that anyone in the office can operate.

Complete unit ONLY $442.50

MILLER-TROJAN CO., INC. Troy, Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 464

lighting unit transmits white light through a light diffusing translucent top. The white light that appears on the sorter top is softer, whiter and more even than before to illuminate photographic slides clearer and in truer color and stronger black-and-whites. Slide-Sorters save time and eliminate tedious sorting of slides one at a time because you can spread up to 40 slides at a time on 12" x 14¼" translucent top and view all 40 slides at one time for easy and rapid selection of slides. Unit is mounted within a sturdy attractive, baked enameled frame that is light in weight for easy portability. **For More Information Circle No. 102.**

CLEANER, LUBRICANT

Technilube, 823 Main St., Napa, Calif., announces its All-In-One Technilube 1000 self-rinsing lubricant for cleaning, lubricating and protecting office machines. Reported safe even for polystyrene parts, it

speeds office and field inspections, swiftly freeing sticky parts and wiping clean of painted dials, plastic keys and covers. Of pleasant aroma, this stable fluid compound contains an aircraft instrument lubricant (operable at —70° F.) to end seizing and binding of fast moving parts. Simply brush, spray, wipe or immerse for soils

penetration; then blow out with air or allow to drain. No rinse is needed as Technilube drives soil out to sides of tank. Price is $3.92 per gal., in one, five or 55-gal. containers. **For More Informat on C rcle No. 109.**

CARD FILE DESK

Business Efficiency Aids, 8114 Lawndale Ave., Skokie, Ill., announces the Magne-Dex record desk that can be extended as needed. This combination desk and file places cards where they are instantly accessible for reference and posting. Work table accommodates all posting work. File drawers open full length, making their entire capacity available for

filing. Cards are filed in trays facing operator and the Magne-Dex principle provides visibility to cards wherever operator touches the file. All drawers operate on ball-bearing, cradle-type progressive suspension. There are two 4-drawer card units, models CRD 985 and CRD 1264. Both are 26″ x 38″ x 35½″. The 985 will accommodate three T2385 trays in each drawer or 12 trays per file; the 1264, four T2364 trays each drawer or 16 trays per file. Desk insures all records where one seated operator needs maximum card capacity in minimum floor area. **For More Information Circle No. 139.**

Complete your line with the Sengbusch nine...

Faster Selling Office Aids

Everyone's selling more Sengbusch Distinctive Office Essentials! Chances are, your morning mail was signed, sealed, and delivered to file, through the aid of these eye-and-buy styled Quality Desk Items. Free sales promotional pieces. Write for details.

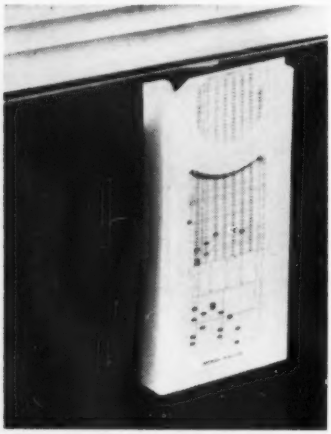
Sengbusch®

12-9 Sengbusch Building
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

For More Information Circle No. 406

PUNCHED CARD HOLDER

Beemak Plastics, 7424 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 46, Calif., has developed the BP-130 Magnetized Tab Card



Holder which has four heavy permanent magnets attached so that it will cling to data processing machines, file cabinets, or any steel surface, providing easy on-and-off accessibility. Magnetized holders come in ivory, red, blue, green, yellow and black for color coding and instant recognition. **For More Information Circle No. 120.**

OFFSET ROLLERS

Machine Parts Co., Div. Mutual Engineering & Mfg. Co., 1124 East 108th St., Los Angeles 59, Calif., announces that improvements to their rollers have been made to give users of Multilith and Davidson machines the finest offset reproduction. These include: balanced rollers, absolutely uniform and perfectly machined; hardened shafts and oscillator surfaces; premium rubber rollers (orange) to eliminate stickiness. Complete stock for same day shipment; no-damage packing (oscillator units shipped in form-fitting wooden boxes). Every item is thoroughly factory inspected and tested before shipment. Rubber on rollers is guaranteed for one year except when subjected to misuse or abuse. For the past 17 years, Mutual has specialized in the precision manufacture of its own products as

New, Improved, Money-Saving **ACCOUNTING EQUIPMENT**

POSTING TRAYS

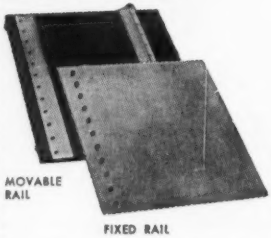
Narco
COMPRESSION TYPE

Speed paper handling with this sturdy, compression type NARCO Posting Tray. Opens, locks, extends, with finger tip control for posting, reference, storage. Lightweight. Lifetime, precision built, steel construction.

Narco-Matic
PORTABLE TYPE

Simplify and speed posting for small groups of accounts with this NARCO-MATIC Portable Posting Tray. Combines the convenience of a posting tray with the compactness of a binder. Aluminum. Lightweight yet sturdy.

WRITING BOARDS



Create multiple records with one writing. Get machine efficiency—without the machine. Patented features on NARCO movable boards insure positive registration. Collating rails cannot fall out. Lightweight. Easy to handle.

Wide selection of standard sizes. Special sizes made to order. Write for information and prices.

ADV. 8

NARDON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2125 W. MISSION ROAD
ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA

Narco

DISTRIBUTORS:
Some territories still open

For More Information Circle No. 456

His...

Carbon copies that have an "original-like" appearance, clean and clear in every detail...

Hers...

Perfect carbon copy results every time; an end to the "Messy Fingers Era" of typing...

Modern is the word for this carbon paper that produces up to 15 copies at *one* typing; that *cannot* smudge fingers or copies under normal handling; that always assures you the same high level of carbon copy quality. Prove it by filling in the coupon.

BEAUTYRITE 44...

THE CARBON THAT CAN'T BE COPIED

Remington Rand
Division of SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
315 PARK AVENUE SOUTH
NEW YORK 10
Room 1934

Please send me free samples of *Beautyrite* 44 Carbon Paper.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

For More Information Circle No. 364

OFFICE
AUTOMATION
CLIMAX OF 20 YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT
by PRINT-O-MATIC
MACHINES that
SAVE TIME • CUT COSTS
for YOU!

FOLD-O-MATIC
FOLDING MACHINES

• FOLD 120 SHEETS PER MINUTE IN ALL POPULAR FOLDS
• POWERFUL UNIVERSAL MOTOR
• BALL AND SELF-LUBRICATING BEARINGS THROUGHOUT

A MONEY-MAKING AUTOMATION CREATION FOR EVERY OFFICE

FH-5C Desk Model
FH5-HD Heavy-Duty Model
and NOW . . .
(Super-capacity, folds sheets up to 17" x 22")
FH6-AP All-Purpose Model

NEVER BEFORE SEEN
New Model PRINT-O-MATIC
MIMEOGRAPHING MACHINES

See
THE SENSATIONAL
5-E ELECTRIC
ROTARY FEED
5-B HAND-OPERATED
ROTARY FEED
All with
FULLY AUTOMATIC
CONTROLLED
SEMI-PASTE INKING

All of these—and more at
NSOEA SHOW
BOOTH 143
If you can't see them, WRITE for details

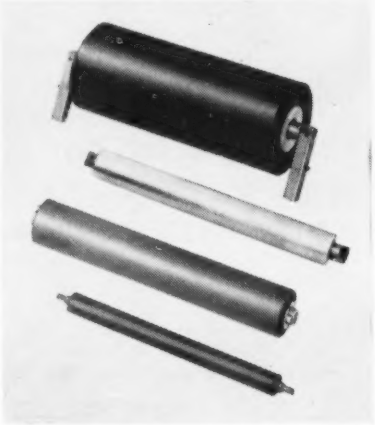
and amazing, successful PRINT-O-PASTE INK and SILK SCREEN PADS for MIMEO EQUIPMENT

Special highlight of the show—
Premier showing of
LETTERHEAD IMPRESSOR!

PRINT-O-MATIC CO., INC.
724 WASHINGTON BLVD. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

For More Information Circle No. 204

well as for other manufacturers. Its line includes water form rollers, oscillating ink rollers, oscillating roller shells, water ductor rollers, automatic precision vibration water rollers, ball bearing ink form

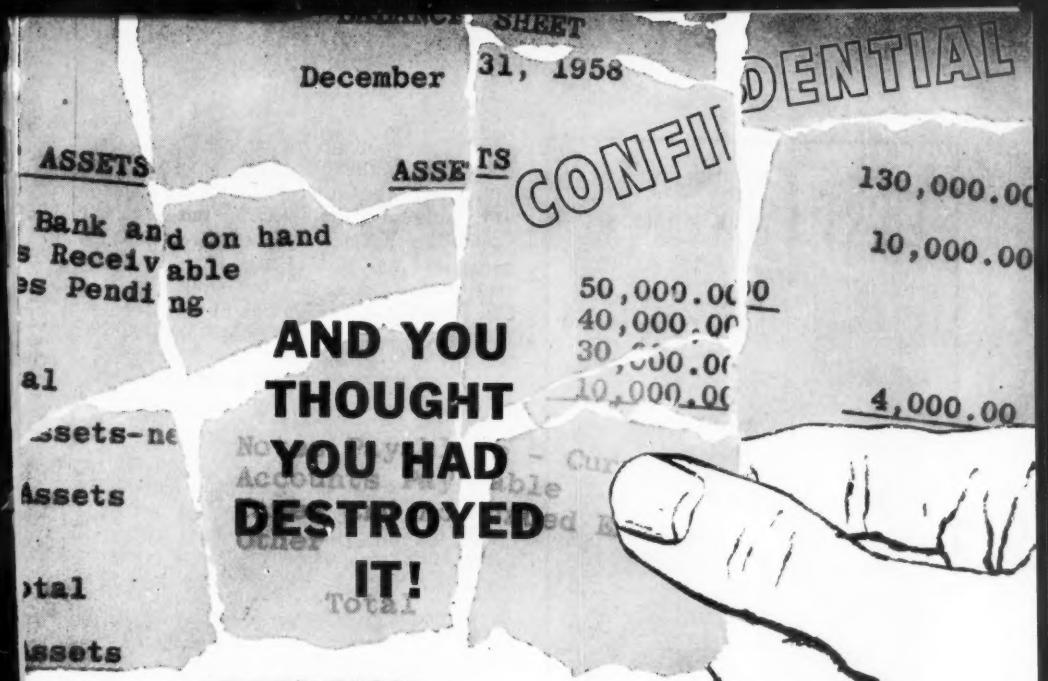


rollers, oversize ink idler rollers, ink ductor rollers; also a polyethylene water fountain bottle and cap. For complete literature and prices, **Circle No. 152.**

CARBON PAPER

Kores Mfg. Corp., 701-725 Whittier St., New York 59, N. Y., makes Kores Perma-Kote, a plastic base carbon paper. Using

the reservoir color-transfer principle, Perma-Kote is said to give up to 14 clean, sharp, legible copies in one writing and a



AND YOU THOUGHT YOU HAD DESTROYED IT!

ATTENTION – Office Manager

There's one quick, effective way to destroy confidential papers and obsolete records instantly – in your own office – with no possible chance that anyone can reconstruct them.

The new Shredmaster Bantam 10 is as unobtrusive as your office typewriter. Anyone can operate it . . . just drop papers in and unreadable shreds come out. Safe, clean, quiet, trouble-free. You can use the sheds as packing material.

Put a Bantam 10 in every office where papers should be destroyed to protect personal privacy and company secrets.

FREE: Illustrated descriptive folder with details of 10 Day Free Trial. Just write today to:
75 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y., Room 1410
Ask for Circular 70

For quick, effective destruction of
Personnel Records
Sales Files
Engineering Drawings
Financial Reports
Estimates
and Proposals

Shredmaster Bantam 10 — the lowest-priced shredder on the market. Quickly pays for itself.

The **SHREDMASTER** *Corporation*
A DIVISION OF SELF WINDING CLOCK COMPANY, INC.

Manufacturers of the Clipper 14, only heavier duty shredding machine suitable for office use.

Sales and Service in principal cities in U. S. and Canada.

For More Information Circle No. 369

FIRST | IN QUALITY
IN PERFORMANCE
ATLAS

VERTICAL FILING SYSTEMS

• FAST
• EFFICIENT
• ECONOMICAL
• SAFE

FOR
NEGATIVES • OFFSET PLATES
STENCILS • SKETCHES • ARTWORK
MASTERS • X-RAYS

Atlas Hangers are manufactured in 11½", 14", 18" and 22" widths. Cabinets — large and small — available for all size and type of hangers.

ANOTHER FIRST — ATLAS Introduces a New Multipurpose Hanger National Graphic Arts Exposition Booth 205

NSOEA Convention Booths C-3 and C-4

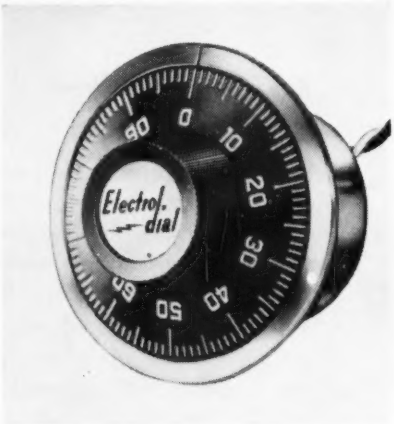
ATLAS STENCIL FILES CORP.
16716 Westfield Avenue, Cleveland 10, Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 402

sheet can be used for up to 75 letters according to the manufacturer. The one grade gives equally good results on standard, noiseless and electric typewriters. Copies do not smudge and the carbon paper will not curl. Perma-Kote is also said to eliminate fading and limited shelf-life. It retails at $4.50 a box of 100 sheets. **For More Information Circle No. 185.**

ELECTRIC FILE LOCK

Electro Dial Lock Co., 7039 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif., makes Electro Dial combination locks for filing cabinets. Said to be pickproof and burglarproof, four separate combinations can be set up on one Electro Dial. Thus a four-drawer filing cabinet can have one master combination to unlock all drawers, and



three additional combinations, one for each of three drawers. For locking bar filing cabinets, Electro Dial can be used to energize a solenoid at each of the drawer combinations to allow manual removal of the locking bar. Hundreds of different combinations are available, and changing a combination is accomplished by a simple operation. Electro Dial locks can be installed on desks, cash drawers, electrical office equipment, safes, vaults, doors, etc. Available in a model with a detachable dial so that the only visible portion of the lock is a hole approximately

⅛" in diameter, into which the dial shaft fits. Can be wired to give an audio or a visual signal at any time cabinet is opened and left unlocked, for high security installations. **For More Information Circle No. 105.**

CARBON PAPER

Kee Lox Mfg. Co., Dept. 103, 10 Kee Lox St., Rochester, N. Y., announces a package that enables secretaries and typists to collate Grip N Pull carbons and copy sheets without touching a carbonized surface at any time. Top of the hinged, one-piece box functions as a collating tray. When box is opened, uncoated-edge carbon paper is ready for collating in left hand portion of opened box. As each sheet of copy paper is placed in right hand portion of box, a sheet of Grip N Pull is placed over it, using uncoated edge in handling. Aligned and collated sheets are automatically positioned for easy removal by an elevating knob in the right hand corner of tray. When collation is complete, copies and carbons are ready for insertion in typewriter. Besides assuring cleanliness, Grip N Pull and Economizer Tray speed collating operations by preventing skidding and maintaining proper paper align-

ment. As carbons are replaced in box, top to bottom, their original order is automatically reversed, resulting in uniform wear and extra copies from each set. **For More Information Circle No. 194.**

NOW SNAP APARTS AND CONTINUOUS FORMS FROM INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS FORMS

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS FORMS offers:
QUALITY Forms, produced on modern rotary equipment — sold only through our dealers.
COMPETITIVE Prices—liberal dealer discounts —You're "in the running" with an IBF Quote. Quantity advantage, too! Orders accepted for only 2500 sets of Snap-Aparts—NEW POLICY!
DELIVERY PROMISES you can count on. Try us on one job and see!
EASY-TO-USE PRICE LIST—Anyone can make estimates with a little practice.
RAPID QUOTATION SERVICE—Your quotation requests handled AT ONCE. Same day if specified.

Write New Dealer Dept. 1 today for complete information on this profitable line. Try International. We are confident of our ability to satisfy the Dealer and his customer!

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS FORMS
INCORPORATED
1600 E. 26th ST. LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

Our Snap-Apart Forms have been a standard of quality for years. For fine printing; just right "snap-apart" action, they are unexcelled. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS FORMS snap-aparts assure customer satisfaction.

Continuous Forms, TOO! Now—offer your customers Continuous carbon-interleaved forms — Line Hole Punched Tabulating; pasted; or stapled—up to 10 parts. In Continuous as in Snap-aparts, International means quality — at the right price.

PORTABLE COLLATOR

A. P. Heinz Co., Dept. 10, 2422 Lunt Ave., Chicago 45, Ill., makes a portable collator which allows anyone to gather 6000 sheets an hour. The all-aluminum collator weighs only 7 lbs. and is 17½″ wide, 11″ deep and 15″ high. Each of its 12 stations holds 400 sheets of paper and, by removing the center divider, sheets up to 11″ x 17″ can be accommodated. The Heinz collator is priced at $37.50 **For More Information Circle No. 114.**

The Business Game goes smoothly when moves are signalled by

GEORGE B. GRAFF COMPANY
54 Washburn Ave., Cambridge 40, Mass.
For More Information Circle No. 162

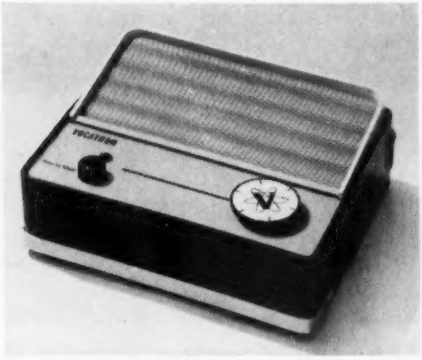
PENCILS

VenusPen & Pencil Corp., Lewisburg, Tenn., makes Commercial Pencils with lead that writes as black as a soft pencil, is

as strong as a hard pencil, makes as many carbon copies as a ballpen and reproduces clearly on office copying machines. All-purpose No. 2 and No. 3 for extra fine writing are 10c each, $7.20 per 100, less than 5c each for 5000. **For Information Circle No. 187.**

INTERCOM

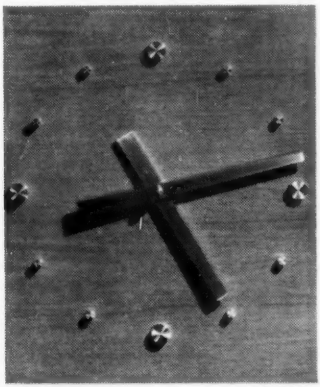
Vocaline Co. of America, Old Saybrook, Conn., makes the Model CC-60 Vocatron, a wireless intercom which requires no installation or wiring and plugs in any



electrical outlet. It is extremely compact, measuring only 3″ x 8″ x 6″. Special features are unit's simplicity of operation and high sensitivity—operates at fingertip touch. Each unit is $54.75. **For More Information Circle No. 104.**

WALL CLOCKS

M & M Industries, P.O. Box 91, South Milwaukee, Wis., announces a line of Prebuilt Hi-Lite clocks ready for installation.



Clock mechanism is concealed in outlet box. Unlike the Inbuilt design which requires that numerals be secured directly to the wall, the Prebuilt may be installed,

WHICH ONE OF THESE
MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS
GETS A HAZY ANSWER
IN YOUR COMPANY?

1. *What is Policy?*
2. *What are the 7 marks of a Useful Report?*
3. *How can we write procedures so anyone can understand who does what and when?*
4. *How do bootleg forms affect office costs?*
5. *Will Electronics solve your office problems?*
6. *Is an organization chart A Useful Tool?*

Each of these questions is answered in separate issues of SYSTEMATION, a new service by a 42 year old management service company.

SYSTEMATION costs $20. a year. But you can judge for yourself first. Write for free **FREE** copies of issues answering any two of the above questions.

systemation Division of Ross-Martin Co.
Dept. A-1099, P. O. Box 800, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

For More Information Circle No. 422

Save Those Beautiful Eyes

RITE-LINE COPYHOLDER

- SAVES EYESTRAIN
- PROMOTES ACCURACY
- INCREASES PRODUCTION
- TAKES COPY UP TO 20"
- HOLDS NOTEBOOK
- FITS IN DESK DRAWER
- LINE MAGNIFIER EXTRA

Send for FREE Booklet describing RITE-LINE COPYHOLDER

RITE-LINE CORPORATION
4209 39th St., N. W., Washington 16, D. C

For More Information Circle No. 423

or removed for cleaning or redecorating, in a matter of minutes. Since no drilling of walls is required, Prebuilts may be used equally well on plaster, brick, stone or paneled construction. Prebuilts give greater readability since central disc is not required. It is also said to allow introduction of a variety of materials into the decoration scheme. **For More Information Circle No. 150.**

MACHINE MOUNTS

Consolidated Kinetics Corp., 1065 Dublin Rd., Columbus 8, Ohio, announces an office machine caster cup containing Fiberglas materials to provide increased efficiency and improved working environment. Kinetic Mounts prevent mutilation of floors, stop transmission of noise, shock and vibration, and prevent machines creeping out of position. The cups are resilient through use of Owens-Corning Fiberglas materials. They deflect under load and return to their original height when load is removed. Machines are isolated from floor, eliminating operator fatigue caused by transmission of noise, shock and vibration. The telescoping cast aluminum housings contain bonded, high density Fiberglas.

Each mount is capable of supporting 50 to 1000-lb. loads to accommodate a wide variety of accounting, card punching, check canceling, data processing and floor mounted machines. **For More Information Circle No. 179.**

THERE IS NO OTHER WAY

MIRACLE FILE

to store old OFFICE RECORDS for less than 50¢ per cu. ft.

- shipped flat and stores flat...takes up practically no room
- pops open for use instantly...thanks to exclusive automatic folding action
- exceptional stacking strength...stack 'em to the ceiling without shelving
- double bottom cannot "fall through"
- easy to carry...even when full
- separate removable telescopic cover

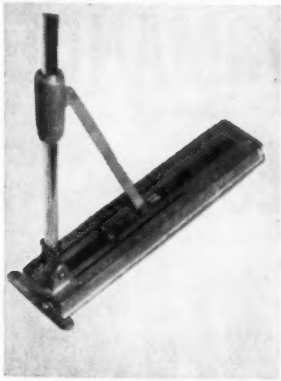
Write today for prices on 100 to 5000 quantities.

THE PAIGE COMPANY
114 East 32nd Street New York 16, N.Y.

For More Information Circle No. 409

FLOOR-SAFETY GAUGE

Frazier Engineering Co., 361 M & M Bldg., Houston 2, Texas, has developed an instrument to record the safety of waxed floors. Called the Safe-Test Slipmeter, it makes possible accurate records on floor



surface conditions, useful in potential compensation cases; measuring maintenance techniques; elimination of complaints about slippery conditions. Said to record on any type of surface, quickly and dependably, it is a useful addition to a safety program. **For More Information Circle No. 175.**

"If you don't give me a raise I'll tell everybody that you did!"

PURE RUBBER BANDS

Guaranteed to stretch 7 times their length

Star Rubber Bands have exceptional tensile strength . . . are fresh, clean and reusable. Available in grey or colors, they are manufactured to meet exacting standards of uniformity and quality. Made from pure rubber, Star Rubber Bands are sturdy and resilient . . . their strength and quality lasts and lasts.

EBERHARD FABER has manufactured quality rubber bands for almost a century.

Tm. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and Other Countries

110th Anniversary, 1849-1959

EBERHARD FABER

WILKES-BARRE, PA • NEW YORK • TORONTO, CANADA

For More Information Circle No. 394

NOW! SHEAFFER QUALITY... SHEAFFER PERFORMANCE... AT POPULAR PRICES!

NEW!

Handsome desk sets in popular "telephone" colors. Choice of Sheaffer Cartridge Fountain Pen, **$4.95** and **$5.95**
Skripriter Ballpoint, **$3.95** and **$4.95**

NEW!

The all-new, popular-priced version of the Sheaffer Cartridge Fountain Pen. Loads like a rifle with cartridges of *Skrip* writing fluid. Holds more ink in one load than any other pen made in America.

ONLY $2.95

NEW!

The '59 *Skripriter* Ballpoint Pen. Starts instantly. Won't skip, because *Skrip** takes the skip out of ballpoint writing. Handsome anodized aluminum case in choice of six colors.

ONLY $2.95

**Skrip* Ballpoint Fluid

NO OFFICE IS COMPLETELY EQUIPPED WITHOUT

SHEAFFER'S®

W. A. SHEAFFER PEN COMPANY, FORT MADISON, IOWA ©1959, W.A.S.P. CO. • SHEAFFER PENS...MAICO HEARING AIDS

For More Information Circle No. 258

Literature from the Manufacturers

FURNITURE

Columbia - Hallowell Div., Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa., offers a four-color 16-page catalog of its Nine-To-Five office furniture line. "Office Furniture That Puts Space To Work . . . Beautifully" is the theme of the catalog, which points out that the "hours of nine-to-five are vital to business." Full-color illustrations show the various types of work stations that can be formed with Columbia's Nine-To-Five line. The catalog points out 16 extra quality features found in the units, including one-piece wrap around desk pedestals, telephone equipment mounting boards on back panels and fully interchangeable drawers in pedestals. Instructions are given on how to plan an office, making full use of available space. Dimensions and pictures of all units and components are also shown, along with several typical office layouts. For the catalog, **Circle No. 211.**

RECORDS PROTECTION

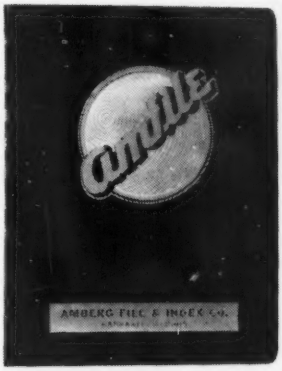
Mosler Safe Co., 320 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y., offers a "Blueprint for Record Protection," a four-page folder which includes a protection survey form for use by dealer salesmen as an aid in selling insulated files. The form has columns listing records, their location, and the number of insulated files needed. By filling out the form, salesmen are able to show prospects the degree of protection needed. For a copy, **Circle No. 155.**

ADDERS & CALCULATORS

Victor Adding Machine Co., 3900 N. Rockwell St., Chicago 18, Ill., offers a 35-page booklet, "Your Keys to Better Business." It features the latest model Victor adding machines and calculators with full information on applications, specifications and maintenance. For a copy, **Circle No. 153.**

PORTFOLIOS & COVERS

Amberg File & Index Co., Kankakee, Ill., announces publication and distribution of Catalog No. 359 on the firm's Amfile products. It features a complete line of portfolios and brief covers, also a



canceled check case. It combines, under one cover, all information retailers need on the complete Amfile line. There have been only minor price adjustments on a few items. To obtain a copy, **Circle No. 154.**

TYPEWRITER

Remington Rand Div., Sperry Rand Corp., 315 Park Ave. South, New York 10, N. Y., offers a brochure describing and illustrating the principle behind the Fold-A-Matic construction of its standard

HURRY! HURRY! HURRY!

READY TODAY! LIMITED SUPPLY!

Your Newest . . . Your Finest . . . Your Greatest Money Maker . . .

GOES 1959 HOLIDAY LETTERHEADS

53 Beautiful . . . colorful distinctively Personal Holiday Letterheads . . . Ready for you to imprint with your customers letter, or your own.

17 Contrasting or matching envelopes . . . produced for you in multi-colors and gold . . . Designed to add elegance to your Christmas "Personal" letters.

10 TRUCOLOR prints reproduced on folders to give you and your customers the values of a personal message . . . plus the beauty of the full color Goes scenic TRUCOLOR prints.

10 Charming designs that spell warmth . . . colors that hold attention . . . Pictures that truly express the feeling of the Holiday Season. All on fine Kromekote . . . the Estelle Folders.

And . . . Many other features!

FREE Goes 1959 Holiday Letter Sales Porfolio. Just attach this coupon to your letterhead, we'll rush the samples to you.

Yes: We want to show GOES 1959 HOLIDAY LETTERHEADS. Please send a FREE sample kit to:

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

GOES LITHOGRAPHING COMPANY

42 W. 61st Street • Chicago 21, Illinois

For More Information Circle No. 408

typewriter. This enables the machine to be opened like a book for inspection in its own office location. Covers can be removed in seconds, and the inner assembly unfolded to expose all working parts within three minutes. The assembly can be opened and closed without disturbing any of the scores of precise adjustments necessary for typing quality. For the brochure, **Circle No. 121.**

SPOT CARBONIZED FORMS

Transkrit Corp., 704 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y., announces its Specimen Portfolio containing a large variety of sample forms featuring Transkrit hot wax spot carbonizing. Special hot wax carbon inks, compounded in Transkrit's own ink plant, are applied to the backs of single or multiple forms in any area and any shape. This allows transfer of certain information to a selected sheet or sheets,

omitting it from others. This is done automatically by positioning areas of carbonizing on backs of various sheets in the set. Top (original) sheet is written by hand or machine as any other forms set. Use of spot carbonizing eliminates carbon interleaving. Up to 18 copies may be obtained without smudge or smear at one writing. Copying qualities are guaranteed for 20 years. Any type of stock including ledger, tissue, safety or gummed paper may be used. **For More Information Circle No. 122.**

RECORDER-REPRODUCER

Soundscriber Corp., 6 Middletown Ave., North Haven, Conn., has issued a brochure describing its 24-hour continuous tape recorder-reproducer. The eight-page booklet illustrates the Monitor's operational features, contains a complete list of its specifications, and indicates the great variety of its users. For a copy, **Circle No. 124.**

DOCTORS' ACCOUNTING

Royal McBee Corp., Data Processing Div., Port Chester, N. Y., has issued a six-page brochure describing operation of a medical office accounting plan. This low-cost plan allows the office assistant for a physician or small clinic to create all patient account records with one writing. It features the Royal McBee Medical Office Poster, and a set of patient records especially designed for medical offices. Manufacturer claims clerical savings of up to 60% over manual methods, plus assurance of up-to-date and accurate billing and accounts receivable. Available as S-513 from Royal McBee or **Circle No. 125.**

TRANSPARENTIZING TECHNIQUES

Hampton Processes, Inc., Newton, N. J. offers CTS Bulletin 105, a four-page booklet which describes the CTS transparentizing method and its many uses in the office, art and offset printing department. Prepared as a guide to all types of reproduction departments, over a dozen articles and case histories discuss new techniques

TIME STAMP records to the *minute*—

when it arrived . . .
how long it took . . .
when it left.

4-jewel movement—Not expensive. Unconditional full year guarantee. Space for company name, Received, Shipped, etc. on rubber die to print with time and date.

Impression ½ actual size

INQUIRE TODAY!

DORSON CORP.
605 W. Washington, Chicago 6, Ill.

See us at NSOEA convention Booth 165

For More Information Circle No. 435

File Speedaumat Plates FAST
with THE QUIK-SORTER

The Quik-Sorter saves time wherever Speedaumat plates are filed. One person can easily sort plates to a wide range of categories: alphabetically, numerically, geographically—or any other desired groups. The Quik-Sorter has 64 compartments with removable partitions which can be indexed as required—or some partitions can be removed to use fewer, but larger, compartments. One operator can use as many as three Quik-Sorters, sorting into as many as 192 different categories. Send for illustrated literature and prices. Sold on 10-day approval. Write to Addressing Machine Co. of Calif., 667 Mission St., San Francisco 5, Calif. YUkon 2-2130.

For More Information Circle No. 436

NOW! Hand Collate
6000 SHEETS PER HOUR with..
the new . . .

HEINZ
Portable
COLLATOR

Here's the ideal collator for every office. Simple to operate, high speed performance, completely portable, and a proven time saver. Anyone without experience can gather at a rate of 6000 SHEETS PER HOUR—a speed exceeding that of mechanical collators costing many times more.
The HEINZ PORTABLE COLLATOR operation is based on tested motion study principles. Both hands gather simultaneously. Triples output.
Already in thousands of offices, this NEW COLLATOR has proven to be practical, efficient and convenient for small and large jobs. Constructed entirely of aluminum, it weighs only seven pounds and occupies only 1½ square feet of space—truly portable. No maintenance is required and no setup is needed for operation.

Other important features include:
12 stations hold 400 sheets each. Takes any size sheet up to 11" x 17". Sturdy aluminum with pleasing grey wrinkle finish. Adjusters used for sizes under 11" in length.

Get the HEINZ PORTABLE COLLATOR now, shipped complete, ready to use and guaranteed to your complete satisfaction. Or, if you prefer, order for use in your office on a

ONLY
$37.50
10-DAY FREE TRIAL
absolutely no expense and no obligation

A. P. HEINZ COMPANY, Dept. 10
2422 Lunt Avenue, Chicago 45, Ill.

For More Information Circle No. 401

in transparentizing, cleaning and sealing drawings, documents, records and 'stats' to increase quality and reduce diazo, whiteprint and offset printing costs in making intermediates. For a copy, **Circle No. 160.**

REFERENCE CHART

Alvin & Co., Inc., 611 Palisado Ave., Windsor, Conn., offers its catalog and ready reference chart for architects, engineers, draftsmen, designers, artists, machinists, instructors, surveyors and students. Giant, indexed catalog is fully illustrated; contains clear descriptions of every product; exhibits a complete line of drawing sets and equipment, instruments and materials, designing aids and measuring devices. Conveniently hangs on the wall for quick reference. Contains handy charts such as fraction-decimal equivalents, architect symbols, tap drill sizes for drawing standard identification lines and nut and bolt, wire, cap and screw specifications. For free copy, **Circle No. 116.**

OFFSET PRINTING

Photostat Corp., Dept. TO-1, Rochester 3, N. Y., offers a brochure on Finer Offset Reproduction. The multi-color, 12-page booklet describes in detail the newest line of Photostat Masterlith offset duplication equipment. Close-ups of new design concepts of the Masterlith, which help assure highest quality and economical, trouble-free operation, are featured with complete explanatory text. Accessories that can be used for special applications such as purchase orders, invoices, etc., also are described. The brochure outlines which models are best suited to what needs and gives a complete listing of Photostat's nationwide network of sales and service offices. For a copy of this brochure, **Circle No. 117.**

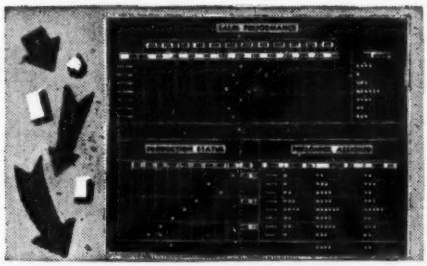
WHEN YOU CHANGE your address, please provide both your old and new addresses at least one month in advance.

Right or Wrong

(Continued from page 131)

Was Jane:
RIGHT ☐ WRONG ☐

WHAT ARBITRATOR LAURENCE E. SEIBEL RULED: "Neither of the grievant's arguments are persuasive. She was permitted to take time off regularly after she had been employed for some time. She did NOT originally take the job with the understanding that she would be allowed to see her doctor on company time. This came later. It was done as a favor to the employee and in no way binds the company. With respect to the sick leave argument, this, too, has no validity. Sick leave is intended for unforeseen illness and is not



magnetic
VISUAL CONTROL BOARDS
Make Card and Peg Systems Obsolete

Time and motion studies prove that the "Maggie" board with its colored magnetic indicators that move with finger-tip ease offers the easiest and quickest way to chart sales, production, inventories, traffic and any other phase of your business. At a glance you know what is happening. The first cost is the last cost because there are no cards or pegs to replace. Packaged kits begin at $49.50.

For information on the most modern and advanced board available today, write to:

MAVCO maggie magnetic visual aids corp.
19 West 32nd Street New York 1, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 447

Mylar* Strong
NEW
CARTER'S
Stylewriter
Carbon Film Ribbon

You thread it only once, use it longer, use every foot. No troublesome interruptions!

Touches with perfection! Complete carbon transfer for the cleanest, sharpest impressions ever! Perfect, too, for reproduction on your copying machines and by offset printing.

For truly distinguished typing, specify New CARTER'S STYLEWRITER CARBON FILM RIBBON today! Available in black, blue, red, green, brown.

*DuPont's registered trademark for its polyester film.

P.S. Erases as ne tly as th s!

© THE CARTER'S INK COMPANY
CAMBRIDGE 42, MASSACHUSETTS

For More Information Circle No. 448

Ask about

BARKLEY

Open Shelf File Supplies

Open shelf filing is a "must" where space is at a premium for there are no space consuming drawers to be opened. Barkley open shelf file supplies make hundreds of files visible at one time; permit filing higher than eye level; permit using all the valuable floor space, and cost less to operate too. Ask us for complete information.

C. L. BARKLEY & CO.
Founded 1921 • All Phones MOnroe 6-7061
1220 W. VAN BUREN ST. • CHICAGO 7

For More Information Circle No. 451

4
3
27

seen on more desks across the nation than any other stapler. For information on the best selling #4, #3 and #27. Write:

Swingline® INC.
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK
World's Largest Manufacturer of Staplers for Home and Office

For More Information Circle No. 452

applicable to situations where medical treatment is regular, recurring and indefinite in duration. Jane X was discharged for just cause."

Microfilm as a Tool

(Continued from page 112)

cessfully stored on 35mm microfilm and lose none of their detail when enlarged.

Historians look forward to the day when they can refer to government documents and proceedings of early legislative groups through microfilm records now being prepared by the Library of Congress.

Some are already available. A leading state historical society, for instance, began an intensified microfilming program as early as 1934 and today has one of the best files of any state historical group in the nation. Librarians say the greatest service of microfilm is the possibility of putting microfilm on their shelves and eliminating bound volumes.

We need to re-examine our entire approach to microfilm and to put it in its proper place as an active part of our office management planning. We need to put microfilm on an equal footing with other business equipment, and only when we do will we begin to enjoy the benefits of efficiency, speed and economy it holds for us.

Missing Persons

(Continued from page 85)

to find the insured person and obtain an affidavit of survival, but will not reveal the whereabouts of the person.

The question arises here of missing

persons from another jurisdiction who are found unidentified locally, *i.e.*, within the city's 83 police precincts. No one police department can keep cases on a national basis. We have found the following system very effective.

When alarms via Teletype, circulars, letters, telegrams, or FBI bulletins are received, we file them chronologically and index them alphabetically. We do not keep a physical description file on these cases as it would become so voluminous that it would be ineffective. We do, however, compensate for its lack by transmitting a Teletype message to all police departments, stating that we have an unidentified body or person and giving a full description with a request that they check their files of missing persons. In homicide cases and those of missing juveniles, we request the FBI to include the information and a photograph (if available) in the FBI *Law Enforcement Bulletin*.

One final note concerning our system. When a "seeking to identify" message is received from any source—Teletype, letter, FBI bulletin, etc.—we immediately check it against our physical description file. If we draw a blank, we file it with the photographs and descriptions of the unknown and unclaimed dead so that when complainants start searches, often months or years later, we have access to all the unidentified who have been reported.

Many disappearances are of no official concern to the police. Various agencies, however, may be anxious to trace

MP-Jr. streamlined

COIN CHANGER

USED BY 1/3 OF NATION'S BANKS

Makes change faster, more easily. Enhances beauty of bank. Sturdy aluminum with handsome hammertone finish.* Removable tray with inside storage box. Capacity $125 — pennies through half-dollars. Size 8" x 10" x 6½". Weighs 9 lbs. Rubber feet protect counters. Trouble free. Guaranteed.

***NOW!**

in choice of 4 decorator colors: Tan, blue, green, and silver-grey.

ONLY **$69** PLUS TAX

Write for descriptive catalogue and nearest dealer

Modern Products...Moderate Prices

METAL PRODUCTS ENGINEERING, INC.

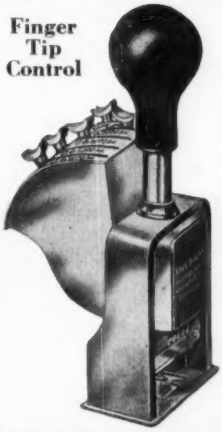
Dept. 0, 4000 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif.

For More Information Circle No. 433

AMERICAN SPEED SET

Gear Construction Numbering Machines

Finger Tip Control



Model 43

Wheels engraved with figures, letters, fractions, words, etc.

Any Number Quickly Brought Into Printing Position

WRITE FOR SPECIAL FOLDER

AMERICAN NUMBERING MACHINE CO.

ATLANTIC AND SHEPHERD AVENUES
BROOKLYN 8, NEW YORK
BRANCH—105 W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO 2, ILL.

For More Information Circle No. 434

THE RENA ADDRESS MASTER is so easily prepared

Put a RENA Master Patch-Strip on a hectograph carbon

Type the patches like envelopes

Detach the single patches and insert them into the plastic frames

The electrical RENA Addressing Machine, SUPER model, prints 150 clean addresses from this master

The RENA line includes hand and electric addressing machines. The performance of each machine is astonishing. Their price is low.

For more information send for leaflet 2046

RENA

RENA Büromaschinenfabrik GmbH & Co
Deisenhofen bei München / West-Germany

For More Information Circle No. 461

the person concerned, for missing persons are of interest to many organizations such as banks, insurance companies, loan firms, credit groups, etc.—all of which need a system if they are to have any success. In the Missing Persons Bureau of the New York City Police Department we pride ourselves on having evolved such a system.

Code for Birth, Sex

(Continued from page 145)

the sum arrived at following the second operation is always the same as the last digit of the day of the month. Further simplification of the mental computation may be made in light of the above. In examples 3 and 4 above, the computations become:

3. December 28, female:
   12 x 4 = 48
   48 + 2 = 50
   Add suffix 8 = 508
   Add 5(00) to 1st digit = 1008
4. February 4, male:
   2 x 4 = 08
   Add suffix 4 = 084

For additional clarity, the following coded examples are given:

December 20, female.....000
December 31, female.....011
January 1, male 041
December 31, male 511
January 1, female 541
December 19, female 999

Certain code numbers do not exist, and female codes are at both ends of the numerical scale. If females predominate, add 500 to males with no addition to female codes. This will permit faster coding.

Honesty Is the Best Personnel Policy

FLORENCE DEPPE HOLMGREN
Co-Owner, Metropolitan Personnel Service, Fort Wayne, Ind.

THE FUNCTION of a private employment service is to serve employer and jobseeker alike. In performing this service many problems occur, but none causes more headaches than that arising when people are not told the true reason why they are either fired from a job or rejected for employment. When a person applies for a job, he is expected to answer the questions on the employment application truthfully. When a person is fired or rejected, the employer should tell him why, and the reason given should be the real one.

An adult in the labor market can profit by his mistakes only when he knows what his mistakes are and how much they have actually affected his employment. Employment is his, and his family's, livelihood. When he has done something, or failed to do something, he should be told so that he has an opportunity to correct his mistakes. When he is not informed, the employer assumes equal responsibility if ignorance continues to affect his future employment life. Conversely, if he is told, and moreover, if he is given positive

WHICH REDIFIXT
BUSINESS FORM CAN YOU USE
TO CUT CLERICAL COSTS?

★ CARBON INTERLEAVED FORMS
Standard & Custom-Printed for every purpose

★ REGISTER FORMS
for all registers

★ W-2
and other
TAX FORMS

★ MARGINALLY PUNCHED
BOOKKEEPING FORMS
for Burroughs, Remington and other bookkeeping machines

★ FORMS AVAILABLE ON
NEW NCR (no carbon required) PAPER

Whatever your requirements, there's a REDIFIXT form to speed your paper work, save clerical time . . . with your imprint . . . accurately printed on modern high speed presses to provide reliable deliveries, economy prices.

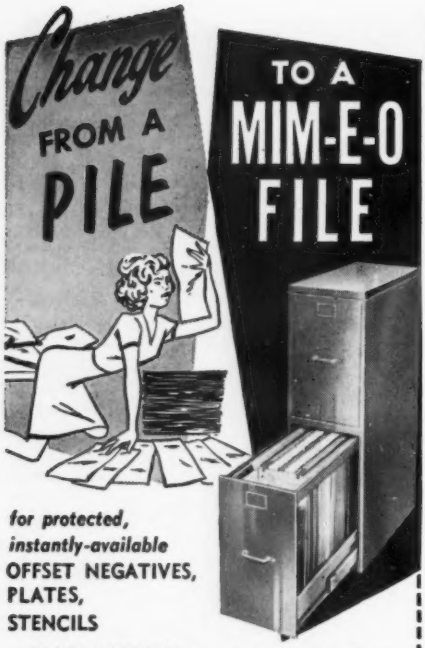
FREE – Big new catalog illustrates part of the wide range of REDIFIXT business forms. Write or phone for your copy today.

Consolidated Business Systems, Inc.
30 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y. BArclay 7-3687

For More Information Circle No. 443

suggestions for correction of his mistakes, he may actually benefit from his experience. In this event, subsequent employers will be saved many headaches. One such candid interview can cause a chain reaction of increased efficiency through many personnel departments in addition to improving the man's chances for success.

Because so many employers fail to assume this responsibility, it frequently falls in the lap of private employment service to give unwelcome information to the client seeking a new job. An almost endless number of situations regarding references, vocational counseling and the like, are the result. To perform its function, the personnel service must know the truth. If the



for protected, instantly-available **OFFSET NEGATIVES, PLATES, STENCILS**

STOP WASTING **time and money! Every time you lose or damage an original, you're throwing away a $10.00 average investment. With low cost, sturdy MIM-E-O STENCIL FILES, you can *immediately* put your finger on a *perfect* stencil, neg or plate hanging free from pressure . . . protected . . . easily filed, easily found.**

There's a MIM-E-O model for all types and sizes, to protect from 150 to 1400 "investments".

And new *SADDLE ENVELOPES* hang *negatives, plate plus all work sheets* in a single, handy, compact filing unit . . . in any MIM-E-O model.

SAVE SPACE AND TIME **with EASY-FILE CLIPS and EASY-FIND INDEXES**

MIM-E-O STENCIL FILES CO.
1051 N. Paulina Street • Chicago 22, Ill.

500 Distributors . . . coast to coast, to help you solve your stencil or offset filing problem.

For More Information Circle No. 392

Smith's OPNWINDO® Metal Tabs solve filing problems at LOW COST!

Adjustable OPNWINDO® metal tabs make it easy, economical to expand or revise your present filing system; start a new system; or convert to shelf filing. Available in 1 and 2 inch widths, the tabs are complete with clear or colored plastic label covers.

If not available from your dealer, write to

CHARLES C. SMITH, INC.
EXETER, NEBRASKA

For more than 60 years, a complete line of time-saving signals and indexes

SEE OUR EXHIBIT — BOOTH 46
N.S.O.E.A. CONVENTION
CONRAD HILTON HOTEL, CHICAGO

For More Information Circle No. 111

Mrs. Holmgren counseling a young applicant.

employer will not assume his responsibility, the personnel service has no choice but to take over. The resulting situation is frequently an awkward one.

I recently interviewed a young girl applying for a job as a switchboard operator. When asked about her last job she hesitated before telling me, "I'm not sure, but I think I was laid off." After she left my office, I called her last

'TOP-DRAWER' FOR EVERY USE

1 pound

4 ounces

HIGHEST QUALITY PURE RUBBER BANDS—CONFORM TO FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS. In 1-oz., ¼ lb. and 1 lb. boxes and bulk. ¼ lb. box has handy dispenser flap.

PLYMOUTH RUBBER COMPANY, INC.

since 1896

CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS

For More Information Circle No. 159

Q. GOT HIGH-PRICED HELP LOOKING FOR RECORDS?

A. LOW-COST "CONVOY" STORAGE FILES!

All your semi-active or inactive records are instantly available. What a time and money-saver today!

Rigidized permanent Drawer and Shell construction eliminates shelving and costly searching (the biggest item).

All this at half the cost of steel because "CONVOYS" are heavy duty corrugated board processed to remarkable strength.

Sizes: letter, legal, check, deposit slip, tab card . . . 10 others.

There's a dealer near you—or write

CONVOY, Inc.
STATION B, BOX 216-H
CANTON 6, OHIO

For More Information Circle No. 426

Bedinghaus
Business Forms
COMPANY

333 West Court Street
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

GA 1-7111
Telefax FBD

Formerly Modern Business Forms Mfg. Co.
Tabulating and snap-apart sets litho'd on Carbon Interleaved or NCR paper.

For More Information Circle No. 427

place of employment and was told that she had been discharged because of a series of mistakes she had made on her job and because a bad domestic situation was undermining her work. Further inquiry revealed that she had been told only that she was being laid off; not the reason why. This girl was intelligent and aware of the situations which existed. She suspected the truth but, because it had been kept from her, she was confused and underestimated the seriousness of the things she had done. Obviously she would, unless corrected, carry her mistakes to any other job she might hold.

Recent trends in medicine toward a more candid relationship between doctor and patient focuses attention on this problem. Modern medicine considers a patient better off for having a realistic picture of his diagnosis and prognosis. The same should be true for the "job sick" who find themselves either rejected for available jobs or separated from their employment.

There are always those who cannot bear to hear unpleasant things about themselves. Consequently, this problem must be handled carefully lest the entire foundation of a person's morale be destroyed. However, although there are always exceptions and although a personnel executive's purpose is never to destroy hope in anyone, he should use his knowledge to steer people into channels where they can find employment. He will find it necessary to inform someone, tactfully and kindly, that he is not qualified to do the thing he might want most to do. An honest approach by personnel counselors will help people seek employment on levels they can

handle, with less frustration for them. It also will encourage people to correct their shortcomings to qualify themselves for the job they want.

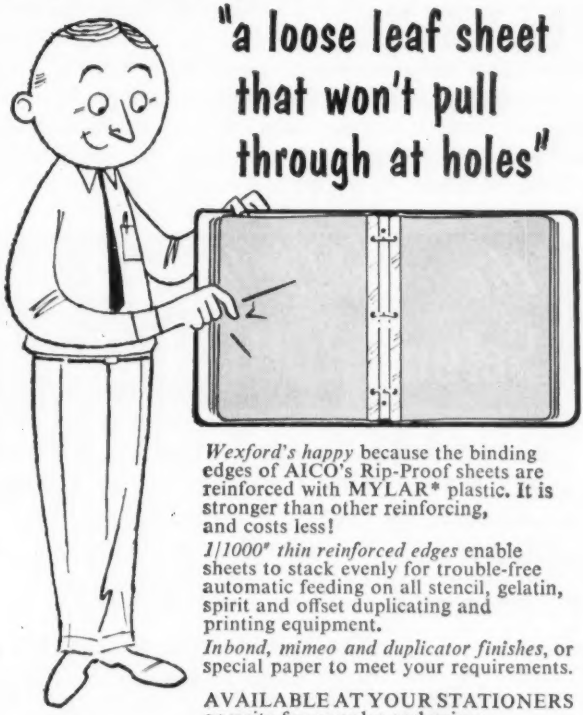
This policy is not unknown in some companies, but it is by no means general. Far more personnel men will hedge the responsibility of apparently sitting in judgment than assume the burden of telling an unpleasant truth. Personnel people are usually compassionate and have a genuine fondness for those they interview. More often than not they'll do anything in their power to keep everybody happy. That, of course, includes themselves, the applicants, and their bosses.

Because of this soft-heartedness, their relationship with applicants is affected by the apparent lack of courage to say, "No." When they do say, "No," they don't explain why. When a person's employment is being terminated, all too frequently the same feeling of compassion prevents them from telling the departing employee the reason.

Many companies do have personnel departments with not only an efficient system of screening, testing and interviewing job applicants, but an equally efficient system of severance which includes a good exit interview. The severed employee is made completely aware of the reasons for his separation and allowed to express any dissatisfactions

a tip from Wexford the office manager . . .

"a loose leaf sheet that won't pull through at holes"



Wexford's happy because the binding edges of AICO's Rip-Proof sheets are reinforced with MYLAR* plastic. It is stronger than other reinforcing, and costs less!

1/1000" thin reinforced edges enable sheets to stack evenly for trouble-free automatic feeding on all stencil, gelatin, spirit and offset duplicating and printing equipment.

Inbond, mimeo and duplicator finishes, or special paper to meet your requirements.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR STATIONERS or write for samples and prices.

MYLAR

*DuPont's registered Trade Mark for its polyester film.

AICO

G. J. AIGNER CO.
426 S. Clinton St.
Chicago 7, Illinois
Plants in Chicago; Rochelle, Illinois; New York & Calif.

For More Information Circle No. 455

he might have had with the company which may have led to the situation which precipitated his being discharged. Unfortunately, in too many instances where this highly developed technique exists, there develops an almost complete lack of human feeling and people are treated like bits of equipment.

When a person applies for a job he is usually required to give the reasons for leaving his previous jobs. This should be one of the most revealing and important parts of the application. Frequently, however, the information listed is of little or no value because it is either a deliberate falsehood or an unconscious misstatement of facts. It is human to make mistakes and to try to hide them or excuse them. It is, therefore, to be expected that people will try to place the blame elsewhere when they are fired from their jobs. Dozens of different reasons for leaving are given, but seldom will an applicant admit he was fired. When he does admit it, he usually finds some way to place the blame on someone else.

The true facts usually can be obtained through the reference check, but many applicants assume that the prospective employer will not bother to check references, and a surprising number of them do not. What of the reference check which reveals that the applicant's reason for leaving is not as stated on the application form? Is the obvious deduction that the applicant is lying—or could it be that the former employer or his personnel man failed to tell the employee the real reason for his termination? Personnel men, being human, hate to actually hurt anyone.

the world's largest selection of

Select ROUGH and REBUILT

OFFICE MACHINES

EVERY MAKE···EVERY MODEL — AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

- ADDERS • BOOKKEEPERS • CALCULATORS
- COMPTOMETERS • BANKING MACHINES • ADDRESSING MACHINES CABINETS AND SUPPLIES
- OFFSET and DUPLICATING MACHINES

REBUILT – machines guaranteed to LOOK and PERFORM like new.

SELECT ROUGH – machines complete and in operating condition

40 years of Reliability / *State your requirements today!*

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE APPLIANCES, INC.
Department Store of Office Machines
326 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. WOrth 2-3200

For More Information Circle No. 416

They will soften the blow whenever possible. But when the call for the reference comes, and the employee is no longer sitting there looking at him, it is easy then to tell the truth.

Is this being fair to the employee? It is bad enough that he lost his job, but softening the blow by failing to tell him where he fell down is really no kindness at all. If a girl cannot spell correctly but was hired nevertheless during a labor shortage, the fair thing is to tell her that girls who can spell are now available and that if she wishes to stay on the payroll she must learn to spell. This is better than letting things go along, and then suddenly discharging her with a fairy tale about some vague "company policy." Then, when the reference request comes, tell the prospective employer that "we had to fire her because she couldn't spell and wouldn't take the trouble to learn how."

Other instances could be cited. The receptionist who, when hired, was a conservative brownette, and who comes to work one day with bleached hair, should be told that such changes are in poor taste in a conservative office; rather than turned out without discussing the matter and told that "we have to cut down." When this sort of thing happens, the discharged employee, although perhaps suspecting the truth, follows the pattern of human nature, accepts the reason given, proceeds to justify or forget past misdemeanors and goes out to look for another job armed with the weapons of defense supplied by the previous employer. And when this personnel man later tells a prospective employer the real reason for

Magi-Copy PHOTOSTATIC Service
A new DUPLICATING PROCESS

Lowest cost copies of anything—letters, layouts, tear sheets, presentations, statistics, reports, clippings, music, manuscripts, etc., etc.

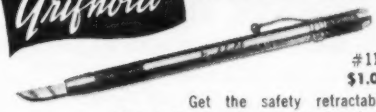
FREE OFFER (O)

10 copies—8½x11" of Any One Master. Absolutely Free—no obligation. Send this ad with your Master. Offer good until Sept. 30th, 1959. (Limit one to a customer.) Receive also free price list.

ALFRED MOSSNER CO.—Chicago
108 W. Lake St. FRanklin 2-8600

For More Information Circle No. 473

Grifhold **OFFICE KNIFE**



#119
$1.00

Get the safety retractable blade knife whenever you need a sharp edge . . . for stencils, corrections, erasures. **Write today for free illustrated catalog of other tools.**

GRIFFIN MANUFACTURING CO.
RIDGE ROAD EAST, WEBSTER, N. Y

For More Information Circle No. 474

3 PHONE PROBLEMS SOLVED

1. Safeguarding privacy.
2. Quieting the office.
3. Better hearing—noisy places.

HUSH-A-PHONE
Model for all types of phones and dictating machines.
Write for Literature.
HUSH-A-PHONE
72 Madison Ave.
New York 16

For More Information Circle No. 475

CUT-OUT LETTERS
OF DURABLE COLORED CARDBOARD

$1 per set. 2" capitals, 180 letters & numbers per set; 1⅜" manuscript, 240 letters per set. Red, black, white, green, yellow & blue. Only one color & size per set. Reusable adhesive $1/pack. Order by mail or write for free samples. C.O.D. is o.k. Satisfaction guaranteed.

MUTUAL AIDS, Dept. 273
1946 Hillhurst, Los Angeles 27, Calif.

For More Information Circle No. 476

Small Investment— Big Dividends in OPERATOR EFFICIENCY

SORTKWIK®

The Modern Aid to Handle Papers Faster

Old-fashioned rubber fingers or messy sponges handicap finger dexterity where it counts the most—operating your automated office machines.

With SORTKWIK Operator picks up papers as fast as dexterity permits. Just a touch on fingertips creates a greaseless, stainless, tacky film . . . makes it easy to pick up papers of all kinds. Even new currency, smooth-finish papers, index cards, NCR paper are a cinch to handle with SORTKWIK.

Wherever paper handling is a problem, you'll find that SORTKWIK helps do the job faster, more conveniently. Thousands of businesses have been using this handy fingertip preparation for years as a staple office supply item.

Why not try it in your office and find out how clerical production goes up while clerical costs go down?

ONLY 50c EACH AT YOUR STATIONERS

or mail coupon direct to

LEE PRODUCTS COMPANY

DEPT. 0-9, 2736 Lyndale Ave. So. • Mpls. 8, Minn.

☐ Please send me 2 regular size containers for $1.00 postpaid.

Name_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

For More Information Circle No. 391

termination he has, in effect, sold that employee down the river.

The same thing often occurs when someone applies for a job and is not accepted. Very few are told the real reason for their rejection. The young lady with the bleached hair, mentioned above, might go from office to office, seeking a job, and never be told that while her abilities are satisfactory, her appearance is not in keeping with a a business office. Fobbed off by lame excuses or out-and-out untruths, such as "the job has already been filled" when there is obviously no receptionist in the lobby, she is justified in concluding that she is being unfairly treated.

Consider the young man who wants to be a salesman. Of sound body and mind and with a college degree in business, he would seem a likely prospect. But suppose this particular young man is afraid of his own shadow, stutters whenever he gets nervous, which is every time he encounters a stranger, and has just married an equally shy young lady who can't bear to be left alone for one single night. Our personnel man gives the young man a casual story about plans to interview several men for the job in question, assures him he will be given every consideration and be notified when a decision is made. The young man goes home thinking the prospects look pretty good. Being a timid soul, he hangs around home a week or so, at first with great anticipation, then with gradually growing apprehension, finally realizing that no call is forthcoming, not even to tell him that someone else has been hired. He finally realizes the time has

CONFIDENTIAL MAP FILE

MT4

Mail Order Today

SHIPPED FROM STOCK

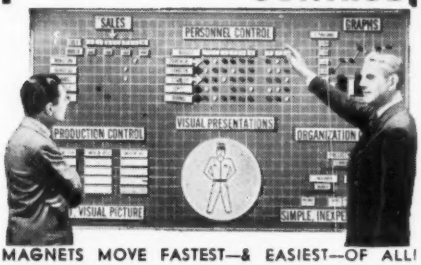
Easiest way to file and find confidential maps, blue prints, tracings, etc. Metal cabinet file with locking doors. 112 tilting tubes handle 60" prints. Tubes are indexed for quick location.

PATENT NO. 1610368. Other Patents Pending.

SCOTT-RICE COMPANY
610 S. Main Tulsa 3, Okla.

For More Information Circle No. 346

VISUAL MAGNETIC CONTROL



MAGNETS MOVE FASTEST—& EASIEST—OF ALL!

Priced From **$38** INCLUDING MAGNETIC ELEMENTS

Simplest Control for Sales • Production Charts • Personnel Maintenance • Scheduling Machine Loading Visual Presentations

•

COLORFUL MAGNETS ORGANIZE FOR ACTION SHOW FACTS INSTANTLY GET THE JOB DONE

PRICES & BROCHURE OF-9 **FREE** ON REQUEST

Methods Research Corp.
442 Mosel Avenue, Staten Island 4, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 347

Use BEACH Books for Travel Expense

Weekly & Monthly Books, Weekly Sheets

Beach's Common Sense Expense Books

FIRST in the field, LEADER in Sales

Your Vital Records of Travel Expense:* kept best and most easily in complete, convenient, permanent *Beach Books.

At Stationers, or Write

BEACH PUBLISHING CO. 19829 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

For More Information Circle No. 348

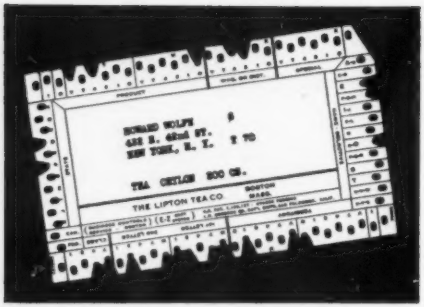
It just SNAPS apart

LETTEREX sets are available in all colors. A set is a high quality onion skin lightly tipped to an intense and clean carbon sheet. 500 sets to a box.

LETTEREX

1114 HALF STREET, S.W., WASH. 24, D.C.

For More Information Circle No. 349



E-Z SORT SYSTEMS save time and money in every department...

- **Accounts Payable**
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Cost Accounting**
- **Payroll**
- **Purchasing**
- **Manufacturing**
- **Inventory**
- **Sales**
- **Research**

Each individual department in your company can keep and service its own records—faster and easier, with present untrained personnel—by using an E-Z Sort System. No need to centralize your sorting and tabulating while you worry over expensive machine costs. Try E-Z Sort in just one department and its efficiency will spread throughout your organization. Ask for a demonstration and you'll see why!

E-Z SORT SYSTEMS, Ltd.

45 Second St., Dept. 22, San Francisco 5, Calif.

Sole Manufacturers of E-Z SORT SYSTEMS.
Over 50 Offices to Serve You.

For More Information Circle No. 432

gone by and he still has no job. His sense of inadequacy has been increased. He will approach the next job interview with even less confidence in himself. Sooner or later he may learn to recognize the old "don't call me, I'll call you" stall, but will he learn what to do about it before his ego is seriously damaged? There is no crime in being shy and self-conscious. Some of our finest people are just that. The only crime is in not counseling this young man and guiding him into channels where his true abilities will be appreciated and utilized.

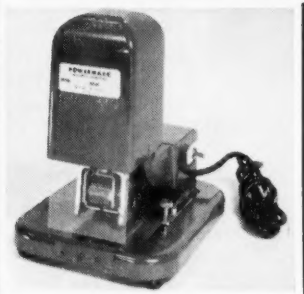
No one in any employment office need be brutal. It is not necessary to tell a stout girl bluntly that she is too fat. It is not necessary to tell someone he lacks the intelligence to handle a specific job, or that he is too old, too young, too shy, too brash, or the like. There are ways to tell people, without hurting them, that they are trying for something they are not likely to achieve. Even if a girl is not suited to be a receptionist, there are many other jobs she can handle, and she should be encouraged to apply for such jobs.

To determine their views on this matter, ten personnel men were questioned. Of the ten, seven agreed that the true facts should be given to job applicants or separated employees and readily admitted their only reason for not doing so was because they found it too unpleasant. Two stated that they felt no responsibility other than to their own firm. They considered it none of their concern or responsibility to do any counseling or to function in any other capacity than required to staff their own offices. One of these had

been so instructed by his management. The remaining man agreed completely with the premise that honesty is best and said he followed the practice whenever feasible.

A good executive should have the courage to tell the truth. He does not have to make the truth hurt; he can be kind about it and still tell the truth. He should tell the kind of reference he is really going to give. By having the courage and the kindness to face the problem, he can really help people by making them face up to their own shortcomings and, perhaps, learn to correct them. Doing this will benefit not only the employee, but it will also help to relieve the problems of the next personnel man with whom the employee comes in contact. Thus will result the ultimate chain reaction of improved efficiency and honesty which will greatly relieve the burdens of all people engaged in personnel work.

POWERMARK



for

- Carbon Interleaved Forms
- Invoices
- Insurance Certificates
- Purchase Orders
- Client Numbers
- Identification Codes
- Check Numbering
- Shop Ticket Coding

plus many more

NEW ELECTRIC NUMBERING, CODING, DATING MACHINE FOR CARBON AND ORIGINAL FORMS

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

- Save up to 50% of coding time over hand models.
- Adjusts automatically to mark 1 to 12 carbon copy interleaved sets.
- Numbers consecutive, duplicate, or repeat . . . 6 to 10 wheel models.
- Consistently even, legible impression, perfect alignment on All copies.

Write for Full Details

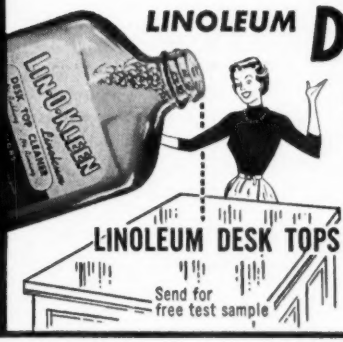
PRYOR MARKING PRODUCTS
434 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE • CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS

For More Information Circle No. 445

FREE supply of Scott 2-ply wipers with sample or first order

NO FUSS—NO MESS When you use LINOLEUM

LIN-O-KLEEN Desk Top Cleaner



Easy to apply. Pour it on — Wipe it off.
Contains magic miracle compound that penetrates stubborn grit and grime. Brings back original finish.

1 Pint—$1.25 Doz. Pints—$12
(WEST COAST SLIGHTLY HIGHER)

Order today. Money back guarantee.

LINOLEUM DESK TOPS LOOK BRAND NEW IN 2 MINUTES!

Send for free test sample

WIEMER'S, Inc.
70 Vernon Street • Bridgeport, Conn.

For More Information Circle No. 446

News of the Office

Demand for Office Workers

The most widespread demand currently reported by local Bureau of Employment Security offices is for well qualified clerical workers, chiefly secretaries, stenographers and typists. These stringencies are not confined to any particular industry and exist in all sizes of companies, from the one-man office to the giant corporation. Hard-to-fill openings are also widely reported for bookkeepers, office machine and telephone operators. Many employers seem willing to relax age requirements but not performance standards. In some instances employers no longer insist on experience as a qualification, but do require evidence of aptitude.

Chicago Records Seminar

Record Controls' annual conference on records management will be expanded this year into a two-day seminar at the Sheraton-Blackstone Hotel, Chicago, Oct. 8-9. The program will cover: (1) record problems in a technical center with discussions on routine procedures, indexing, report and laboratory notes, and fugitive materials; (2) management improvement through records, stimulating employees, record retention, machine searching. For information write: Record Controls, Inc., 209 S. La Salle St., Chicago 4.

Office Safety Pamphlet

"Accidents in the Office," a pamphlet prepared by National Safety Council, explains how many office accidents can be avoided with a little common sense and courtesy. A single copy is available free from National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11.

National Secretaries Elect

Evelyn G. Day

Evelyn G. Day of Middletown, Ohio, was elected president of the National Secretaries Assn. (International), at the 14th annual convention in Miami Beach. Mrs. Day is executive secretary to Charles F. Hook, chairman of the board of Armco Steel Corp.

Federal Accountants Show

Federal Government Accountants Assn.'s 9th Annual National Symposium on Integrated & Automatic Data Processing Systems will be held May 23-24, 1960, at the Statler Hotel, New York, reports Lawrence Craner Jr., exhibit manager. He advises that application blanks and information can be had from Federal Government Accountants Exposition, Robert T. Kenworthy, Inc., 10 East 40th St., New York 16.

Photo File Standard

A revision of the American Standard for photographic filing enclosures for storing processed photographic films, plates and papers, PH4.20-1958, has been approved. The previous edition was Z38.8.21-1950. The standard gives the principal physical and chemical requirements for paper enclosures, not plastic envelopes and sheaths. Copies of the standard are 60 cents from American Standards Assn., Dept. PR 84, 70 East 45th St., New York 17.

new convenience
new styling

new from top to bottom!

LIBERTY® '400' STORAGE FILE

The storing and housing of inactive office records is made easier, more convenient, with the new Liberty '400'.

End-Product of a 2-Year Development Program, the NEW '400' File brilliantly solves the objectives of quick, easy **Positive Locking . . . Flat Top Closing . . . of One-Piece Construction** . . . and of handsome **Front Office Appearance.**

The NEW '400' File exceeds the quality, efficiency and advantages of any other corrugated box-type file on the market on every point of comparison . . . while retaining famous Liberty *Economy* and *Efficiency*. Made of economical high-test corrugated fibreboard to withstand hard usage.

Get all the facts and you'll agree that the NEW '400' File is the most modern answer to the problem of housing inactive records!

Bankers Box Products, famous since 1918, are distributed coast to coast and in Canada, by office supply and equipment dealers. Ask your dealer to show you the new '400'.

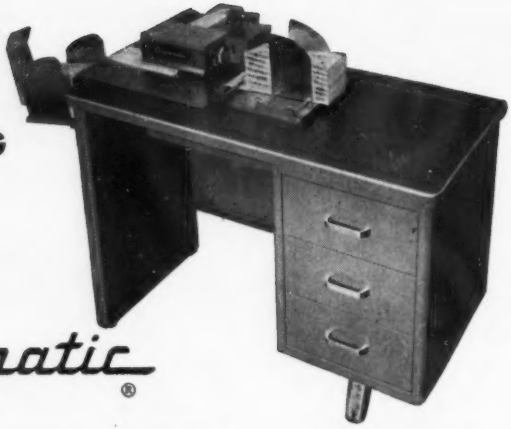
BANKERS BOX PRODUCTS

BANKERS BOX COMPANY
2607 North 25th Avenue • Franklin Park, Illinois
GLadstone 5-7700 • (Suburb of Chicago)

specializing in record storage equipment since 1918

For More Information Circle No. 370

PUNCHED CARD AUTOMATION and ADDRESSING NOW POSSIBLE with COMPACT, SIMPLIFIED



Scriptomatic®

MODEL 10

- **Model 10 introduces the economies of Scriptomatic methods into every business.**
- **Speed and Simplicity are the key features. Feed of material activates all operations: (Master feeding, ejection, stacking and counting).**
- **Switch between hand feed and automatic feeder in less than a minute.**
- **Available with selective printing mechanism.**
- **No hand levers or foot pedals.**
- **No belt conveying mechanism.**

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

A PERFECT MARRIAGE . . .

Punched Card and Scriptomatic Automation

Scriptomatic methods combine all the advantages of punched card automation and conventional addressing equipment. Scriptomatic offers a full range of machines and methods to tie in any punched card system you are using or plan to use. Today you can get all the advantages of a high speed, fully flexible addressing and data writing system . . . at a running cost differential as amazing as the cost comparison between a card and a metal plate. You enjoy not only low first cost but continuing savings in automatic file maintenance, filing space, and elimination of duplicate lists. Scriptomatic is the system geared to tomorrow . . . Imagine your punched card system flowing through a Scriptomatic machine for selective, flexible, high speed addressing.

901

Write for case studies and descriptive material. Discover now, at no obligation, if Scriptomatic can improve your procedures.

SCRIPTOMATIC, INC.
306 N. 11th Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Scriptomatic®
MODERN ADDRESSING-DATA WRITING MACHINES AND METHODS

PRINT FROM CARDS...DOUBLE THE FLEXIBILITY...HALF THE COST

For More Information Circle No. 238

Visual Presentation Workshop

The 7th Annual Awards Competition for the best visuals of the year will be held May 10, 1960. Closing date for all entries is Feb. 15. Complete details and entry forms from Day-of-Visuals Committee, National Visual Presentation Assn., 19 West 44th St., New York 36. May 9th will be devoted to workshop sessions and the latest techniques in sales seminars and visual presentation will be explained.

Corporate Secretaries Name Hall

Sheldon F. Hall, vice president and secretary, Burroughs Corp., Detroit, was elected president of the American Society of Corporate Secretaries. Mr. Hall was also re-elected a member of the board of directors.

N. Y. Student Typing Contest

Some 200 students will compete in a typing contest to pick New York's best student typist during the 1959 National Business Show, at the New York Coliseum, Oct. 19-23. Sponsored by Alpha chapter of Delta Pi Epsilon, a national honor graduate fraternity of business educators, the contest is open to all secondary students in the city's public and all parochial schools. The winner will receive a certificate of proficiency and a Lettera 22 portable typewriter from Olivetti Corp. of America.

Suggestion Systems Expand

National Assn. of Suggestion Systems' 238 member companies in 1958 received 1,674,463 employee ideas of which 427,117 were used. Cash rewards to employees totalled $13,359,445. For a free 24-page booklet on how to run a suggestion plan, write NASS, 25 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4.

N. Y. Fraud Prevention Course

Each year thousands of dollars are lost to business because of merchandise obtained on credit through misrepresentation. To help businessmen avoid these losses, the N. Y. Institute of Credit of the N. Y. Credit & Financial Management Assn. starts a course this month on fraud prevention. Details from the association at 71 West 23rd St., New York 10.

NOMA Program Changes

William T. Cavanaugh, executive director, National Office Management Assn., announced a change in programing for the organization's 41st International Conference in Montreal, Canada, in May 1960. NOMA will feature a total of 18 or more technical sessions with smaller groups participating in workshop meetings which will explore each subject in detail. Covering all aspects of the field of office management, each technical session will be conducted by a recognized expert in

Alicia Cogan was chosen Secretary of the Year at the convention of the National Secretaries Assn. She is secretary to Edgar Buttenheim, chairman of the board, Buttenheim Publishing Corp., New York. L. to r. are Julie Lawler, secretary to Gov. G. Mennen Williams, Mich., second choice; Clare H. Jennings, outgoing NSA president; Mrs. Cogan, and Agnes Brown, secretary to Edward Gallahue, president, American States Insurance Co., Indianapolis, third choice.

FREE! ALVIN READY REFERENCE CHART with DECIMAL TABLE

Fully illustrated reference chart showing complete Alvin line. Includes handy Decimal Chart. Tack on wall or file in drawer. See Alvin's complete line at your dealer or write for Alvin Ready Reference Chart TODAY!

America's Most Complete Line of:

- Drawing Sets
- Drafting Instruments
- Designing Aids
- Drafting Materials
- Drawing Equipment
- Measuring Devices

ALVIN & CO., INC. • WINDSOR, CONN.

For More Information Circle No. 378

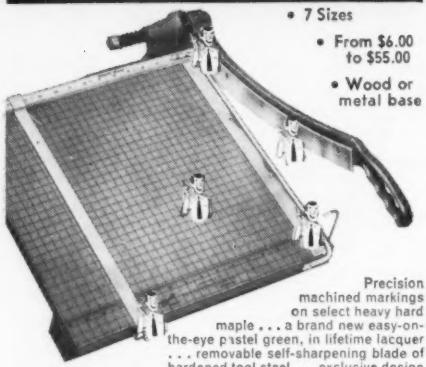
Now secretaries can rest easier when they make an occasional error—with SNOPAKE on the job. It's a marvelous new white opaque paint that is flexible, easy to apply and amazingly fast drying. Merely paint over the error with SNOPAKE, let dry for an instant and then type right over the area. The result—a smooth, perfect job. Designed especially for typing for photographic reproduction—Offset, Xerox, etc. Artists, too, find SNOPAKE far superior to any opaquing solution now known. See your dealer. If he can't supply you, send $1.00 for trial bottle.

LITHO-ART PRODUCTS, INC., 3403 Janssen, Chicago 13
(Dealer inquiries invited)

For More Information Circle No. 379

PREMIER TRIMMING BOARDS

QUALITY DESIGNED WITH SAFETY IN MIND!



- 7 Sizes
- From $6.00 to $55.00
- Wood or metal base

Precision machined markings on select heavy hard maple . . . a brand new easy-on-the-eye pastel green, in lifetime lacquer . . . removable self-sharpening blade of hardened tool steel . . . exclusive design slide-guide all new safety guard to make cutting safe and fast.

For shop, school, studio, office, industry.

PREMIER QUALITY PRODUCTS

PHOTO MATERIALS CO.

2100 WEST FULTON STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

For More Information Circle No. 380

PLAIN-VU

INSTANT SELF-LAMINATING

PLASTIC SHEETS

PERMANENTLY PRESERVE AND PROTECT

- IMPORTANT PAPERS
- ADVERTISING MATERIALS • SIGNS
- DOCUMENTS • DRAWINGS • CERTIFICATES
- PHOTOS • CARDS AND PASSES • LICENSES

WITHOUT NEED FOR MACHINES, CHEMICALS OR HEAT

You can actually imbed any flat object of any paper, board or fibre composition in clear, flexible plastic for permanent protection against moisture, wear and grime. Protect, preserve and beautify for a lifetime. Available in a wide range of sizes. Write for free brochure.

PLAIN-VU, THE CARR CORP., Dept. A-9
3407 Prospect Avenue • Cleveland 15, Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 381

the field, augmented with audio-visual and graphic presentations. Another innovation will be concurrent technical sessions in the Montreal Show Mart, bringing closer liaison between the exhibitors and the conference registrants. Further details from NOMA Field Service Div., 1931 Old York Road, Willow Grove, Pa.

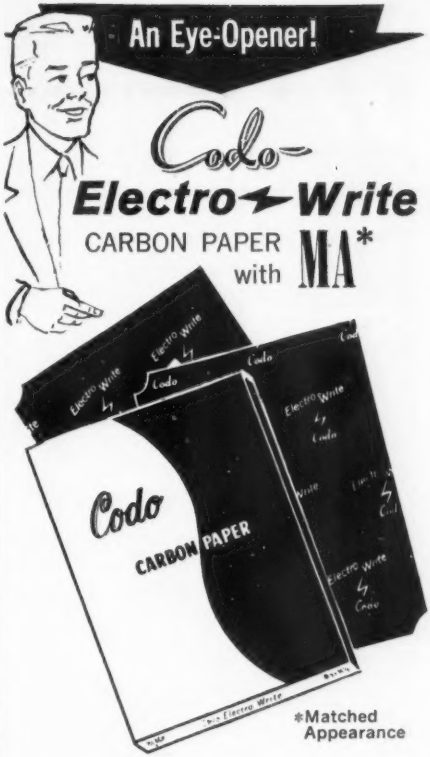
Automation Show Postponed

Richard Rimbach Associates, Pittsburgh, announced the postponement of the 5th International Automation Exposition & Congress scheduled for the N. Y. Trade Show Building, Nov. 16-20. Reasons for the postponement were not detailed. The show will be rescheduled for 1961.

Lend Typewriters to Students

Behr-Manning Co., Troy, N. Y., lends typewriters without charge to employees' children. They postpone the trade-in date for office typewriters for two or three years and make the machines available to children taking typing courses in high school. Entire program is handled by the office services department headed by Edward J. Richardson. Employee fills in a simple form giving his name and name, grade and school of his child. Child's teacher is asked to sign a statement that, in her opinion, the loan would assist pupil's progress.

Typewriters are lent for a single semester only then returned, cleaned and checked for needed repairs. If student wants it for another semester, he makes new application. Unless machine needs costly repairs, it returns to loan pool until postponement of trade-in has elapsed. Company estimates that loss in trade-in value is only about $7 per year per machine. Results have been consistently good, particularly in comparison with former procedure of selling machines to employees at trade-in value. That program had two flaws: demand exceeded supply, causing some dissatisfaction, and employee could sell machine. Present program may develop typist and secretarial candidates for later employment.



Think carbons from the new electric typewriters can't look as sharp as the originals? YOU HAVEN'T TRIED CODO ELECTRO-WRITE! It matches the sharp, clean impression of the original . . . every time! Wears long, too! *Try it! No obligation.*

Samples on request

Codo MANUFACTURING CORP.—
Dept. O
Leetsdale, Pa.

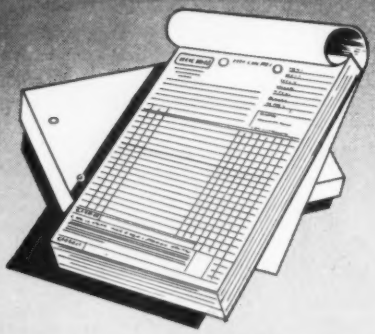
Attach this coupon to your Company's letterhead and send for free samples.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

For More Information Circle No. 386

NEBRASKA SALESBOOK CO.
issues a
CALL TO ORDER . . . on our complete line of flexible, economical
STANDARD MANIFOLD SALESBOOKS



• TWENTY-FIVE STYLES
• ALL SIZE RANGES
• SPEEDS RECORD KEEPING

ALSO COMPLETE LINE OF
READY-RITE "Snap-A-Part" forms, NCR sets, tabulating and register forms for every purpose.

SUPERIOR SERVICE AND QUALITY

General offices and factory at Lincoln, Nebraska

DIVISION OFFICES: Denver, Des Moines, Chicago, Minneapolis, Kansas City, Wichita, Little Rock, Memphis, Phoenix, Albuquerque, Montgomery, Omaha, Miami, New York City, Los Angeles

For More Information Circle No. 404

NOMA Assistant Director

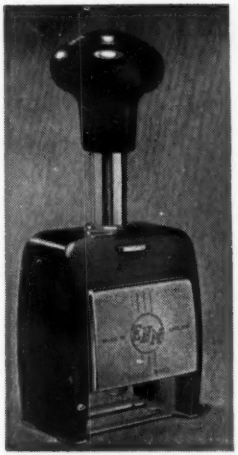
W. T. Cavanaugh, executive director, National Office Management Assn., announced that the NOMA board of directors has created the staff position of assistant executive director and A. C. Spangler, long a staff member of NOMA, has been designated to fill that post.

Visual Job Impediments

Business is failing employees by neglecting their visual requirements, declared Dr. George W. Davis, Fellow Distinguished Service Foundation of Optometry, and Research Visual Consultant for the Sales Analysis Institute, at its national meeting in Chicago. Almost all employee visual problems are the result of work conditions. Certain jobs develop certain types of eye problems. Extreme concentration on a tedious near-point task for a prolonged period may result in a disabling condition. Relatively small visual discomfort gradually becomes more severe throughout the day, causing fatigue factors that affect the rest of the system, decreasing physical ability and mental alertness. Glasses prescribed when the employee is in the doctor's office cannot keep up with or correct such a problem. The employee who tries to adjust finds that his originally simple problem of eyestrain or fatigue becomes a permanent condition and he is unable to see clearly either with or without glasses.

Many jobs that look visually difficult, said Dr. Davis, are not necessarily so, as for example, transcribing. It might be efficiently handled by a blind typist. Jobs that look easy may turn out to be almost unreasonable when measured by visually impedimental standards. Some work is intensely fatiguing over a relatively short period, as for example, transcribing logarithm tables. After 15-20 minutes the transcriber may be utterly fatigued visually, and an immediate visit to the eye doctor might result in a prescription for glasses which, in the long run, would prove detrimental.

An increased work strain and a strong



SYMBOL OF THE WORLD'S
LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF
SELF-INKING NUMBERING
AND DATING MACHINES

ENM

DIRECT SALES AND SERVICE
IN THE UNITED STATES

EASTERN NUMBERING MACHINES
801 Sixth Avenue
New York 1, N. Y.

HORDER'S, INC.
Horder Building
Jackson Blvd. at Jefferson
Chicago 6, Ill.

CARPENTER PAPER CO.
Omaha 2, Nebraska
Fort Worth, Texas
Houston, Texas

A GUARANTEED, BRITISH-MADE PRODUCT

ENGLISH NUMBERING MACHINES LIMITED

QUEENSWAY, ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND

For More Information Circle No. 305

KEY TO MOTOR DEPENDABILITY IN BUSINESS MACHINES...

Special engineering is the key to motor dependability in business machines . . . because it assures the exact mechanical and electrical requirements for the application. This is one of the reasons why more and more designers of leading business machines are turning to Lamb Electric Motors, which are *all* specially engineered.

The Lamb Electric Company, Kent, Ohio

A Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc.
In Canada: Lamb Electric—Division of Sangamo Company Ltd.—Leaside, Ontario

Lamb Electric

SPECIAL APPLICATION FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER **MOTORS**

For More Information Circle No. 306

A NEW BOOK . . . . . .

RECORDS RETENTION

A Practical Guide

A sound, common sense handbook on ***how long to keep business records.*** Saves months of research time in developing retention schedules. Shows State and Federal statutes and regulations with specific down to earth recommendations that will help you avoid common pitfalls and popular misconceptions.

Single copy: $5.00

(48 pages, 8" x 11", Flexibly Bound)

ELLSWORTH PUBLISHING CO.
314 Newcastle Road, Syracuse 4, N. Y.

For More Information Circle No. 301

EVER-SAFE Storage Chest and Posting Trays—One Complete Unit

Certified Fire Protection 1700°F. 1 Hour

1300 Package Consists of:

1 No. 1313 FIREPROOF CHEST with 1⅝" U.L. Approved Insulation.
2 No. 5585 POSTING TRAYS for sheet size 5½" wide x 8½" high. Capacity 2000 Sheets per tray.
2 Sets 25 DIVISION CELLULOID TABBED INDEX

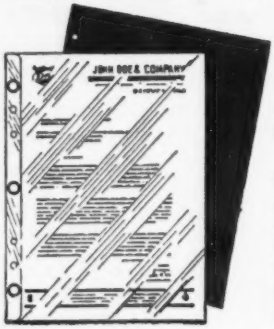
Write for complete information.
EVERSAFE CO., INC.
Division Schwab Safe Co., Inc.
Lafayette, Indiana

See us at NSOEA Show Space 637A

For More Information Circle No. 302

Amfile SHEET PROTECTORS

For 2- and 3-Ring Binders



***METAL EYELETS**

— an exclusive Amfile feature

They glamorize proposals, presentations, price lists, photographs — any letter-size papers.

A one-inch ring binder holds up to 25 protectors. Made of heavy gauge, non-inflammable acetate. Size 11 x 8½". Packed 25 to a box.

If your dealer doesn't have them in stock, send us his name and we'll see that you are supplied promptly. Write for circular.

AMBERG FILE & INDEX CO.
Filing Specialties since 1868
1637 DUANE BLVD., KANKAKEE, ILL.

For More Information Circle No. 303

ASK FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

For More Information Circle No. 304

desire not to make errors can cause severe visual fatigue. Physical tension causing visual fatigue in stenographers is sometimes eased by simply moving the work from the right to the left side of the desk. Other seemingly minor alterations in habit patterns have proved beneficial. Dr. Davis says management and employees should learn how visual fatigue and visual impediments occur and how they can be overcome.

Coffee Drinking Increases

Workers drank more coffee on the job last winter than ever before, says the Pan-American Coffee Bureau, New York, which reports that on a typical winter day more than 27 million had coffee during working hours—13 million in the morning, four million in the afternoon and ten million at both times. There is a strong trend toward serving coffee at the desk rather than allowing the employee to go out for it. About 77% of all offices now permit a coffee break, compared with 73% in 1956. More than a third of these have formal breaks while the others allow their workers to have it as they wish or according to workload. Of those having a formal break, 11% allow five minutes; 40%, ten minutes; 43%, 15 minutes; and 6%, 20 minutes.

Retirement Dwelling

Crestview, an apartment for retired business and professional men and women, will open in December in Sylvania, a suburb of Toledo, Ohio. The life-lease apartments offer couples and single persons comfort and security in retirement. Contract includes medical care by a house physician and nurses, as well as hospitalization. There will be recreation facilities, therapy, dietician-planned food service, and a plan for utilizing the brain-power and experience of some 2000 residents. The unit will include a general hospital, chapel, shops, greenhouse, motel, meeting house, nine hole pitch-and-putt golf course, and a bandshell theater. The service is set up as a non-profit corporation. A life-lease

AUTOMATIC OFFICE PAPER SHREDDER

Add filing space by destroying cancelled checks, ledger sheets, time cards, W2's, pay vouchers and obsolete papers—in your own office! The new "SILVER EXECUTIVE AUTOMATIC" Paper Shredder is the only automatic feed machine . . . shreds papers into unreadable ¼" strips, in just a few seconds! The machine is an attractive, typewriter-size, portable desk model, with full ½ HP motor. Completely safe, and easy to operate. Many other sizes available, too.

Ten-Day Trial on any shredder. Write today for literature.

INDUSTRIAL SHREDDER AND CUTTER COMPANY
103 MILL ST. • SALEM, OHIO

For More Information Circle No. 440

SPEED YOUR TYING

TIE LETTERS, PARCEL POST, CHECKS, BOXES, CIRCULARS, LABELS, PRINTED MATTER AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER ITEMS *10 TIMES FASTER* with an

AUTOMATIC PAK-TYER

Easy to operate and maintain. This speedy **ALL-PURPOSE** tying machine is designed to tie any size or shape package tight without adjustments. The knot is slip proof. Saves time and twine. Several models to choose from.

LET FELINS SOLVE YOUR TYING PROBLEMS. WRITE FOR CIRCULARS NOW.

FELINS TYING MACHINE CO.
3351 N. 35th St.
Milwaukee 16, Wis.

For More Information Circle No. 429

TECHNILUBE — 1000

► **Needs No Solvent**
► **No Other General Lubricant**

To CLEAN . . . RINSE . . . LUBRICATE Rotary and Printing Calculators, Adding Machines, Typewriters, Weapons.

ONE CHEMICAL — ONE OPERATION maintenance system combines all your shop chemical functions.

TECHNILUBE adds key facility, carriage mobility and smooth operating quietness . . . Ends seizing and binding during warranty periods and longer.

Safe for keys, covers, dials, including polystyrene components. Speeds inspections. Frees sticky parts.

Write for information and samples.

TECHNILUBE 823 Main St. — Napa, Calif.

For More Information Circle No. 430

fee, depending on the size and location of apartment, ranges from $9250 to $19,500. Life-care fee pays for meals, dietary service, utilities, upkeep, laundering, and medical care. Though Methodist-affiliated, the development is interdenominational. For details write to Crestview, 3350 Collingwood Blvd., Toledo 10, Ohio.

Treasury's Blank Checks

The U. S. Treasury Dept. in July mailed out about 3000 signed blank checks. According to Lawrence Levy, the department's regional disbursing officer, the error occurred when clerks forgot to feed the checks through a checkwriter. The blank checks were among some 260,000 mailed to governmnt pensioners in all parts of the country.

Machine Accounting Course

A national educational program combining general and machine accounting in one course will be initiated in a chain of business colleges this fall by Automation Institute of America, Inc., 821 Market St., San Francisco 3. It will be available both to individuals and to companies for their employees. The purpose is to produce accounting students and machine operators who know how to apply punched card equipment.

"Work production is up 26%"

New Books

(Continued from page 38)

EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION IN COMPANY PUBLICATIONS by C. J. Dover. Bureau of National Affairs, 1231 24th St., N. W., Washington 7, D. C., 365 pp., $14.75.

This operations manual is designed to cover virtually every important personnel communication problem likely to be faced by house organ editors, personnel managers, and industrial or public relations people. It contains 51 case histories of methods adopted by over 40 companies, and also a comprehensive index covering hundreds of topics making it easy for the reader to get a quick reference.

ORGANIZING AND FINANCING BUSINESS, 1959 by Joseph H. Bonneville, Lloyd E. Dewey & Harry M. Kelly. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., 381 pp., $9.

Emphasis in this sixth edition is on financial management rather than organization. The chapters on Business Combinations, and Business Failures and Reorganization, have been completely revised. The chapter dealing with working capital has been expanded to include the concept of cash flow. More stress has been laid on the modern corporation and partnership structure, less on such obsolete organizations as limited partnerships.

ADVANCED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS, THEORY and PRACTICE by Irving J. Chaykin & Max Zimering. John Wiley & Sons, 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, 562 pp., $10.50.

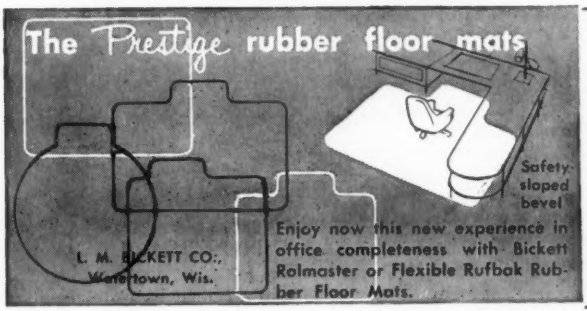
This comprehensive book presents each subject with a concise background of related theoretical fundamentals, followed by a series of graded illustrative problems and their solutions.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF AUTO FLEET LEASING. Foundation for Management Research, 121 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, 24 pp., Free.

Analysis of salesmen's autos in cities and on the road, based on records covering almost 30,000 cars (not trucks).

SAUNDERS MFG. CO., INC.
MANUFACTURERS OF DURALUMINUM
HOLDERS
FOR HANDWRITTEN
BUSINESS FORMS
P. O. Box 243, Winthrop, Maine
LIGHTWEIGHT WEATHERPROOF
SEND FOR NEW CATALOG NOW

For More Information Circle No. 449



L. M. BICKETT CO.
Dept. O-959
WATERTOWN, WIS.
Send coupon for FREE beautiful colored literature in reply form
INQUIRIES INVITED
Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....

For More Information Circle No. 450

News of the Industry

Venus Sales Manager

A. L. Van Der Kar

Arthur L. Van Der Kar was named to the newly created post of sales manager for all products of Venus Pen & Pencil Corp., it was announced by C. W. Priesing, vice president of the nearly 100-year-old pencil company. The sales managership for all Venus' pen, ballpoints, pencil and toy products was created because of the company's increased activities, and the diversification of its byproducts. Mr. Van Der Kar brings some 20 years consumer and industrial experience to the post.

Moore's New Division

Formation of a new division and appointment of executives were announced by Thomas Duncanson, president, Moore Business Forms, Inc. The division, which will be fully operative Jan. 1, 1961, will be known as the Central Division and have its headquarters in the Chicago area. Construction of a home office building in Park Ridge, Ill., will start early in 1960. In its formative stages, the division will be under the supervision of W. L. Eggert, vice president and general manager of Moore's Eastern Division. The following executive appointments, effective Jan. 1, 1960, were announced: David Barr, currently general sales manager, Eastern Division, to general manager, Central Division. Norman Creighton, assistant general sales manager, will replace Mr. Barr as general sales manager of the Eastern Division. Other executives in the Central Division are Stanley D. Waltman, operating sales manager, who becomes general sales manager. Mervyn Taylor, assistant controller in Niagara Falls, was named controller of the new division. The Central Division will embrace the company's marketing areas in the states of N. D., S. D., Neb., Minn., Iowa., Wis., Ill., Ind., Ky., Mich., Ohio, and 21 northern counties of Missouri.

TelAutograph Acquires Hogan

TelAutograph Corp., has bought Hogan Laboratories, Inc., and its wholly owned subsidiary, Faximile, Inc., it was announced by Raymond Lee, president of TelAutograph which acquired the Hogan manufacturing facilities, assets and patents, but Hogan retains existing patent licenses. Dr. John V. L. Hogan, president of Hogan Laboratories, was elected chairman of the board of the Hogan Faximile subsidiary, which TelAutograph has organized. Mr. Lee stated that TelAutograph now has one of the most diversified lines of equipment for industrial data transmission.

Nebraska Salesbook Sold

Sale of Nebraska Salesbook Co., Lincoln, Neb., was announced by Marvin B. Levy, president. The 70-year-old company was purchased by Jerrold Wexler of Chicago and Dudley C. Ruttenberg of Ft. Wayne. Nebraska Salesbook, a leading business forms manufacturer, distributes its products

SCORE A POINT EVERY TIME with the

Time Saving ELECTRO POINTER

World's Finest Electric Pencil Sharpener

Electro Pointer sharpens instantly . . . automatically . . without loss of time, effort and materials. Puts a perfect point on any size wooden pencil . . . won't "eat up" your pencil like out-moded hand sharpeners often do. You can Sharpen your entire stock of pencils in one effortless operation.

Try it, and you'll buy it . . . The Electro Pointer sells itself!

PROVEN FOR MORE THAN 16 YEARS

STILE-CRAFT Mfg.
1825 MACKLIND · ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

For More Information Circle No. 231

SWIFT

presents the most remarkable adding machine ever designed!

unistroke

It is the world's lightest (6½ lbs.) and the most inexpensive (99.50) adding machine with nine column capacity, two-color printing and visible adding dials.

Once you have used the truly portable Swift Adding Machine in your office, store, home, or travelling —you will never be satisfied with any other!

ADDITIONAL OUTSTANDING FEATURES

No extra stroke required for totals or sub-totals; non-print lever for calculating—large size pica type for readability—short stroke handle for fast (150 OPM), easy operation.

only $99.50 plus tax

At better Office Machine Dealers everywhere or write for information TODAY.

SWIFT BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

For More Information Circle No. 271

nationally. The new president and chairman of the board is Jerrold Wexler; secretary-treasurer is Dudley Ruttenberg; executive vice president and general manager is Harold R. Salisbury and vice president is Alan R. Marks. Mr. Levy continues with the company in an advisory capacity.

Directs British Subsidiary

Fred M. Miller

Royal McBee Corp. named Fred M. Miller managing director of its British subsidiary, Visible Writing Machine Co., Ltd. Mr. Miller has been associated with the company since 1948. He has headed international sales of typewriters for the past 18 months and will retain that post. He will move to London from the corporation's international headquarters at Geneva, Switzerland.

Heads Forms Division

C. P. Henderson

Robinsons Printers, Inc., with plants in Orlando, Apopka and Tallahasee, Fla., has appointed Clyde P. Henderson, vice president and general manager of its forms division, according to J. E. Robinson, president. Mr. Henderson was formerly general manager of the wholesale and export division of Uarco, Inc., Chicago, and general manager of Nebraska Sales Book Co.

Calculagraph Sales Manager

Howard J. Kingshill was appointed sales manager, Industrial Div., Calculagraph Co., Harrison, N. J. Mr. Kingshill served most recently as manager for one of Victor Adding Machine Co.'s eastern seaboard operations and earlier as the company's national account specialist in various cities.

Manager of Ormig Division

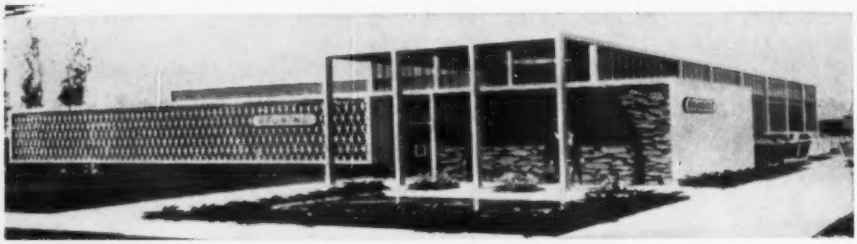
Charles F. Reid

Appointment of Charles F. Reid as manager of the Ormig Div., Copy-Craft, Inc., was announced by W. E. Bradley, president. Connected for many years with National Cash Register Co. in New York as a national accounts man, Mr. Reid will be responsible for Ormig sales and development.

Ross-Martin Appoints Matthies

Leslie Matthies

Ross-Martin Co., Tulsa, Okla., announced the appointment of Leslie Matthies as director of administrative research, a newly created post in the company. Mr. Matthies, a 20-year veteran in systems and procedures, received the 1958 Systems Man of the Year award, highest recognition of the Systems & Procedures Assn. of America. He has written more than 100 articles on management subjects, and has served as a seminar leader for American Management Assn. In his new capacity he will contact executives in all branches of industry. He was formerly chief of engineering systems and procedures for Hallamore Electronics, Anaheim, Calif. One of the administrative services already offered by Ross-Martin is the forms management service which provides companies with continuing forms control programs as an aid in reducing clerical costs.



New $250,000 office building and warehouse of Charles Bruning Co. in Seattle will have removable walls to permit expansion on the 70,000-sq. ft. tract, according to Herbert F. Bruning, president. Brenton R. Nelson is Seattle branch manager.

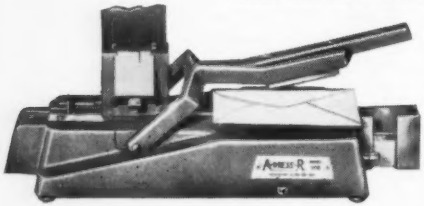
Bruning Microfilm Specialist

Herbert F. Bruning, president, Charles Bruning Co., said Quentin R. Sharp had been named microfilm specialist. Mr. Sharp, formerly an engineering specialist for Recordak Corp., was assigned to the marketing and promotion division and is responsible for the development and promotion of a full line of microfilm equipment. Bruning is augmenting its Copyflex reproduction systems with a wide variety of microfilm equipment.

Transac Sales Manager

Promotion of William Doherty to sales manager for Transac computers was announced by Philco Corp.'s Government & Industrial Div. He replaces John J.

Model 500 Metal Plate



Price $98.50 + $5.91 tax
GUARANTEED for ONE YEAR

A-DRESS-R
ADDRESSING MACHINE

• Speed 1300 IPH • 150 plate stacker capacity • Automatic plate change • Automatic rotating ribbon • Prints black or colors • Consecutive, repeat, skip • Takes up to 9" x 14" sheet • Makes carbon copies • 48 hour embossed plate service to any point in U.S. • Heavy construction; weight 25 lbs.

Other models available • Write for Folder "A".

NETTLE MANUFACTURING CO.
27 Huntington Ave., Boston 16, Mass.

For More Information Circle No. 453

INAUGURAL
THE Business Equipment Exposition
"A Service of Office Equipment Manufacturers Institute"
OEMI
Sept. 23, 24, 25 — 1959 / 1-10 P.M. Daily
WASHINGTON, D.C.
(National Guard Armory)
ADMISSION BY INVITATION ONLY

AN EVENT TO REMEMBER
(Mark it on your calendar now!)

A vast and exciting panorama of the latest developments in office equipment, systems and services will be here for you to see, examine, and project into your plans for a bigger tomorrow! This all-industry Exhibit is the only one of its kind in the country and the forerunner of more to come.* Mark it on your calendar now — and plan to attend.

*Chicago — March 15, 16, 17, 18 — 1960
*Dallas — October 19, 20, 21 — 1960

OFFICE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS EXHIBITS, INC.
Rudolph Lang, Managing Director of Exhibits
777 Fourteenth St., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

For More Information Circle No. 454

SUPPLIERS OF EXPERTLY CONSTRUCTED

SILK FABRICS

AND

NYLON FABRICS

FOR MANUFACTURERS OF
QUALITY TYPEWRITER RIBBONS

BOMONT, INC.

80 RIDGE ROAD, NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J.

TELEPHONE WYMAN 1-5100 (NEW YORK: HANOVER 2-5425)

For More Information Circle No. 288

Nisbet who was appointed marketing manager for Transac computers several months ago. Mr. Doherty will be responsible for Philco's computer sales program and supervision of regional sales managers and field representative. Prior to joining Philco last year as a sales representative, he was technical services coordinator at the Burroughs Research center for two years. He was also supervisor in the analytical group at Atlantic Refining Co. for ten years.

Southeast Representatives

Ralph W. Graham and James C. Young are associating as manufacturers representatives covering the eight southeastern states with headquarters at 367 Tall Oaks Drive, N. E., Atlanta, Ga. Four years ago Mr. Graham joined Stein Bros. Mfg. Co., Chicago, where he became general sales manager, leaving his established manufacturers representative enterprise in the capable hands of Mr. Young, under whom the business progressed substantially.

Customer Service Manager

Robert S. Miller was named to the newly created post of customer service manager for Royal McBee Corp., F. P. Ryan, executive vice president, announced. Mr. Miller will provide technical supervision for all field service operations for both office and portable typewriters and the company's electromechanical data processing equipment. He will also supervise the technical publications department, and typewriter product specialists at the Royal McBee general offices.

Schwab Ass't Sales Manager

L. E. Wood, executive vice president, Schwab Safe Co., announced the appointment of R. M. Vander Hoff, as assistant sales manager. He will travel the entire U. S., appointing new key accounts and contacting present connections. Mr. Vander Hoff was sales manager of the safe and file division of R. C. Allen Business Machines, Inc., and was with Remington Rand for 12 years.

Elliott Salesmen Using Wheelits for Both Demonstration and Delivery

The Elliott Addressing Machine Company, one of the largest manufacturers of Address Cards and Automatic Addressing Machines in the world, has recently equipped many of its branches with Wheelits, specially designed for heavy duty demonstration and delivery of Elliott machines. One enthusiastic branch manager writes:

"The Wheelit comes in mighty handy in hauling the Elliott 1250 and 1500 or even 800 when you have to park a block or so from a customer's place of business to make an installation. It also saves on delivery costs."

The Wheelit illustrated was specially designed with wide platform and frame for Elliott machines. Wheelit folds compactly into your car trunk, travels over curbs, up or down steps, around sharp corners; serves as a demonstration table when locked in stationary position. Wheelits also made in non-folding models. Precision-engineered and beautifully finished. Unsurpassed for service and convenience.

For specifications and prices, write

Gruber Products Co.
Toledo 6, Ohio

For More Information Circle No. 439

Ask for C-THRU

America's quality drawing and computing devices approved by artists and draftsmen. They like their accuracy, their transparency, the ease of using them . . . and their many plus features. Triangles, French Curves, T-Squares, Protractors and many others. *Send for free Catalog*

THE C-THRU RULER CO.
HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A.

For More Information Circle No. 342

THE

"KOH-I-BALL"

. . . the New Double-Ended Ball-Point Pencil

- **writes RED**
- **writes BLUE**

another Koh-I-Noor exclusive . . . the only two-in-one ball point pencil of its kind on the market.

- ***polished brass nose-pieces***
- ***light wooden barrel***
- ***full-length red & blue ball-point inserts (easily replaced with available refills)***

Packed either 12 Koh-I-Balls on a display card or in a dozen box.

Retail price 49c

trade and quantity discounts available.

Koh-I-Noor Pencil Co.
Bloomsbury 10, New Jersey

For More Information Circle No. 344

SPECIAL OFFER!

Two Leading German Office Equipment Journals, at reduced combination rate!

"BUEROMARKT" (Office Market) general guide, semi monthly, printed in GERMAN $8.60
"DAS RATIONELLE BUERO" (The Rational Office) monthly, printed in German $10.25

combined only $14.50

These vital Trade Journals keep you up-to-date with the German—European Office Appliance market. In regard to subscriptions or advertising rates contact our American Representatives:

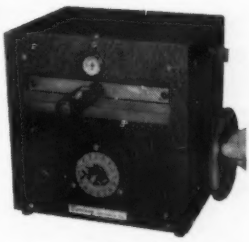
ATLANTIC PROMOTION AGENCY, Inc.
136 Liberty St. • New York 6, N. Y.
Tel. BArclay 7-9550
VERLAG PETER BASTEN, Aachen, Germany

For More Information Circle No. 343

Make Your Own RUBBER STAMPS at a fraction of the cost!

BERKROY

New Rubber Stamp Press



Easily operated by your office personnel. Compact 8" x 9" x 10". Operates on 110 volt A.C. current. Gives years of durable, trouble-free service.

For illustrated catalog & nearest dealer write to:

BERKROY PRODUCTS CO.
1171 E. 32nd St., Los Angeles 11

For More Information Circle No. 345

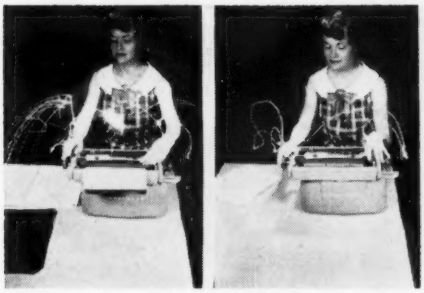
ATTENTION OFFICE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

Advertise to 76 markets with... Office Equipment Exporter

Every autumn OFFICE EQUIPMENT EXPORTER is enthusiastically received and acted upon by office equipment importers and dealers. These 76 countries buy both high and low priced items. Get a share of this business by advertising in the forthcoming 1959 edition. *(Circulation over 10,000.)* Write *today* for rates.

Afghanistan
Alaska
Algeria
Arabia
Australia
Austria
Belgian Congo
Belgium
British East Africa
British Guiana
British Honduras
Burma
Canada
Ceylon
Cyprus
Denmark
Egypt
Ethiopia
Finland
Formosa
France
French Africa
French Guiana
Germany
Ghana
Gibraltar
Great Britain & Northern Ireland
Greece
Haiti
Hawaii
Hong Kong
Iceland
India
Iraq
Indonesia
Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kenya
Lebanon
Liberia
Libya
Luxembourg
Madagascar
Madeira Island
Malaysia
Malta
Morocco
Nepal
Netherlands
Netherland West Indies
New Zealand
North Rhodesia
Norway
Pakistan
Philippines
Portuguese Africa
Puerto Rico
Siam
South Sea Island
Southern Rhodesia
Sudan
Surinam
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanganyika
Tunisia
Turkey
Union of South Africa
Viet Nam
West Indies
Yugoslavia

OFFICE PUBLICATIONS, INC. 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.



Time-motion photos by Cromwell Rotary Forms, Inc., Albany, N. Y., contrast a typist's motions using loose sheets and carbons (left) with the use of a standard four-part memo forms set (right).

General Ribbon's Daggs

Robert W. Daggs has rejoined General Ribbon Corp., Van Nuys, Calif., after two years in the military service. Mr. Daggs returns to active participation in the typewriter and adding machine ribbon company as vice president in charge of production.

Betty Biggers (left), 1959 National Business Show Queen, and Barbara Boekel, Pan American World Airways Clipper Queen, in a jetliner which will bring executives from all over the world to the U.S. on a business tour Oct. 17-31.

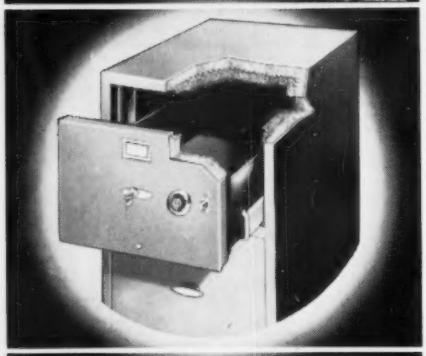
FREE DIES AND PROOFS
GENUINE ENGRAVED LETTERHEADS $15.00 FOR 1000
Genuine ENGRAVED BUSINESS CARDS
500 $11 • 1000 $15
MANUSCRIPT COVERS 100 FOR $3.00
CLIP YOUR LETTERHEAD TO THIS AD... MAIL FOR FREE PROOF
DEALERS WANTED
DEWBERRY ENGRAVING CO.
807 SO. 20th ST., BIRMINGHAM 5, ALABAMA
For More Information Circle No. 465

NIPPO
CHECK WRITER
Indelibly prints Just the same as a big machine costing up to $500.—
F Type
NIPPO MACHINE INDUSTRY CO., LTD.
Tenjin-cho-Nishi-ku, Yokohama, Japan
For More Information Circle No. 466

For Your Annual
TYPEWRITER ROLLER CHANGE
FUTURISTIC 5 STAR PLATEN
Insist on a "Futuristic" 5-Star Platen for Best Results
Manufactured and Distributed to Office Machine Dealers by
AMES SUPPLY COMPANY
Contact your Local Typewriter Dealer
For More Information Circle No. 467

CASH REGISTER PARTS
WORLD WIDE SERVICE
HIGHEST QUALITY PRODUCTS
CASHERE CORPORATION
Successor to International Cash Register & Parts Co.
207 E. Evergreen Ave., Mt. Prospect, Ill.
For More Information Circle No. 468

YOUR BUILDING IS
Not Fireproof!



There are no fireproof buildings. Just fire-resistive buildings. And fire-resistive buildings have a nasty habit of walling a fire in. When that happens you can say good-by to paper records. And 43 out of 100 firms losing their vital records in a fire never reopen. Keep those records safe 24 hours a day, in use or not, in Meilink-built Hercules® insulated steel files. At your Meilink dealer or write for folder to Meilink Steel Safe Company, Toledo 6, Ohio.

with MEILINK it's for keeps
Most complete line of safes and insulated products

Meilink Steel Safe Co.
1672 Oakwood Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio

Please send me your folders on Meilink safes and Hercules insulated steel files.

*Name*_____

*Company*_____

*Street*_____ *Zone*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

For More Information Circle No. 396

Quality Management

(Continued from page 168)

employees, incomplete instructions or poor forms design and correct these factors. Control errors caused by employee carelessness or employee inability by evaluating quality of each employee and making all workers quality conscious.

Determine acceptable quality level by having management decide the allowable error rate. The degree of accuracy required will determine the extent and cost of the review. Watch for the point of diminishing return. It usually costs more to correct an error in a work unit than it does to produce the unit initially.

Adjust review to the minimum, when feasible, by establishing a sample review plan rather than a 100% review of all items on all documents. The 100% review does not mean 100% accuracy because reviewer fatigue results from large volume repetitive work. A sample review plan of only selected items on all documents will reduce review time considerably yet limit the review to only those significant items which have a high frequency of error or importance of accuracy. The best review practices for any procedure must be tailored to the quality characteristics of that procedure.

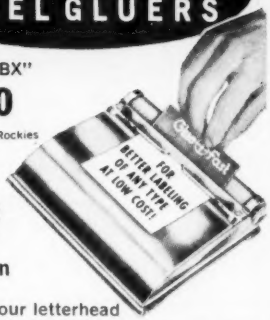
Establish a continuing quality control program. Record, analyze and report only enough data to assure maintenance of quality at an acceptable level. If the overall quality level deteriorates, then reinstitute detail recording to permit an analysis and remedial action.

Cut Costs up to 48%

ON UNGUMMED LABEL INVOICE FORMS AND HANDLING

Glue-Fast
TRADE MARK
LABEL GLUERS

6" MODEL "BX"
only **$18.50**
slightly higher, west of Rockies



FREE
TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS
No Obligation

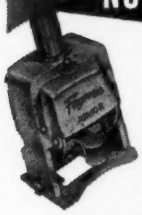
Write today on your letterhead

Glue-Fast Equipment Company, Inc.
9-R White Street, New York 13, N. Y.
For More Information Circle No. 351

Only From B & M
TWICE THE VALUE . . .
HALF the PRICE!

Faymus
"JUNIOR" NUMBERMATIC

only **$9.95**



Now *every office* can enjoy convenient automatic numbering and at *less than half the cost* of comparable machines! 5 automatic actions! Instant clearing! 4 wheels - 0001 to 9999 in small space! Heavy nickelplate finish. Maroon plastic handle. FULLY GUARANTEED, all better office-stationery stores.

- **Model AC 5 numbering actions - instant clearing** **$15.95**
- **Model A 6 actions** **$12.95**
- **Model 10C 10 actions** **$19.95**

Plus FET

Faymus **DIV.**
BANKERS & MERCHANTS, INC.
3229 N. SHEFFIELD AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.

For More Information Circle No. 352

PAYCHECK "OUTLOOK" ENVELOPES

Eliminate Time and Expense of Addressing, also Chances of Error.

Paycheck "Outlook" Envelopes are absolutely opaque, essential when wages are paid by check. Nothing shows but the employee's name. This improves personnel relations.

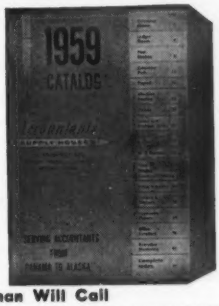
Send for Samples and Prices Today

OUTLOOK ENVELOPE CO., *Est. 1902*
Originators of "Outlook" Envelopes
1001 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Illinois

For More Information Circle No. 353

EVERY OFFICE MANAGER SHOULD HAVE THIS CATALOG-MANUAL!

It's Free and It's the A.S.H. Way to Cut Office Overhead and Save Money Too!



Get your free copy of this 112 page, illustrated catalog-manual today. It's loaded with thousands of top-quality office, accounting, bookkeeping and stationery items at rock-bottom prices.

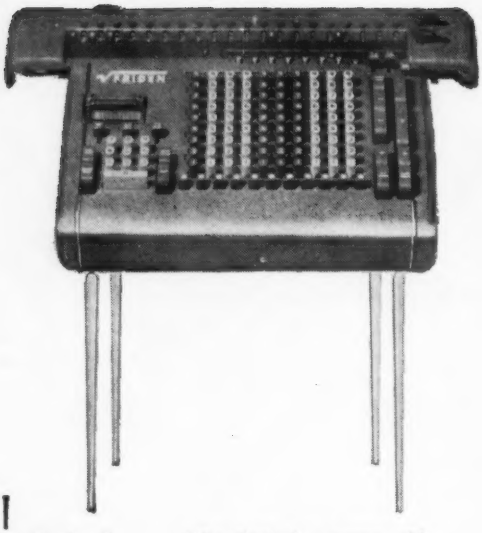
No Salesman Will Call

Industrial Division 09
ACCOUNTANTS' SUPPLY HOUSE
518 Rockaway Ave., Valley Stream, L.I., N.Y.

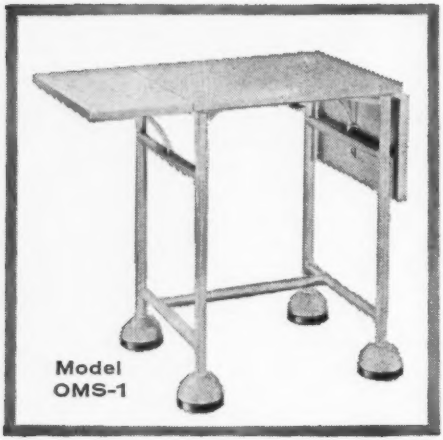
Name .....
Firm .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

For More Information Circle No. 354

You Wouldn't Set an Expensive Machine on Toothpicks! . . .



The fact is—some old-fashioned office machine stands are just about as unstable as four spindly toothpicks! Take a look at yours . . . then look at Cramer "Guardian" Office Machine Stands. Sturdy steel construction. Safety domes edged with plastic rings that "freeze" stand to floor. Fingertip levers control casters and side leaves. Baked enamel finish, in a choice of colors.



Model OMS-1

Your expensive office machines deserve to be "Backed by the Best." And there's a Cramer stand for every office machine.

CALL YOUR *Cramer* DEALER

OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

CRAMER POSTURE CHAIR CO. INC., 625 ADAMS, DEPT. O-9, KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

Fro More Information Circle No. 328

National Conference & Exhibit Calendar

Assn. for Computing Machinery, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 1-3.

Educational Graphic Arts Exposition, Coliseum, New York, Sept. 6-12.

Assn. for Bank Audit, Control & Operation, Statler Hotel, Boston, Sept. 21-23.

Business Forms Institute, Skytop Lodge, Skytop, Pa., Sept. 21-23.

Office Equipment Manufacturers Exhibits, National Guard Armory, Washington, D. C., Sept. 23-25.

National Stationery & Office Equipment Assn., Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 26-30.

Life Office Management Assn., Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 28-30.

National Business Forms Associates, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, Oct. 4-8.

National Assn. of Suggestion Systems, Sheraton Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Oct. 11-13.

National Institute of Governmental Purchasing, Sheraton-Cleveland Hotel, Cleveland, Oct. 11-14.

Systems & Procedures Assn., Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada, Oct. 12-14.

American Production & Inventory Control Society, New Yorker Hotel, New York, Oct. 16-17.

Eastern Commercial Stationery Show, N. Y. Trade Show Bldg., New York, Oct. 17-20.

Institute of Newspaper Controllers & Finance Officers, Hotel del Coronado, San Diego, Oct. 18-21.

National Business Show, Coliseum, New York, Oct. 19-23.

American Management Assn., Office Management Div., Roosevelt Hotel, New York, Oct. 21-23.

Insurance Accountants Assn., Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Oct. 21-23.

American Records Management Assn., Sheraton-Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Oct. 23-24.

Controllers Institute of America, Penn-Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Oct. 24-28.

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Fairmont & Mark Hopkins Hotels, San Francisco, Oct. 24-29.

American Bankers Assn., Miami Beach, Oct. 25-28.

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Statler Hilton Hotel, Boston, Dec. 1-3.

ALL THUMBS?

TRY EVANS' TACKY-FINGER!

It's the modern fingertip moistener that speeds up paper handling. Stainless — odorless — greaseless . . . it makes messy sponges and clumsy finger guards obsolete. One application lasts hundreds of sheets. Try it today! Send $6.00 for a dozen boxes or get two trial boxes for $1.00. See your dealer or write:

Evans Specialty Company, Inc.
P. O. Box 8128, Richmond, Virginia

For More Information Circle No. 374

ADVERTISERS

Acco Products 223
Accountants' Supply House 301
Acme Visible Records, Inc. 241
Addo-x, Inc. 171
Addressing Machine Co. of California 261
Addressograph-Multigraph Corp. 18
Aigner Co., G. J. 271
All-Rite Pen, Inc. 199
Allied Carbon & Ribbon Mfg. Corp. 233
Alvin & Co. 282
Amberg File & Index Co. 286
American Evatype Corp. 200
American Geloso Electronics, Inc. 26
American Numbering Machine Co. 265
American Stencil Mfg. Co. 77
Ames Supply Co. 299
Anken Film Co. 207
Arlington Aluminum Co. 167
Associated Industrial Designers 230
Atlas Stencil Files Corp. 252

Baltimore Business Forms Co. 215
Bankers Box Co. 279
Bankers & Merchants, Inc. 301
Barkley & Co., C. L. 264
Basten, Peter 297
Bates Mfg. Co. 211
Beach Publishing Co. 275
Bedinghaus Business Forms Co. 270
Bell & Howell Phillipsburg Co. 161
Bentson Mfg. Co. 213
Berkroy Products Co. 297
Bevco-Precision Mfg. Co. 157
Bickett Co., L. M. 289
Bohn Duplicator Corp. 191
Bomont, Inc. 295
Borroughs Mfg. Co. 206
Box 959 222
Brady Co., W. H. 189
Bruning Co., Charles 111
Bunn Co., B. H. 237
Burroughs Corp. 132
Business Efficiency Aids 168

C-Thru Ruler Co. 297
Carteret Printing Co. 234
Carter's Ink Co. 263
Cashere Corp. 299
Catskill Craftsmen, Inc. 35
Challenge Machinery Co. 152
Chicopee Mills, Inc. 27
Cincinnati Time Recorder Co. 36
Clarin Manufacturing Co. 97
Codo Mfg. Corp. 283
Cole Steel Equipment Co. 119
Cole Steel Office Machines, Inc. 194
Collamatic Corp. 188
Colonial Carbon Co. 174
Columbia Ribbon & Carbon Mfg. Co. 44
Comptometer Corp. 220
Consolidated Business Systems, Inc. 267
Control Systems, Inc. (Plus) 158
Control Systems, Inc. (Plus Diehl) 239
Convoy, Inc. 270
Copease Corp. 39
Copycat Corp. 143
Cormac Photocopy Corp. 163
Cotterman, I. D. 190
Cotton Fiber Paper Manufacturers 203
Cramer Posture Chair Co. 302

Davenport & Son, A. C. 218
Davidson Corp. 235
Denominator Co. 75
Dewberry Engraving Co. 299
Diebold, Inc. 201
Diebold, Inc. (Flofilm Div.) 114, 115
Dillon-Ford & Co. 222
Ditto, Inc. ..... Inner Back Cover
Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph 113
Documat, Inc. 109
Dorson Corp. 261
Dreusicke & Co. K.G., Wilhelm 286
DuKane Corp. 1

Eastman Kodak Co. (Recordak) 93
Eastman Kodak Co. (Verifax) 197
Ellsworth Publishing Co. 286
English Numbering Machines, Ltd. 285
Evans Specialty Co. 303
Ever Ready Calendar Mfg. Co. 198
Eversafe Co. 286
E-Z Sort Systems, Ltd. 276

Faber-Castell Pencil Co., A. W. 232
Faber Pencil Co., Eberhard 257
Facit, Inc. 69
Felins Tying Machine Co. 288
Filmsort Co. 112
Finch, Pruyn & Co. 186, 187
Fletcher Paper Co. 130
Force & Co., Wm. A. 242
Frankel Mfg. Co. 173
Friden, Inc. 46

Gates Acoustinet Co. 195
General Binding Corp. 73
General Fireproofing Co. 22, 23, 24, 25
Glue-Fast Equipment Co. 301
Goes Lithographing Co. 260
Graff Co., George B. 254
Graphic Systems 28
Griffin Mfg. Co. 273
Gruber Products Co. 296

Haloid Xerox Inc. 91
Hammermill Paper Co. 94
Hampton Processes, Inc. 28
Heinz Co., A. P. 262
Heller Roberts Mfg. Corp. 155
Heyer Inc. 169
Homs Co., Douglas 122
H-O-N Co. 219
Hunt Pen Co., C. Howard 159
Hush-A-Phone Corp. 273
Hygienic Dental Mfg. Co. 224

Industrial Shredder & Cutter Co. 287
Inter-Continental Trading Corp. 205
International Business Forms, Inc. 253
International Office Appliances, Inc. 272
International Photocopy Co. 227
Interstate Metal Products Co. 245

Johnson Plastic Tops, Inc. 221

Kalvar Corp. 108
Kenro Graphics, Inc. 16, 17
Koh-I-Noor Pencil Co. 297
Kores Mfg. Corp. 243

Labelon Tape Co. 228
Lagomarsino-FAI 70
Lamb Electric Co. 285
Lassco Products, Inc. 160
Leathercraft, Inc. 123
Lee Products Co. 274
LeFebure Corp. 192
Letterex Corp. 275
Litho-Art Products, Inc. 282
Lithoplate, Inc. 165
Ludwig, Inc., F. G. 78

M & M Industries 37
Mac Panel Co. 20
Maggie Magnetic Visual Aids Corp. 263
Manpower, Inc. 31
Marchant Calculators Div.,
Smith-Corona Marchant Inc. 209
Marginator Co. 238
Master Addresser Co. 236
Meilink Steel Safe Co. 300
Metalcraft, Inc. 244
Metal Products Engineering Inc. 265
Methods Research Corp. 275
Michael Lith Sales Corp. 230
Micropoint, Inc. 144
Miller-Trojan Co. 246
Mim-E-O Stencil Files Co. 268
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
(Magic Mending Tape) 33, 34
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
(Microfilm Reader-Printer) 107
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
(Thermo-Fax) 127
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.
(Accounting Machine) 150
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.
(Calculating Machine) 49
Moore Business Forms, Inc. 40, 41
Moore, Inc., P. O. 196
Morris Co., Bert M. 147
Mossner Co., Alfred 273
Mutual Aids 273

Nardon Mfg. Co. 248
National Bundle Tyer Co. 217
National Business Show 240
National Cash Register Co. 216
Nebraska Sales Book Co. 284
Nettle Mfg. Co. 294
Nippo Machine Industry Co., Ltd. 299
Nord Photocopy & Business Equipment Corp. .. 193
North American Philips Co. 5
NuArc Co. 76

Office Equipment Manufacturers Exhibits, Inc... 294
Office Products, Inc. 56
Office Publications, Inc. 298
Old Town Corp. 68
Olivetti Corp. of America 124
Outlook Envelope Co. 301
Oxford Filing Supply Co. 212
Ozalid Div., General Aniline & Film Corp. 149

Paige Co. 256
Paper Welder, Inc. 190
Parsons Paper Co. 202
Paterson Parchment Paper Co. 4
Photo Materials Co. 282
Photostat Corp. 175
Pitney-Bowes, Inc. (Folder-Inserter) 229
Pitney-Bowes, Inc. (Postage Meter) 43
Pitney-Bowes, Inc. (Tickometer) 9
Plain-Vu, Carr Corp. 282
Plastic Binding Corp. 58

Plymouth Rubber Co. 269
Plus Computing Machine Division 158
Posting Equipment Corp. 226
Precision Mfg. Co. 157
Print-O-Matic Co. 250
Pronto File Corp. 30
Pryor Marking Products 277

Raub Electronics Research Corp. 21
Recordak Corp. 93
Regna Cash Registers, Inc. 55
Remington Rand Div., Sperry Rand Corp. ..103, 249
Rena Buromaschinenfabrik G.m.b.H. & Co. 266
Rite-Line Corp. 255
Roberts Rubber Co., Weldon 162
Rogersnap Business Forms 208
Rol-Dex Division 100, 101
Rose Ribbon & Carbon Mfg. Co. 54
Ross-Martin Co. 255
Rovico, Inc. 47
Royal McBee Corp. (Data Processing Div.) 154
Royal McBee Corp.
(Royal Typewriters) .....Outer Back Cover
Royal McBee Corp. (Roytype) 225

S & M Distributing Co. 37
Saunders Mfg. Co. 289
Schweitzer Division, Peter J. 48
Scott-Rice Co. 275
Scribe Distributors Co. 172
Scriptomatic, Inc. 280
Sengbusch Self-Closing Inkstand Co. 247
Sheaffer Pen Co., W. A. 258
Sheppard Div., C. E. 210
Shredmaster Corp. 251
Smead Mfg. Co. 170
Smith, Inc., Charles C. 268
Smith-Corona Marchant, Inc. .....Inner Front Cover
Southworth Machine Co. 6
Speed-O-Print Corp. 53
Standard Duplicating Machines Corp. 128, 129
Standard Instrument Corp. 164
Standard Products Corp. 72
Staplex Co. 156
Stationers Loose Leaf Co. 214
Stein Bros. Mfg. Co. 57
Stenocord of America, Inc. 50,51
Stevenson & Smith, Inc. 246
Stile-Craft Manufacturers, Inc. 291
Swift Business Machines Corp. 292
Swingline, Inc. 264
Syntron Co. 204
Systematics, Inc. 38

Tab Products Co. 2
Technilube 288
Teletype Corp. 139
Thomas Collators, Inc. (Desk-Top) 45
Thomas Collators, Inc. 140
Tiffany Stand Co. 52
Trans-World Electronics, Inc. 142, 231
Traveletter Corp. 10

Underwood Corp. 67
United States Envelope Co. 42

Vari-Typer Corp. 71
Venus Pen & Pencil Corp. 29
Victor Adding Machine Co. 153
Vogel-Peterson Co. 166

Wassell-Organization, Inc. 145
Watkins Industries 141
Watson Mfg. Co. 100, 101
Webster Co., F. S. 120, 121
Wiemer's, Inc. 277
Williams Co., Harvey 142
Wolber Duplicator & Supply Co. 74

Yawman & Erbe Mfg. Co. 210

Zip-O-Riter Products 37

As We See It...

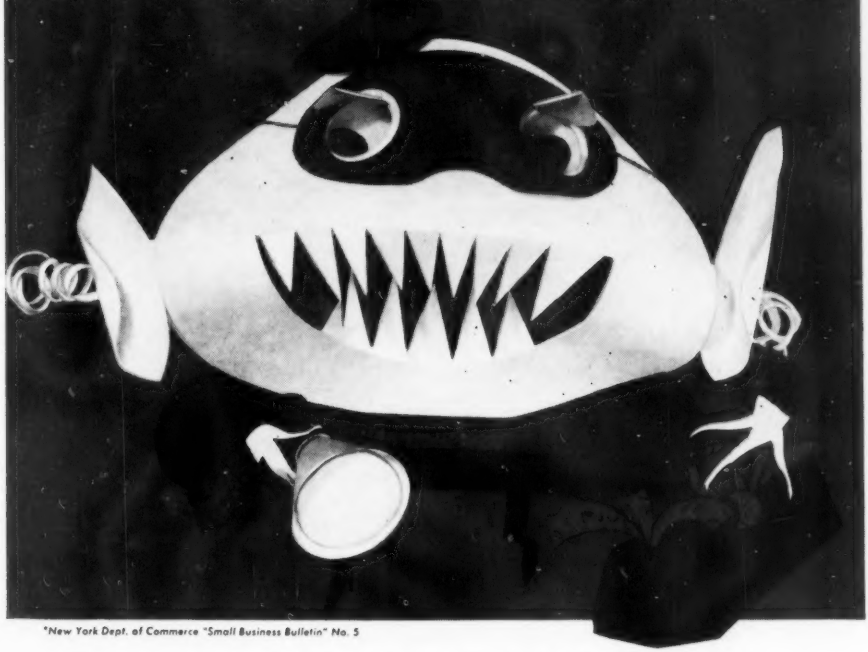
One of the results of today's prolonged prosperity as it affects office executives is the growth in office space requirements. One hears constantly of firms having leased 100,000 sq. ft., for example, to discover after three years they need an additional 50,000 sq. ft. It is part of the transition of the nation's economy from a manufacturing to a service basis, which is enlarging the office manager's domain.

More and more paperwork, more white-collar workers to process it and increasing use of large scale computers are creating demands for more office space and for larger buildings. Add to this that white-collar workers expect and demand far more in physical environment than they did a few short years ago and office space projection becomes an important consideration for management.

The new average office building is occupying more space than previously and the entire square city block concept is likely to give way to multiple block usage in the near future for major building construction.

Therefore, office executives can take another significant responsibility onto their broadening shoulders by keeping their managements informed and advised of the foreseeable rate of growth of paperwork and consequent space requirements for their organizations. They are the logical people to exercise judgement in this matter. In an age of planning, projections and forecasts, it is vital to know home and branch office space requirements as many years ahead as practicable.

This Paper Work Monster is stealing 65¢ out of every paper work dollar you spend!*



*New York Dept. of Commerce "Small Business Bulletin" No. 5

New DITTO® BRAND office duplicators help you bring this profit thief under control fast!

DITTO Direct Process (spirit) or Offset duplicators cut costs and increase savings in two ways—by speeding up paper work and improving communications. The result can be hundreds, and even thousands, of dollars in paper-work savings every year! There's no end to the versatility, ability and economy of DITTO office duplicators. Used alone, or with a DITTO one-writing system, they can put a rapid halt to paper work waste in your office. Mail the coupon below for complete information.

Ditto Direct Process (spirit) duplicators can turn out 120 copies a minute on any weight paper from 16 pounds to card stock—up to 5 colors at a time on any size paper from 3" x 5" to 18" x 14".

Ditto

. . . the helping hand for modern business®

DITTO, INC.—6838 McCormick Rd., Chicago 45, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me the following, at no obligation:

☐ Complete facts on DITTO line of quality office duplicating machines

☐ Additional information on DITTO ONE-WRITING SYSTEMS

Name, title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

For More Information Circle No. 250

Dear Sir:

Your secretary's fingers are not all the same strength, so along toward the end of a day they get tired and some letters come out light and others come out dark and the whole darned letter looks sloppy.

Then your poor secretary has to do the whole letter over and

Dear Sir:

On a new Royal Standard, your letters come out as though printed on a press - no light spots, no dark spots.

That's because only Royal touch is tailored to the strength of each finger... and Royal touch is 20% lighter than the touch of any other standard.

In fact, Royal touch is the closest approach to electric touch in all standard typing.

New Secretary? NO–New Royal!

See what a difference Royal finger-tailored touch makes? It's just one of Royal's exclusive typist benefits.

And here are three executive-minded facts: Royals bring more at trade-in time than any other typewriter. Royals spend less time in the repair shop than any other typewriter. Secretaries prefer Royal to any other typewriter.

Makes sense to trade in those old slowpokes on new Royal Standards. Doesn't it?

ROYAL *standard*

World's Number One Typewriter

There are more Royal Typewriters in office use than any other make

For More Information Circle No. 400